



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

March 10, 2017 Volume 41, Issue 10

## PROPOSED RULES

### GAMING BOARD, ILLINOIS

#### Video Gaming (General)

11 Ill. Adm. Code 1800.....2777

### STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION, ILLINOIS

#### Educator Licensure

23 Ill. Adm. Code 25.....2800

## ADOPTED RULES

### FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION, DEPARTMENT OF

#### Illinois Physical Therapy Act

68 Ill. Adm. Code 1340.....2912

### GAMING BOARD, ILLINOIS

#### Video Gaming (General)

11 Ill. Adm. Code 1800.....2939

### HUMAN SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF

#### Developmental Disabilities Services

89 Ill. Adm. Code 144.....2950

### NATURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF

#### The Illinois Oil and Gas Act

62 Ill. Adm. Code 240.....2957

### PUBLIC HEALTH, DEPARTMENT OF

#### Child and Student Health Examination and Immunization Code

77 Ill. Adm. Code 665.....2973

#### Immunization Code (Repealer)

77 Ill. Adm. Code 695.....3007

### SECRETARY OF STATE

#### Issuance of Licenses

92 Ill. Adm. Code 1030.....3009

## SECOND NOTICES RECEIVED

### JOINT COMMITTEE ON ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

Second Notices Received.....3040

## EXECUTIVE ORDERS AND PROCLAMATIONS

### PROCLAMATIONS

#### National Law Enforcement Appreciation Day

2017-1.....3042

#### Illinois Nurse Anesthetists Week

2017-2.....3042

#### National Black HIV/AIDS Awareness Day

2017-3.....3043

#### Flag Lowering - Officer Raymond Murrell

2017-4.....3044

Congenital Heart Defect Awareness Week	
2017-5.....	3045
Ronald Reagan Day	
2017-6.....	3046
Information Technology Month	
2017-7.....	3046
Chiari Malformation Awareness Month	
2017-8.....	3048
School Social Work Week	
2017-9.....	3049
Turner Syndrome Awareness Month	
2017-10.....	3049
African American Military Service Member Day	
2017-11.....	3050
Four Chaplains Sunday	
2017-12.....	3051
Mount Prospect Day	
2017-13.....	3053
Flag Lowering Order - Chief Special Warfare Operator William Ryan Owens	
2017-14.....	3053
Black History Month	
2017-15.....	3054
National Court Reporting and Captioning Week	
2017-16.....	3055
Rare Disease Day	
2017-17.....	3056
Flag Lowering - Homer Firefighter Mike Cummins	
2017-18.....	3057
Child Abuse Prevention Month	
2017-19.....	3058
Desert Storm Remembrance Day	
2017-20.....	3058
Illinois Electric and Telephone Cooperatives Youth Day	
2017-21.....	3059
National Foreign Language Week	
2017-22.....	3060
Women Veterans Recognition Month	
2017-23.....	3061
Illinois Arts Education Week	
2017-24.....	3061
National Public Safety Telecommunicators Week	
2017-25.....	3062
World Tuberculosis Day	
2017-26.....	3063

75th Day of Remembrance	
2017-27.....	3064
Casimir Pulaski Day	
2017-28.....	3065
Certified Government Financial Manager Month	
2017-29.....	3066
Early Hearing Detection and Intervention Day	
2017-30.....	3067
Duncan O.C. Harris Day	
2017-31.....	3068
Women's Leadership Week	
2017-32.....	3069

## INTRODUCTION

The *Illinois Register* is the official state document for publishing public notice of rulemaking activity initiated by State governmental agencies. The table of contents is arranged categorically by rulemaking activity and alphabetically by agency within each category.

Rulemaking activity consists of proposed or adopted new rules; amendments to or repealers of existing rules; and rules promulgated by emergency or peremptory action. Executive Orders and Proclamations issued by the Governor; notices of public information required by State Statute; and activities (meeting agendas; Statements of Objection or Recommendation, etc.) of the Joint Committee on Administrative Rules (JCAR), a legislative oversight committee which monitors the rulemaking activities of State Agencies; is also published in the Register.

The Register is a weekly update of the Illinois Administrative Code (a compilation of the rules adopted by State agencies). The most recent edition of the Code, along with the Register, comprise the most current accounting of State agencies' rulemakings.

The *Illinois Register* is the property of the State of Illinois, granted by the authority of the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act [5 ILCS 100/1-1, et seq.].

### ILLINOIS REGISTER PUBLICATION SCHEDULE FOR 2017

<b>Issue#</b>	<b>Rules Due Date</b>	<b>Date of Issue</b>
1	December 27, 2016	January 6, 2017
2	January 3, 2017	January 13, 2017
3	January 9, 2017	January 20, 2017
4	January 17, 2017	January 27, 2017
5	January 23, 2017	February 3, 2017
6	January 30, 2017	February 10, 2017
7	February 6, 2017	February 17, 2017
8	February 14, 2017	February 24, 2017
9	February 21, 2017	March 3, 2017
10	February 27, 2017	March 10, 2017
11	March 6, 2017	March 17, 2017
12	March 13, 2017	March 24, 2017
13	March 20, 2017	March 31, 2017
14	March 27, 2017	April 7, 2017
15	April 3, 2017	April 14, 2017
16	April 10, 2017	April 21, 2017
17	April 17, 2017	April 28, 2017
18	April 24, 2017	May 5, 2017
19	May 1, 2017	May 12, 2017
20	May 8, 2017	May 19, 2017

21	May 15, 2017	May 26, 2017
22	May 22, 2017	June 2, 2017
23	May 30, 2017	June 9, 2017
24	June 5, 2017	June 16, 2017
25	June 12, 2017	June 23, 2017
26	June 19, 2017	June 30, 2017
27	June 26, 2017	July 7, 2017
28	July 3, 2017	July 14, 2017
29	July 10, 2017	July 21, 2017
30	July 17, 2017	July 28, 2017
31	July 24, 2017	August 4, 2017
32	July 31, 2017	August 11, 2017
33	August 7, 2017	August 18, 2017
34	August 14, 2017	August 25, 2017
35	August 21, 2017	September 1, 2017
36	August 28, 2017	September 8, 2017
37	September 5, 2017	September 15, 2017
38	September 11, 2017	September 22, 2017
39	September 18, 2017	September 29, 2017
40	September 25, 2017	October 6, 2017
41	October 2, 2017	October 13, 2017
42	October 10, 2017	October 20, 2017
43	October 16, 2017	October 27, 2017
44	October 23, 2017	November 3, 2017
45	October 30, 2017	November 13, 2017
46	November 6, 2017	November 17, 2017
47	November 13, 2017	November 27, 2017
48	November 20, 2017	December 1, 2017
49	November 27, 2017	December 8, 2017
50	December 4, 2017	December 15, 2017
51	December 11, 2017	December 26, 2017
52	December 18, 2017	December 29, 2017

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 1) Heading of the Part: Video Gaming (General)
- 2) Code Citation: 11 Ill. Adm. Code 1800
- 3) 

<u>Section Numbers:</u>	<u>Proposed Actions:</u>
1800.110	Amendment
1800.320	Amendment
1800.1710	New Section
1800.1720	New Section
1800.1730	New Section
1800.1740	New Section
- 4) Statutory Authority: Authorized by Section 78 (a) (3) and (b) of the Video Gaming Act [230 ILCS 40/78 (a) (3) and (b)].
- 5) A Complete Description of the Subjects and Issues Involved:

Use Agreements: The proposed rulemaking amends 11 IAC 1800.320 (Minimum Standards for Use Agreements) to impose the following requirements on all use agreements entered into between terminal operators and licensed video gaming locations on or after its effective date:

A use agreement shall state which sales agent, broker, or other person, if any, procured the use agreement on behalf of the terminal operator;

It shall not provide for automatic renewal in the absence of cancellation; and

It shall not be for a length of time exceeding 5 years.

The rulemaking also requires the Board to promulgate a standard form for use agreements. All new and renewed use agreements entered into after the rulemaking's effective date shall incorporate the language of the standard form and shall be consistent with the standard form in all respects.

Responsible gaming: The rulemaking adds a new Subpart Q entitled "Responsible Gaming." This new subpart provides the following:

Conversations about responsible gaming: Declares a right of licensed video gaming location owners, Persons with Significant Influence or Control (PSICs),

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

and persons employed in any capacity relating to video gaming operations to engage in conversations about responsible gaming with any person engaged in video gaming play.

**Training and education:** Establishes an on-line training and education course on responsible gaming, and requires completion of this course by all video gaming location owners, PSICs, and persons employed in any capacity relating to video gaming operations as a condition for license issuance and renewal. The Board shall prepare the contents of this course, which shall be offered free of charge to enrollees. The course of study shall define responsible gaming and provide instruction on conversational techniques with customers whose behavior indicates they may have a gaming problem. The recommended conversational techniques shall be informative and non-judgmental, provide players with helpful information about the random nature of video gaming play and long-term prospects of winning, and recommend appropriate means of providing information to video gaming players concerning problem gambling resources. Completion of the course shall be required within 30 days of the date the course is made available to the public, or the person becomes an owner, PSIC, or employee of the location in a capacity related to video gaming. The rulemaking authorizes the Board to contract for and use materials and programs offered by any public or private entity, including but not limited to those prepared by other state governments.

**Problem gambling registry:** Establishes a voluntary, confidential problem gambling Board registry for video gaming. The purpose of this registry is to encourage problem gamblers to pursue needed gambling prevention and treatment initiatives. Persons enrolling in the registry will be issued regular e-mails exploring issues relating to problem gambling and be provided with links to problem gambling prevention and treatment resources. Individuals enrolled in the registry may cancel their enrollments at any time.

**Message on video gaming terminals:** Allows the Board to utilize technology to include a message on the interface of video gaming terminals to assist players in responsible gaming and prevent problem gambling from occurring.

**Definitions:** In connection with the creation of the new subpart, the rulemaking adds the following definitions to 11 IAC 1800.110 (Definitions):

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

"Problem gambling" is defined as a repetitive set of gambling behaviors that negatively impacts someone's life.

"Responsible gaming" is defined to include all of the following:

- Policies for reducing harms related to gaming;
- Providing a transparent and fair game;
- Playing within time and money limits; and
- Gaming for entertainment and fun.

6) Published studies and reports, and underlying sources of data, used to compose this rulemaking: None

7) Will this rulemaking replace an emergency rule currently in effect? No

8) Does this rulemaking contain an automatic repeal date? No

9) Does this rulemaking contain incorporations by reference? No

10) Are there any rulemakings pending on this Part? Yes

<u>Section Numbers:</u>	<u>Proposed Actions:</u>	<u>Illinois Register Citation:</u>
1800.815	New Section	40 Ill. Reg. 13299; September 23, 2016
1800.220	Amendment	40 Ill. Reg. 16454; December 30, 2016
1800.320	Amendment	41 Ill. Reg. 2696; February 24, 2017
1800.250	Amendment	41 Ill. Reg. 2751; March 3, 2017

11) Statement of Statewide Policy Objective: This rulemaking does not create or expand a State mandate under 30 ILCS 805.

12) Time, Place and Manner in which interested persons may comment on this proposed rulemaking: Any interested person may submit comments in writing concerning this proposed rulemaking not later than 45 days after publication of this Notice in the *Illinois Register* to:

Agostino Lorenzini

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

General Counsel  
Illinois Gaming Board  
160 North LaSalle Street  
Chicago IL 60601

fax: 312/814-7253  
Agostino.lorenzini@igb.illinois.gov

13) Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis:

- A) Types of small businesses, small municipalities and not-for-profit corporations affected: The new requirements for use agreements will apply to small businesses and not-for-profit corporations licensed under the Video Gaming Act as terminal operators or licensed video gaming locations. Enrollment in an on-line training and education course for responsible gaming will become a requirement for all video gaming location owners, PSICs, and persons employed in any capacity relating to video gaming operations, including persons within these categories who are employed by, or are owners of, small businesses and not-for-profit corporations. No costs will be incurred by these individuals, as the course will be offered free of charge to enrollees.
- B) Reporting, bookkeeping or other procedures required for compliance: The Board will have new responsibilities under the rulemaking with respect to the responsible gaming educational program. Initially, the Board will have to develop this program. A similar program has been implemented in Oregon. Once the educational program is developed, the Board will track compliance through an on-line monitoring process. The development of a responsible gaming interface on video gaming terminals will require the development of new computer hardware and software applications, as well as implementation of satisfactory testing protocols.
- C) Types of professional skills necessary for compliance: The development of the on-line training and education program will require the input of persons with expertise in on-line education and educational software development, specifically in the area of responsible gaming instruction. Persons with expertise in internet applications and usage as well as electronic products testing will also be needed. Development of the computer interface for responsible gaming will require the services of computer hardware and software specialists.

ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 14) Regulatory Agenda on which this rulemaking was summarized: This rulemaking was not summarized in a regulatory agenda because the need for it was not anticipated when agendas were published.

The full text of the Proposed Amendments begins on the next page:

ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

TITLE 11: ALCOHOL, HORSE RACING, LOTTERY, AND VIDEO GAMING  
SUBTITLE D: VIDEO GAMING  
CHAPTER I: ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

PART 1800  
VIDEO GAMING (GENERAL)

SUBPART A: GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section	
1800.110	Definitions
1800.115	Gender
1800.120	Inspection
1800.130	Board Meetings

SUBPART B: DUTIES OF LICENSEES

Section	
1800.210	General Duties of All Video Gaming Licensees
1800.220	Continuing Duty to Report Information
1800.230	Duties of Licensed Manufacturers
1800.240	Duties of Licensed Distributors
1800.250	Duties of Licensed Video Terminal Operators
1800.260	Duties of Licensed Technicians and Licensed Terminal Handlers
1800.270	Duties of Licensed Video Gaming Locations

SUBPART C: STANDARDS OF CONDUCT FOR LICENSEES

Section	
1800.310	Grounds for Disciplinary Actions
1800.320	Minimum Standards for Use Agreements
1800.330	Economic Disassociation

SUBPART D: LICENSING QUALIFICATIONS

Section	
1800.410	Coverage of Subpart
1800.420	Qualifications for Licensure
1800.430	Persons with Significant Influence or Control

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

1800.440 Undue Economic Concentration

## SUBPART E: LICENSING PROCEDURES

## Section

1800.510 Coverage of Subpart  
1800.520 Applications  
1800.530 Submission of Application  
1800.540 Application Fees  
1800.550 Consideration of Applications by the Board  
1800.555 Withdrawal of Applications and Surrender of Licenses  
1800.560 Issuance of License  
1800.570 Renewal of License  
1800.580 Renewal Fees and Dates  
1800.590 Death and Change of Ownership of Video Gaming Licensee

## SUBPART F: DENIALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR LICENSURE

## Section

1800.610 Coverage of Subpart  
1800.615 Requests for Hearing  
1800.620 Appearances  
1800.625 Appointment of Administrative Law Judge  
1800.630 Discovery  
1800.635 Subpoenas  
1800.640 Motions for Summary Judgment  
1800.650 Proceedings  
1800.660 Evidence  
1800.670 Prohibition on Ex Parte Communication  
1800.680 Sanctions and Penalties  
1800.690 Transmittal of Record and Recommendation to the Board  
1800.695 Status of Applicant for Licensure Upon Filing Request for Hearing

## SUBPART G: DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS AGAINST LICENSEES

## Section

1800.710 Coverage of Subpart  
1800.715 Notice of Proposed Disciplinary Action Against Licensees  
1800.720 Hearings in Disciplinary Actions

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

1800.725	Appearances
1800.730	Appointment of Administrative Law Judge
1800.735	Discovery
1800.740	Subpoenas
1800.745	Motions for Summary Judgment
1800.750	Proceedings
1800.760	Evidence
1800.770	Prohibition on Ex Parte Communication
1800.780	Sanctions and Penalties
1800.790	Transmittal of Record and Recommendation to the Board
1800.795	Persons Subject to Proposed Orders of Economic Disassociation

SUBPART H: LOCATION OF VIDEO GAMING TERMINALS IN  
LICENSED VIDEO GAMING LOCATIONS

## Section

1800.810	Location and Placement of Video Gaming Terminals
1800.815	Licensed Video Gaming Locations Within Malls
1800.820	Measurement of Distances from Locations
1800.830	Waivers of Location Restrictions

## SUBPART I: SECURITY INTERESTS

## Section

1800.910	Approvals Required, Applicability, Scope of Approval
1800.920	Notice of Enforcement of a Security Interest
1800.930	Prior Registration

SUBPART J: TRANSPORTATION, REGISTRATION,  
AND DISTRIBUTION OF VIDEO GAMING TERMINALS

## Section

1800.1010	Restriction on Sale, Distribution, Transfer, Supply and Operation of Video Gaming Terminals
1800.1020	Transportation of Video Gaming Terminals into the State
1800.1030	Receipt of Video Gaming Terminals in the State
1800.1040	Transportation of Video Gaming Terminals Between Locations in the State
1800.1050	Approval to Transport Video Gaming Terminals Outside of the State
1800.1060	Placement of Video Gaming Terminals

ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 1800.1065 Registration of Video Gaming Terminals
- 1800.1070 Disposal of Video Gaming Terminals

SUBPART K: STATE-LOCAL RELATIONS

- Section
- 1800.1110 State-Local Relations

SUBPART L: FINGERPRINTING OF APPLICANTS

- Section
- 1800.1210 Definitions
- 1800.1220 Entities Authorized to Perform Fingerprinting
- 1800.1230 Qualification as a Livescan Vendor
- 1800.1240 Fingerprinting Requirements
- 1800.1250 Fees for Fingerprinting
- 1800.1260 Grounds for Revocation, Suspension and Denial of Contract

SUBPART M: PUBLIC ACCESS TO INFORMATION

- Section
- 1800.1310 Public Requests for Information

SUBPART N: PAYOUT DEVICES AND REQUIREMENTS

- Section
- 1800.1410 Ticket Payout Devices
- 1800.1420 Redemption of Tickets Following Removal or Unavailability of Ticket Payout Devices

SUBPART O: NON-PAYMENT OF TAXES

- Section
- 1800.1510 Non-Payment of Taxes

SUBPART P: CENTRAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

- Section
- 1800.1610 Use of Gaming Device or Individual Game Performance Data

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

SUBPART Q: RESPONSIBLE GAMINGSection

<u>1800.1710</u>	<u>Conversations About Responsible Gaming</u>
<u>1800.1720</u>	<u>Responsible Gaming Education Programs</u>
<u>1800.1730</u>	<u>Problem Gambling Registry</u>
<u>1800.1740</u>	<u>Utilization of Technology to Prevent Problem Gambling</u>

AUTHORITY: Implementing and authorized by the Video Gaming Act [230 ILCS 40].

SOURCE: Adopted by emergency rulemaking at 33 Ill. Reg. 14793, effective October 19, 2009, for a maximum of 150 days; adopted at 34 Ill. Reg. 2893, effective February 22, 2010; emergency amendment at 34 Ill. Reg. 8589, effective June 15, 2010, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired November 11, 2010; amended at 35 Ill. Reg. 1369, effective January 5, 2011; emergency amendment at 35 Ill. Reg. 13949, effective July 29, 2011, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired December 25, 2011; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 840, effective January 6, 2012; amended by emergency rulemaking at 36 Ill. Reg. 4150, effective February 29, 2012, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 5455, effective March 21, 2012; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 10029, effective June 28, 2012; emergency amendment at 36 Ill. Reg. 11492, effective July 6, 2012, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired December 2, 2012; emergency amendment at 36 Ill. Reg. 12895, effective July 24, 2012, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 13178, effective July 30, 2012; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 15112, effective October 1, 2012; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 17033, effective November 21, 2012; expedited correction at 39 Ill. Reg. 8183, effective November 21, 2012; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 18550, effective December 14, 2012; amended at 37 Ill. Reg. 810, effective January 11, 2013; amended at 37 Ill. Reg. 4892, effective April 1, 2013; amended at 37 Ill. Reg. 7750, effective May 23, 2013; amended at 37 Ill. Reg. 18843, effective November 8, 2013; emergency amendment at 37 Ill. Reg. 19882, effective November 26, 2013, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency amendment suspended by the Joint Committee on Administrative Rules at 38 Ill. Reg. 3384, effective January 14, 2014; suspension withdrawn at 38 Ill. Reg. 5897; emergency repeal of emergency amendment at 38 Ill. Reg. 7337, effective March 12, 2014, for the remainder of the 150 days; amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 849, effective December 27, 2013; amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 14275, effective June 30, 2014; amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 19919, effective October 2, 2014; amended at 39 Ill. Reg. 5401, effective March 27, 2015; amended at 39 Ill. Reg. 5593, effective April 1, 2015; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 2952, effective January 27, 2016; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 8760, effective June 14, 2016; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 12762, effective August 19, 2016; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 15131, effective October 18, 2016; emergency amendment at 41 Ill. Reg. 2696, effective February 7, 2017, for a maximum of

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

150 days; amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2939, effective February 24, 2017; amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_.

## SUBPART A: GENERAL PROVISIONS

**Section 1800.110 Definitions**

For purposes of this Part the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Act": The Video Gaming Act [230 ILCS 40].

"Adjusted gross receipts" means the gross receipts less winnings paid to wagerers. The value of expired vouchers shall be included in computing adjusted gross receipts.

"Administrator": The chief executive officer responsible for day-to-day operations of the Illinois Gaming Board.

"Affiliate": An "affiliate of", or person "affiliated with", a specified person shall mean a person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, such person.

"Affiliated entity": An "affiliated entity" of a person is any business entity that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the person.

"Applicant": A person applying for any license under the Act.

"Application": All material submitted, including the instructions, definitions, forms and other documents issued by the Illinois Gaming Board, comprising the video gaming license application submitted to the Illinois Gaming Board.

"Associated video gaming equipment": Ticket payout systems and validation procedures; wireless, promotional and bonusing systems; kiosks; gaming-related peripherals; hardware, software and systems; and other gaming devices and equipment for compliance with:

Illinois laws, regulations and requirements as codified or otherwise set forth; and

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Board-approved video gaming industry standards.

"Attributed interest": A direct or indirect interest in an enterprise deemed to be held by an individual not through the individual's actual holdings but either through the holdings of the individual's relatives or through a third party or parties on behalf of the individual pursuant to a plan, arrangement, agreement or contract.

"Board": The Illinois Gaming Board.

"Business entity" or "Business": A partnership, incorporated or unincorporated association or group, firm, corporation, limited liability company, partnership for shares, trust, sole proprietorship or other business enterprise.

"Chi-square test": A statistical test used to determine if a relationship between variables exists by comparing expected and observed cell frequencies. Specifically, a chi-square test examines the observed frequencies in a category and compares them to what would be expected by chance or would be expected if there was no relationship between variables.

"Control": The possession, direct or indirect, of power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of an applicant or licensee through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Convenience store": A retail store that is open long hours and sells motor fuel and a limited selection of snacks and general goods.

"Credit": One, five, 10 or 25 cents.

"Distributor": An individual, partnership, corporation or limited liability company licensed under the Act to buy, sell, lease or distribute video gaming terminals or major components or parts of video gaming terminals to or from terminal operators.

"Enforce a security interest": To transfer possession of ownership or title pursuant to a security interest.

"EPROM": An acronym for Erasable, Programmable, Read Only Memory, which is a microprocessor component that stores memory and affects payout percentage

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

and/or contains a random number generator that selects the outcome of a game on a video gaming terminal.

"Facility-pay" or "facility payment" means a manual payment of currency by an authorized employee of a licensed video gaming location or an authorized employee of a terminal operator for amounts owed to a patron by a video gaming terminal when a video gaming terminal or ticket payout device has malfunctioned and is unable to produce or redeem a ticket.

"Fraternal organization": An organization or institution organized and conducted on a not-for-profit basis with no personal profit inuring to anyone as a result of the operation and that is exempt from federal income taxation under section 501(c)(8) or (c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code (26 USC 501(c)(8) or (c)(10)).

"Game": A gambling activity that is played for money, property or anything of value, including without limitation those played with cards, chips, tokens, vouchers, dice, implements, or electronic, electrical or mechanical devices or machines.

"Gaming": The dealing, operating, carrying on, conducting, maintaining or exposing for play of any game.

"Gaming operation": The conducting of gaming or the providing or servicing of gaming equipment.

"Gaming property collateral": Video gaming equipment subject to a security interest.

"Illinois resident":

With respect to an individual, an individual who is either:

domiciled in Illinois or maintains a bona fide place of abode in Illinois; or

is required to file an Illinois tax return during the taxable year.

With respect to a corporation, any corporation organized under the laws of this State and any foreign corporation with a certificate of authority to

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

transact business in Illinois. A foreign corporation not authorized to transact business in this State is a nonresident of this State.

With respect to a partnership, a partnership in which any partner is an Illinois resident, or where the partnership has an office and is doing business in Illinois.

With respect to an irrevocable trust, a trust where the grantor was an Illinois resident individual at the time the trust became irrevocable.

"Institutional investor":

A retirement fund administered by a public agency for the exclusive benefit of federal, state or local public employees;

An investment company registered under section 8 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 USC 80a-8);

A collective investment trust organized by a bank under Part 9 of the Rules of the Comptroller of the Currency (12 CFR 9.18);

A closed end investment trust registered with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission;

A chartered or licensed life insurance company or property and casualty insurance company;

A federal or state bank;

An investment advisor registered under the Investment Advisors Act of 1940 (15 USC 80b-1 through 80b-21); or

Such other person as the Illinois Gaming Board may determine for reasons consistent with the Act and this Part.

"License": Authorization granted by the Board permitting a licensee to engage in the defined activities of video gaming.

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

"Licensed establishment": Any retail establishment licensed under the Act where alcoholic liquor is drawn, poured, mixed or otherwise served for consumption on the premises. Licensed establishment does not include a facility operated by an organization licensee, an intertrack wagering licensee, or an intertrack wagering location licensee licensed under the Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975 [230 ILCS 5] or a riverboat licensed under the Riverboat Gambling Act [230 ILCS 10].

"Licensed fraternal establishment": The location licensed under the Act where a qualified fraternal organization that derives its charter from a national fraternal organization regularly meets.

"Licensed technician": An individual who is licensed under the Act to repair, service and maintain video gaming terminals. A licensed technician is not licensed under the Act to possess or control a video gaming terminal or have access to the inner workings of a video gaming terminal (i.e., the logic area maintained in a separately locked cabinet of the video gaming terminal that houses electronic components that have the potential to significantly influence the operation of the video gaming terminal).

"Licensed terminal handler": A person, including but not limited to an employee or independent contractor working for a manufacturer, distributor, supplier, technician or terminal operator, who is licensed under the Act to possess or control a video gaming terminal or to have access to the inner workings of a video gaming terminal. A licensed terminal handler does not include an individual, partnership, corporation or limited liability company defined as a manufacturer, distributor, supplier, technician or terminal operator under Section 5 of the Act.

"Licensed truck stop establishment": A facility licensed under the Act that is at least a 3-acre facility with a convenience store, that has separate diesel islands for fueling commercial motor vehicles, that sells at retail more than 10,000 gallons of diesel or biodiesel fuel per month, and that has parking spaces for commercial motor vehicles. "Commercial motor vehicles" has the same meaning as defined in Section 18b-101 of the Illinois Vehicle Code [625 ILCS 5/18b-101]. The 10,000 gallon requirement may be met by showing that estimated future sales or past sales average at least 10,000 gallons per month.

"Licensed veterans establishment": The location licensed under the Act where a qualified veterans organization that derives its charter from a national veterans organization regularly meets.

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

"Licensed video gaming location": A licensed establishment, licensed fraternal establishment, licensed veterans establishment, or licensed truck stop establishment, all as defined in Section 5 of the Act and this Part.

"Liquor license": A license issued by a governmental body authorizing the holder to sell and offer for sale at retail alcoholic liquor for use or consumption.

"Major components or parts": Components or parts that comprise the inner workings and peripherals of a video gaming terminal, including but not limited to the device's hardware, software, human interface devices, interface ports, power supply, ticket payout system, bill validator, printer and any component that affects or could affect the result of a game played on the device.

"Manufacturer": An individual, partnership, corporation or limited liability company that is licensed under the Act and that manufactures or assembles video gaming terminals.

"Net terminal income": Money put into a video gaming terminal minus credits paid out to players.

"Nominee": Any individual or business entity that holds as owner of record the legal title to tangible or intangible personal or real property, including without limitation any stock, bond, debenture, note, investment contract or real estate on behalf of another individual or business entity, and as such is designated and authorized to act on his, her or its behalf with respect to the property.

"Ownership interest": Includes, but is not limited to, direct, indirect, beneficial or attributed interest, or holder of stock options, convertible debt, warrants or stock appreciation rights, or holder of any beneficial ownership or leasehold interest in a business entity.

"Payout device": A device, approved by the Board and provided by a supplier or distributor, that redeems for cash tickets dispensed by a video gaming terminal in exchange for credits accumulated on a video gaming terminal.

"Person": Includes both individuals and business entities.

"Person with significant interest or control": Any of the following:

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Each person in whose name the liquor license is maintained for each licensed video gaming location;

Each person who, in the opinion of the Administrator, has the ability to influence or control the activities of the applicant or licensee, or elect a majority of its board of directors, other than a bank or licensed lending institution that holds a mortgage or other lien, or any other source of funds, acquired in the ordinary course of business;

Persons having the power to exercise significant influence or control over decisions concerning any part of the applicant's or licensee's video gaming operation;

Each person who receives any net terminal income pursuant to a contractual agreement;

Any business entity that holds an option agreement to acquire an equity stake in a terminal operator licensee.

"Place of worship under the Religious Corporation Act": A structure belonging to, or operated by, a church, congregation or society formed for the purpose of religious worship and eligible for incorporation under the Religious Corporation Act [805 ILCS 110], provided that the structure is used primarily for purposes of religious worship and related activities.

"Problem gambling": "A repetitive set of gaming behaviors that negatively impacts someone's life."

"Redemption period": The one-year period, starting on the date of issuance, during which a ticket dispensed by a video gaming terminal may be redeemed for cash.

"Responsible gaming" means all of the following:

Policies for reducing harms related to gaming;

Providing a transparent and fair game;

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Playing within time and money limits; andGaming for entertainment and fun.

"Secured party": A person who is a lender, seller or other person who holds a valid security interest.

"Security": An ownership right or creditor relationship.

"Security agreement": An agreement that creates or provides a security interest, including but not limited to a use agreement.

"Security interest": An interest in property that secures the payment or performance of an obligation or judgment.

"Sole proprietor": An individual who in his or her own name owns 100% of the assets and who is solely liable for the debts of a business.

"Substantial interest": With respect to a partnership, a corporation, an organization, an association, a business or a limited liability company means:

When, with respect to a sole proprietorship, an individual or his or her spouse owns, operates, manages, or conducts, directly or indirectly, the organization, association or business, or any part thereof; or

When, with respect to a partnership, the individual or his or her spouse shares in any of the profits, or potential profits, of the partnership activities; or

When, with respect to a corporation, an individual or his or her spouse is an officer or director or the individual or his or her spouse is a holder, directly or beneficially, of 5% or more of any class of stock of the corporation; or

When, with respect to a limited liability company, an individual or his or her spouse is a member, or the individual or his or her spouse is a holder, directly or beneficially, of 5% or more of the membership interest of the limited liability company; or

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

When, with respect to any other organization not covered in the preceding four paragraphs, an individual or his or her spouse is an officer or manages the business affairs, or the individual or his or her spouse is the owner of, or otherwise controls, 10% or more of the assets of the organization; or

When an individual or his or her spouse furnishes 5% or more of the capital, whether in cash, goods or services, for the operation of any business, association or organization during any calendar year.

For purposes of this definition, "individual" includes all individuals or their spouses whose combined interest would qualify as a substantial interest under this definition and whose activities with respect to an organization, association, or business are so closely aligned or coordinated as to constitute the activities of a single entity.

"Supplier": An individual, partnership, corporation or limited liability company that is licensed under the Act to supply major components or parts to video gaming terminals to licensed terminal operators.

"Terminal operator": An individual, partnership, corporation or limited liability company that is licensed under the Act that owns, services, and maintains video gaming terminals for placement in licensed establishments, licensed truck stop establishments, licensed fraternal establishments or licensed veterans establishments.

"Use agreement": A contractual agreement between a licensed terminal operator and a licensed video gaming location establishing terms and conditions for placement and operation of video gaming terminals by the licensed terminal operator within the premises of the licensed video gaming location, and complying with all of the minimum standards for use agreements contained in Section 1800.320.

"Veterans organization": An organization or institution organized and conducted on a not-for-profit basis with no personal profit inuring to anyone as a result of the operation and that is exempt from federal income taxation under section 501(c)(19) of the Internal Revenue Code (26 USC 501(c)(19)).

"Video gaming equipment": Video gaming terminals, associated video gaming equipment and major components or parts.

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

"Video gaming manager": An employee or owner or designated representative of a licensed video gaming location who manages, oversees or is responsible for video gaming operations at the location, and coordinates the video gaming operations with a terminal operator or the central communications system vendor.

"Video gaming operation": As the context requires, the conducting of video gaming and all related activities.

"Video gaming terminal": Any electronic video game machine that, upon insertion of cash, is available to play or simulate the play of a video game, including but not limited to video poker, line up and blackjack, as authorized by the Board utilizing a video display and microprocessors in which the player may receive free games or credits that can be redeemed for cash. The term does not include a machine that directly dispenses coins, cash, or tokens or is for amusement purposes only.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

## SUBPART C: STANDARDS OF CONDUCT FOR LICENSEES

**Section 1800.320 Minimum Standards for Use Agreements**

- a) In addition to the requirements set forth in the Act, a Use Agreement must satisfy the following:
- 1a) Only be between:
- A1) a licensed terminal operator that, beginning July 15, 2014, is licensed by the Board at the time the Use Agreement is signed; and
- B2) a licensed establishment, licensed truck stop establishment, licensed veterans establishment or licensed fraternal establishment;
- 2b) Contain an affirmative statement that no improper inducement was offered or accepted regarding the placement or operation of video gaming terminals in a licensed establishment, licensed truck stop establishment, licensed veterans establishment or licensed fraternal establishment;

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 3e) Contain an indemnity and hold harmless provision on behalf of the State, the Board, and its agents relative to any cause of action arising from a use agreement;
- 4d) Prohibit any assignment other than from a licensed terminal operator to another licensed terminal operator;
- 5e) Contain a provision that releases the video gaming location from any continuing ~~contractual~~ obligation to the terminal operator in the event that the terminal operator has its license revoked or denied, has its renewal denied, or surrenders its license.
- 6) State which sales agent, broker or other person, if any, procured the Use Agreement on behalf of the terminal operator.
- 7) Not provide for automatic renewal in the absence of cancellation.
- 8) Not be for a length of time exceeding five years.
- b) The Board shall promulgate a standard form for Use Agreements and establish an effective date for its implementation. All new and renewed Use Agreements entered into on or after that effective date shall incorporate the language of the standard form and shall be consistent with the standard form in all respects.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

SUBPART Q: RESPONSIBLE GAMINGSection 1800.1710 Conversations About Responsible Gaming

Owners and persons with significant influence or control of a licensed video gaming location, and employees of a licensed video gaming location whose job duties involve any aspect of video gaming operations, shall have a right to conduct conversations about responsible gaming with video gaming players at the location.

(Source: Added at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

Section 1800.1720 Responsible Gaming Education Programs

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- a) As a condition of initial licensure and license renewal of a licensed video gaming location, all owners and persons with significant influence or control of the location, and all employees of the location whose employment duties relate to any aspect of video gaming operations, shall be required to complete an on-line course of study on responsible gaming. Completion of this course shall be a condition of license issuance and renewal. Completion of the course shall be required within 30 days after the date the course is made available to the public, or the person becomes an owner, person with significant influence or control, or employee of the location. Enrollment in the course shall be free of charge to the enrollee. The course of study shall define responsible gaming and provide instruction on conversational techniques with customers whose behavior indicates they may have a gambling problem. The recommended conversational techniques shall be informative and non-judgmental, provide players with helpful information about the random nature of video gaming play and long-term prospects of winning, and recommend appropriate means of providing information to video gaming players concerning problem gambling resources.
- b) In implementing the responsible gaming education program, the Board may contract for and use educational materials and programs offered by any public or private entity, including but not limited to those prepared by other state governments.

(Source: Added at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 1800.1730 Problem Gambling Registry**

The Board shall establish a voluntary, confidential problem gambling registry for video gaming. Persons enrolled in the registry shall receive regular e-mails providing information on problem gambling and containing links to problem gambling prevention and treatment resources. Individuals enrolled in the problem gambling registry may cancel their enrollments at any time. Only Illinois residents may enroll in the problem gambling registry.

(Source: Added at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 1800.1740 Utilization of Technology to Prevent Problem Gambling**

The Board may utilize technology to include a message on the interface of video gaming terminals to assist players in responsible gaming and prevent problem gambling from occurring.

ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

(Source: Added at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 1) Heading of the Part: Educator Licensure
- 2) Code Citation: 23 Ill. Adm. Code 25
- 3) 

<u>Section Numbers</u> :	<u>Proposed Actions</u> :
25.10	Amendment
25.15	Amendment
25.25	Amendment
25.48	Amendment
25.97	Amendment
25.100	Amendment
25.115	Amendment
25.120	Amendment
25.127	Amendment
25.235	Amendment
25.245	Amendment
25.337	Amendment
25.410	Amendment
25.425	Amendment
25.430	Amendment
25.485	Amendment
25.490	Amendment
25.550	Amendment
25.560	New Section
25.620	Amendment
25.710	Amendment
25.720	Amendment
25.755	Amendment
25.800	Amendment
25.840	Amendment
25.855	Amendment
25.865	Amendment
25.Appendix E	Amendment
- 4) Statutory Authority: Section 2-3.6 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/2-3.6]
- 5) A Complete Description of the Subjects and Issues Involved: This rulemaking makes numerous changes to Part 25 including the following changes to align this Part with new Public Acts amending the School Code:

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- Section 25.337: PA 99-623 extends the date from June 30, 2019 to June 30, 2021 for which individuals who have worked as school support personnel can apply for a principal endorsement
- Section 25.490: PA 99-667 requires the State Superintendent to suspend a Professional Educator License (PEL) or deny an application for a PEL of an individual convicted of a crime and sent to a correctional facility until seven years from the end of the sentence. This Section clarifies individuals must indicate whether they have any criminal charges pending against them.
- Section 25.800: PA 99-591 allows educator license holders to carry over professional development (PD) hours earned between April 1 and June 30 of the last year of his or her renewal cycle to be applied in the next renewal cycle.
- Section 25.10: Removes the requirement that not-for-profit entities must be approved by the Board of Higher Education as it no longer approves those entities.
- Section 25.15: Clarifies that holders of an educator license with stipulations endorsed for provisional career and technical educator do not need to pass the test of basic skills for renewal if the license was issued on or prior to January 1, 2015.
- Section 25.25: PEL applicants who were entitled at an institution of higher education must complete a program satisfaction survey in the Educator Licensure Information System (ELIS) before they receive their licenses.
- Section 25.48: Short-term emergency approvals in Special Education may be used for individuals with a PEL or a Learning Behavior Specialist I in order to teach in a different grade range.
- Section 25.97: Candidates who complete an elementary education preparation program before September 1, 2018 must apply for or be entitled to the elementary education endorsement by September 1, 2019.
- Section 25.100: Clarifies that reading specialist endorsement candidates may hold an educator license with stipulations endorsed for provisional educators.
- Section 25.115: Requires all educator preparation programs (EPP) to enter each candidate into ELIS in pre-completion status at the time the candidate enters into the program.
- Section 25.120: The State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board (SEPLB) will inform ISBE whether it approves or denies an EPP's initial approval to offer a program leading to licensure.
- Section 25.127: Makes the following changes:
  - State reauthorized EPPs must report impact and outcome measures as well as annual program reports by April 30. Additionally each EPP must provide its policy on plagiarism and cheating.
  - Beginning September 1, 2017, all EPPs must participate in a data collection pilot program. The two-year state-wide pilot will replace the

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

current State annual program report submission and will be used to inform ISBE's new yearly program reporting process, which is planned for full implementation in Spring 2020. The new reporting process will collect data on each preparation program's enrollees and completers, and be tied to employment, testing, and survey data collected by ISBE.

- ISBE will conduct annual audits of licensure entitlements.
  - EPPs must provide a list of all individuals entitled within the last 12 months by July 30.
  - Audits will be performed at least once every five years and may include a site visit by ISBE staff.

- 6) Published studies or reports, and sources of underlying data, used to compose this rulemaking: None
- 7) Will this rulemaking replace any emergency rule currently in effect? No
- 8) Does this rulemaking contain an automatic repeal date? No
- 9) Does this rulemaking contain incorporations by reference? No
- 10) Are there any other proposed rulemakings pending on this Part? No
- 11) Statement of Statewide Policy Objective: This rulemaking will not create or enlarge a State mandate.
- 12) Time, Place and Manner in which interested persons may comment on this proposed rulemaking: Written comments may be submitted within 45 days of the publication of this Notice to:

Lindsay M. Bentivegna  
Agency Rules Coordinator  
Illinois State Board of Education  
100 North First Street, S-493  
Springfield IL 62777-0001

217/782-5270  
rules@isbe.net

- 13) Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis:

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- A) Types of small businesses, small municipalities and not-for-profit corporations affected: None
  - B) Reporting, bookkeeping or other procedures required for compliance: None
  - C) Types of professional skills necessary for compliance: None
- 14) Regulatory Agenda on which this rulemaking was summarized: January 2017

The full text of the Proposed Amendments begin on the next page:

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

## TITLE 23: EDUCATION AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

## SUBTITLE A: EDUCATION

## CHAPTER I: STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## SUBCHAPTER b: PERSONNEL

## PART 25

## EDUCATOR LICENSURE

## SUBPART A: DEFINITIONS

## Section

25.10 Accredited Institution

## SUBPART B: LICENSES

## Section

25.11 New Certificates (February 15, 2000) (Repealed)

25.15 Types of Licenses; Exchange

25.20 Requirements for the Elementary Certificate (Repealed)

25.22 Requirements for the Elementary Certificate (2004) (Repealed)

25.25 Requirements for the Professional Educator License

25.30 Endorsement in Teacher Leadership (Through December 31, 2012) (Repealed)

25.32 Teacher Leader Endorsement (Beginning September 1, 2012)

25.35 Acquisition of Subsequent Certificates; Removal of Deficiencies (Repealed)

25.37 Acquisition of Subsequent Teaching Endorsements on a Professional Educator License

25.40 Grade-Level Endorsements

25.42 Requirements for the Special Certificate (2004) (Repealed)

25.43 Standards for Licensure of Special Education Teachers

25.45 Standards for the Initial Special Preschool-Age 12 Certificate – Speech and Language Impaired (Repealed)

25.46 Special Provisions for the Learning Behavior Specialist I Endorsement

25.47 Special Provisions for the Learning Behavior Specialist I Approval

25.48 Short-Term Emergency Approval in Special Education

25.50 General Certificate (Repealed)

25.60 Alternative Educator Licensure Program for Teachers (Beginning January 1, 2013)

25.65 Alternative Educator Licensure

25.67 Alternative Route to Teacher Licensure

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 25.70 Endorsement for Career and Technical Educator
- 25.72 Endorsement for Provisional Career and Technical Educator
- 25.75 Part-time Provisional Certificates (Repealed)
- 25.80 Endorsement for Part-time Provisional Career and Technical Educator
- 25.82 Requirements for the Early Childhood Certificate (2004) (Repealed)
- 25.85 Special Provisions for Endorsement in Foreign Language for Individuals Currently Certified (Repealed)
- 25.86 Special Provisions for Endorsement in Foreign Language for Individuals Prepared as Teachers But Not Currently Certified (Repealed)
- 25.90 Endorsement for Transitional Bilingual Educator
- 25.92 Endorsement for Visiting International Educator
- 25.95 Language Endorsement for the Transitional Bilingual Educator
- 25.96 Endorsement for Early Childhood Education (Birth through Grade 2)
- 25.97 Endorsement for Elementary Education (Grades 1 through 6)
- 25.99 Endorsement for the Middle Grades (Grades 5 through 8)
- 25.100 Teaching Endorsements on the Professional Educator License
- 25.105 Temporary Substitute Teaching Permit (Repealed)

SUBPART C: APPROVING PROGRAMS THAT PREPARE PROFESSIONAL  
EDUCATORS IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS

- Section
- 25.110 Definitions
- 25.115 Educator Preparation Providers
- 25.120 Initial Approval of Educator Preparation Programs by the State Board of Education
- 25.125 Accreditation of Educator Preparation Providers and Approval of Educator Preparation Programs through CAEP
- 25.127 Reporting; Review of State Reauthorized Educator Preparation Providers and Individual Programs; [and Entitlement Audits](#)
- 25.130 Interventions by the State Board of Education and State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board
- 25.135 Interim Provisions for Continuing Accreditation and Approval – July 1, 2000, through Fall Visits of 2001 (Repealed)
- 25.136 Interim Provisions for Continuing Accreditation – Institutions Visited from Spring of 2002 through Spring of 2003 (Repealed)
- 25.137 Interim Provisions for Continuing Accreditation and Approval – July 1, 1999, through June 30, 2000 (Repealed)
- 25.140 Requirements for the Institution's Educational Unit Assessment Systems

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- (Repealed)
- 25.142 Assessment Requirements for Individual Programs (Repealed)
- 25.145 Approval of New Programs Within Recognized Institutions (Repealed)
- 25.147 Approval of Programs for Foreign Language
- 25.150 The Periodic Review Process (Repealed)
- 25.155 Procedures for the Initial Recognition of an Institution as an Educator Preparation Institution and Its Educational Unit (Repealed)
- 25.160 Notification of Recommendations; Decisions by State Board of Education
- 25.165 Discontinuation of Programs

## SUBPART D: SCHOOL SUPPORT PERSONNEL

- Section
- 25.200 Relationship Among Endorsements in Subpart D
- 25.210 Requirements for the Certification of School Social Workers (Repealed)
- 25.215 Endorsement for School Social Workers
- 25.220 Requirements for the Certification of Guidance Personnel (Repealed)
- 25.225 Endorsement for School Counselors
- 25.227 Interim Approval for School Counselor Interns
- 25.230 Nationally Certified School Psychologist
- 25.235 Endorsement for School Psychologists
- 25.240 Standard for School Nurse Endorsement (Repealed)
- 25.245 Endorsement for School Nurses
- 25.250 Standards for Non-Teaching Speech-Language Pathologists
- 25.252 Endorsement for Non-Teaching Speech-Language Pathologists
- 25.255 Interim Approval for Speech-Language Pathologist Interns
- 25.275 Renewal of the Professional Educator License Endorsed for School Support Personnel (Repealed)

SUBPART E: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE LICENSURE OF  
ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPERVISORY STAFF

- Section
- 25.300 Relationship Among Credentials in Subpart E
- 25.310 Definitions (Repealed)
- 25.311 Alternative Route to Superintendent Endorsement (Beginning January 1, 2013)
- 25.313 Alternative Route to Administrative Endorsement (Through August 31, 2013) (Repealed)
- 25.314 Alternative Route to Administrative Certification for Teacher Leaders (Repealed)

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 25.315 Renewal of Administrative Endorsement (Repealed)
- 25.320 Application for Approval of Program (Repealed)
- 25.322 General Supervisory Endorsement (Repealed)
- 25.330 Standards and Guide for Approved Programs (Repealed)
- 25.333 General Administrative Endorsement (Repealed)
- 25.335 General Administrative Endorsement (Through June 30, 2016)
- 25.337 Principal Endorsement (2013)
- 25.338 Designation as Master Principal (Repealed)
- 25.344 Chief School Business Official Endorsement (Repealed)
- 25.345 Endorsement for Chief School Business Official
- 25.355 Endorsement for Superintendent (Beginning September 1, 2016)
- 25.360 Endorsement for Superintendent (Through August 31, 2019)
- 25.365 Endorsement for Director of Special Education

## SUBPART F: GENERAL PROVISIONS

- Section
- 25.400 Registration of Licenses; Fees
- 25.405 Military Service; Licensure
- 25.410 Reporting Requirements for Revoked or Suspended Licenses; License Application Denials
- 25.411 Voluntary Removal of Endorsements
- 25.415 Credit in Junior College (Repealed)
- 25.420 Psychology Accepted as Professional Education (Repealed)
- 25.425 Individuals Prepared in Out-of-State Institutions
- 25.427 Limitation on Evaluation or Entitlement
- 25.430 Short-Term Authorization for Positions Otherwise Unfilled
- 25.435 School Service Personnel Certificate – Waiver of Evaluations (Repealed)
- 25.437 Equivalency of General Education Requirements (Repealed)
- 25.440 Master of Arts NCATE (Repealed)
- 25.442 Illinois Teacher Corps Programs (Through August 31, 2013) (Repealed)
- 25.444 Illinois Teaching Excellence Program
- 25.445 College Credit for High School Mathematics and Language Courses (Repealed)
- 25.450 Lapsed Licenses
- 25.455 Substitute Certificates (Repealed)
- 25.460 Provisional Special and Provisional High School Certificates (Repealed)
- 25.464 Short-Term Authorization for Positions Otherwise Unfilled (Repealed)
- 25.465 Credit (Repealed)
- 25.470 Meaning of Experience on Administrative Certificates (Repealed)

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 25.475 Renewal Requirements for Holders of Multiple Types of Endorsements on a Professional Educator License (Repealed)
- 25.480 Supplemental Documentation and Review of Certain License Applications
- 25.485 Licensure of Persons with Prior Certificate or License Sanctions
- 25.486 Licensure of Persons Who Are Delinquent in the Payment of Child Support
- 25.487 Licensure of Persons with Illinois Tax Noncompliance
- 25.488 Licensure of Persons Named in Reports of Child Abuse or Neglect
- 25.489 Licensure of Persons Who Are in Default on Student Loans
- 25.490 Licensure of Persons Who Have Been Convicted of a Crime
- 25.491 Licensure of Persons with Unsatisfactory Performance Evaluation Ratings
- 25.493 Part-Time Teaching Interns (Repealed)
- 25.495 Approval of Out-of-State Institutions and Programs (Repealed)
- 25.497 Supervisory Endorsements

## SUBPART G: PARAPROFESSIONALS; OTHER PERSONNEL

## Section

- 25.510 Endorsement for Paraprofessional Educators
- 25.520 Substitute Teaching License
- 25.530 Specialized Instruction by Noncertificated Personnel (Repealed)
- 25.540 Approved Teacher Aide Programs (Repealed)
- 25.550 Approval of Educational Interpreters
- [25.560 Approval of Interveners for Students Who Are Deaf-Blind](#)

## SUBPART H: CLINICAL EXPERIENCES

## Section

- 25.610 Definitions
- 25.620 Student Teaching
- 25.630 Pay for Student Teaching (Repealed)

## SUBPART I: ILLINOIS LICENSURE TESTING SYSTEM

## Section

- 25.705 Purpose – Severability
- 25.710 Definitions
- 25.715 Test Validation
- 25.717 Test Equivalence
- 25.720 Applicability of Testing Requirement and Scores

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

25.725	Applicability of Scores (Repealed)
25.728	Use of Test Results by Institutions of Higher Education
25.730	Registration – Paper-and-Pencil Testing
25.731	Registration – Computer-Based Testing
25.732	Late Registration
25.733	Emergency Registration
25.735	Frequency and Location of Tests
25.740	Accommodation of Persons with Special Needs
25.745	Special Test Dates
25.750	Conditions of Testing
25.755	Cancellation of Scores; Voiding of Scores
25.760	Passing Score
25.765	Individual Test Score Reports
25.770	Re-scoring
25.775	Institution Test Score Reports
25.780	Fees

## SUBPART J: RENEWAL OF PROFESSIONAL EDUCATOR LICENSES

Section	
25.800	Professional Development Required (Beginning July 1, 2014)
25.805	Continuing Professional Development Options
25.807	Additional Specifications Related to Professional Development Activities of Special Education Teachers (Repealed)
25.810	State Priorities (Repealed)
25.815	Submission and Review of the Plan (Repealed)
25.820	Requirements for Coursework on the Assessment of One's Own Performance (Repealed)
25.825	Requirements for Coursework Related to the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) (Repealed)
25.830	Verification of Completed Activities; Renewal Process
25.832	Validity and Renewal of NBPTS Master Teacher Designation
25.835	Request for Extension
25.840	Appeals to the State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board
25.845	Responsibilities of School Districts (Repealed)
25.848	General Responsibilities of LPDCs (Repealed)
25.850	General Responsibilities of Regional Superintendents (Repealed)
25.855	Approval of Professional Development Providers
25.860	Reporting by and Audits of Providers

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 25.865 Awarding of Credit for Activities with Providers
- 25.870 Continuing Education Units (CEUs) (Repealed)
- 25.872 Special Provisions for Interactive, Electronically Delivered Continuing Professional Development (Repealed)
- 25.875 Continuing Professional Development Units (CPDUs) (Through June 30, 2014)
- 25.880 "Valid and Exempt" Licenses; Proportionate Reduction; Part-Time Teaching Funding; Expenses (Repealed)
- 25.885

SUBPART K: REQUIREMENTS FOR RECEIPT OF  
THE STANDARD TEACHING CERTIFICATE

## Section

- 25.900 Applicability of Requirements in this Subpart (Repealed)
- 25.905 Choices Available to Holders of Initial Certificates (Repealed)
- 25.910 Requirements for Induction and Mentoring (Repealed)
- 25.915 Requirements for Coursework on the Assessment of One's Own Performance (Repealed)
- 25.920 Requirements for Coursework Related to the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) (Repealed)
- 25.925 Requirements Related to Advanced Degrees and Related Coursework (Repealed)
- 25.930 Requirements for Continuing Professional Development Units (CPDUs) (Repealed)
- 25.935 Additional Activities for Which CPDUs May Be Earned (Repealed)
- 25.940 Examination (Repealed)
- 25.942 Requirements for Additional Options (Repealed)
- 25.945 Procedural Requirements (Repealed)
  
- 25.APPENDIX A Statistical Test Equating – Licensure Testing System
- 25.APPENDIX B Certificates Available Effective February 15, 2000 (Repealed)
- 25.APPENDIX C Exchange of Certificates for Licenses (July 1, 2013)
- 25.APPENDIX D Criteria for Identification of Teachers as "Highly Qualified" in Various Circumstances
- 25.APPENDIX E Endorsement Structure Beginning July 1, 2013

AUTHORITY: Implementing Articles 21 and 21B and authorized by Section 2-3.6 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/Art. 21, Art. 21B, and 2-3.6].

SOURCE: Rules and Regulations to Govern the Certification of Teachers adopted September 15, 1977; amended at 4 Ill. Reg. 28, p. 336, effective July 16, 1982; amended at 7 Ill. Reg. 5429,

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

effective April 11, 1983; codified at 8 Ill. Reg. 1441; amended at 9 Ill. Reg. 1046, effective January 16, 1985; amended at 10 Ill. Reg. 12578, effective July 8, 1986; amended at 10 Ill. Reg. 15044, effective August 28, 1986; amended at 11 Ill. Reg. 12670, effective July 15, 1987; amended at 12 Ill. Reg. 3709, effective February 1, 1988; amended at 12 Ill. Reg. 16022, effective September 23, 1988; amended at 14 Ill. Reg. 1243, effective January 8, 1990; amended at 14 Ill. Reg. 17936, effective October 18, 1990; amended at 15 Ill. Reg. 17048, effective November 13, 1991; amended at 16 Ill. Reg. 18789, effective November 23, 1992; amended at 19 Ill. Reg. 16826, effective December 11, 1995; amended at 21 Ill. Reg. 11536, effective August 1, 1997; emergency amendment at 22 Ill. Reg. 5097, effective February 27, 1998, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 22 Ill. Reg. 11767, effective June 25, 1998; amended at 22 Ill. Reg. 19745, effective October 30, 1998; amended at 23 Ill. Reg. 2843, effective February 26, 1999; amended at 23 Ill. Reg. 7231, effective June 14, 1999; amended at 24 Ill. Reg. 7206, effective May 1, 2000; emergency amendments at 24 Ill. Reg. 9915, effective June 21, 2000, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 24 Ill. Reg. 12930, effective August 14, 2000; peremptory amendment at 24 Ill. Reg. 16109, effective October 12, 2000; peremptory amendment suspended at 25 Ill. Reg. 3718, effective February 21, 2001; peremptory amendment repealed by joint resolution of the General Assembly, effective May 31, 2001; emergency amendments at 25 Ill. Reg. 9360, effective July 1, 2001, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired November 27, 2001; emergency amendments at 25 Ill. Reg. 11935, effective August 31, 2001, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 25 Ill. Reg. 16031, effective November 28, 2001; amended at 26 Ill. Reg. 348, effective January 1, 2002; amended at 26 Ill. Reg. 11867, effective July 19, 2002; amended at 26 Ill. Reg. 16167, effective October 21, 2002; amended at 27 Ill. Reg. 5744, effective March 21, 2003; amended at 27 Ill. Reg. 8071, effective April 28, 2003; emergency amendments at 27 Ill. Reg. 10482, effective June 26, 2003, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 27 Ill. Reg. 12523, effective July 21, 2003; amended at 27 Ill. Reg. 16412, effective October 20, 2003; emergency amendment at 28 Ill. Reg. 2451, effective January 23, 2004, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 28 Ill. Reg. 8556, effective June 1, 2004; emergency amendments at 28 Ill. Reg. 12438, effective August 20, 2004, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired January 16, 2005; amended at 29 Ill. Reg. 1212, effective January 4, 2005; amended at 29 Ill. Reg. 10068, effective June 30, 2005; amended at 29 Ill. Reg. 12374, effective July 28, 2005; emergency amendment at 29 Ill. Reg. 14547, effective September 16, 2005, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 29 Ill. Reg. 15831, effective October 3, 2005; amended at 30 Ill. Reg. 1835, effective January 26, 2006; amended at 30 Ill. Reg. 2766, effective February 21, 2006; amended at 30 Ill. Reg. 8494, effective April 21, 2006; amended at 31 Ill. Reg. 10645, effective July 16, 2007; amended at 32 Ill. Reg. 3413, effective February 22, 2008; amended at 32 Ill. Reg. 13263, effective July 25, 2008; emergency amendment at 32 Ill. Reg. 18876, effective November 21, 2008, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 33 Ill. Reg. 5462, effective March 24, 2009; amended at 34 Ill. Reg. 1582, effective January 12, 2010; amended at 34 Ill. Reg. 15357, effective September 21, 2010; amended at 35 Ill. Reg. 4315, effective

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

February 23, 2011; peremptory amendment at 35 Ill. Reg. 14663, effective August 22, 2011; amended at 35 Ill. Reg. 16755, effective September 29, 2011; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 2191, effective January 24, 2012; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 12455, effective July 23, 2012; emergency amendment at 36 Ill. Reg. 12903, effective July 24, 2012, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 37 Ill. Reg. 199, effective December 19, 2012; amended at 37 Ill. Reg. 8379, effective June 12, 2013; amended at 37 Ill. Reg. 16729, effective October 2, 2013; amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 11261, effective May 6, 2014; amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 18933, effective September 8, 2014; amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 21788, effective November 3, 2014; amended at 39 Ill. Reg. 6649, effective April 27, 2015; amended at 39 Ill. Reg. 13722, effective October 5, 2015; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 4940, effective March 2, 2016; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 12346, effective August 9, 2016; amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_.

## SUBPART A: DEFINITIONS

**Section 25.10 Accredited Institution**

As used in this Part, "institution" means either a regionally accredited institution of higher learning as specified in Section 21B-105 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/~~21B-105~~] when referring to an institution located within the United States or a not-for-profit entity ~~approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education [105 ILCS 5/21B-105]~~. Accordingly, any coursework required for, or counted towards fulfilling the requirements for, a credential issued pursuant to this Part shall be completed at or accepted by a regionally accredited institution or an approved not-for-profit entity, and approval of preparation programs under Subpart C of this Part shall be available only to regionally accredited institutions or approved not-for-profit entities. Coursework completed in another country shall be subject to the provisions of Section 25.425 of this Part.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

## SUBPART B: LICENSES

**Section 25.15 Types of Licenses; Exchange**

Article 21B of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/~~Art. 21B~~] establishes a new system of educator licensure to be implemented on or before July 1, 2013 that will replace the system of certification set forth in Article 21 of the School Code ~~[105 ILCS 5/Art. 21]~~. The requirements of this Section apply to the initial exchange of Illinois teaching, special, administrative, school service personnel and other types of educator certificates for the corresponding license and endorsement authorized under Article 21B of the School Code and this Part.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- a) The system of licensure to be established shall consist of the following licenses as set forth in Section 21B-20 of the School Code ~~[105 ILCS 5/21B-20]~~. The license that corresponds to each teaching, special, administrative, school service personnel or other types of educator certificates or approvals previously issued by the State Board of Education is as follows.
- 1) Professional Educator License  
Any individual holding an initial, standard or master teaching certificate, special certificate, administrative certificate or school service personnel certificate prior to July 1, 2013 shall have that certificate converted to a professional educator license upon implementation of the new system of licensure.
    - A) Certificates subject to exchange are listed in Appendix C.
    - B) The current renewal and registration status of an individual's certificate (i.e., valid and active, valid and exempt, lapsed), as well as any sanctions (i.e., suspended or revoked) imposed on the certificate at the time of the exchange, shall be noted in the State Board of Education's electronic Educator Licensure Information System (ELIS) when the applicable endorsement is added to the professional educator license.
    - C) Each endorsement on a teaching or special certificate shall be recorded on the professional educator license issued pursuant to this Section.
      - i) Any individual holding an Illinois teaching certificate with approval in bilingual education, English as a Second Language or English as a New Language issued pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 1.780 (Standards for Teachers in Bilingual Education Programs) shall have that approval recorded on the professional educator license as a comparable endorsement indicating the grade levels to be served and, as applicable, the transitional bilingual language of instruction.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- ii) Any individual holding an Illinois teaching certificate with approval issued under 23 Ill. Adm. Code 226.810 (Special Education Teaching Approval) for Learning Behavior Specialist I, early childhood special education or bilingual special education shall receive an approval letter that indicates the grade levels and age ranges of the students to be served.
  - iii) Any individual holding an Illinois teaching certificate and short-term emergency certification issued under Section 25.48 shall receive a short-term emergency approval letter.
  - iv) Any individual holding an Illinois teaching certificate and approval under 23 Ill. Code 226.820 for school social worker, school psychologist or school nurse intern shall receive an approval letter indicating the school support personnel area of approval.
- D) Each administrative or school service personnel certificate for which an endorsement will be issued pursuant to Section 21B-25 of the School Code shall be recorded on the professional educator license issued pursuant to this Section. As applicable, each endorsement issued on the administrative or school service personnel certificate also shall be recorded as a separate endorsement on the professional educator license.
- E) Any individual holding a master certificate issued under Section 21-2 of the School Code ~~{105 ILCS 5/21-2}~~ shall be issued a professional educator license with a National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) master teacher designation. (See 105 ILCS 5/21B-65.) An NBPTS master teacher designation shall not qualify a licensee to teach in a particular field except as provided in this subsection (a)(1)(E).
- i) *Any individual who, on or after July 1, 2012, has been issued a Master Certificate pursuant to Section 21-2 of the School Code ~~{105 ILCS 5/21-2}~~ or a National Board for Professional Teaching Standards designation on a Professional Educator License pursuant to Section 21B-65*

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

of the School Code *may work as a teacher only in an area for which he or she also holds the Illinois endorsement required for that position.* ([Section 21B-65 of the School Code](#))~~[105 ILCS 5/21B-65]~~ Therefore, after July 1, 2012, the area of NBPTS certification obtained by an individual shall be noted on the master certificate as a "NBPTS master teacher designation", rather than an Illinois endorsement, and that designation shall automatically transfer to the professional educator license.

- ii) *Any individual who, prior to June 30, 2012, has been issued an endorsement for a particular area on a Master Certificate may work as a teacher in that area even without having been issued the Illinois endorsement required for that position.* ([Section 21B-65 of the School Code](#))~~[105 ILCS 5/21B-65]~~ An Illinois endorsement placed on a master certificate previous to July 1, 2012 will be shown as an endorsement on the professional educator license.

2) Educator License with Stipulations

Any individual holding a provisional, alternative provisional (i.e., teaching or administrative), resident teacher, provisional vocational, temporary provisional vocational, transitional bilingual or visiting international certificate or holding approval to serve as a paraprofessional shall have that certificate or approval converted to an educator license with stipulations upon implementation of the new system of licensure. An educator license with stipulations shall be endorsed with one or more endorsements authorized under Section 21B-20(2) of the School Code [\[105 ILCS 5/21B-20\(2\)\]](#). Each endorsement shall correspond to the certificate or approval that the individual held prior to July 1, 2013. That is:

- A) An individual holding a provisional certificate issued under Section 21-10(B) of the School Code [\[105 ILCS 5/21-10\(B\)\]](#) shall be issued an educator license with stipulations endorsed for "provisional educator" and the area of endorsement (i.e., teaching, administrative or school support personnel) and, as applicable, for the grade levels and subject areas that are listed on the provisional certificate.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- i) In accordance with Section 21B-20(2)(A) of the School Code, *a provisional educator endorsement for principals may not be issued, nor may any person with a provisional educator endorsement serve as a principal in a public school in this State.* An individual with a provisional certificate or an educator license with stipulations endorsed for provisional educator (general administrative) who is employed as a principal for the 2012-13 school year may continue to serve in that capacity through the end of that school year.
  - ii) After July 1, 2013, an educator license with stipulations endorsed for provisional educator (general administrative) may be issued, but all deficiencies identified for the receipt of a professional educator license endorsed for general administrative shall be satisfied and an application submitted for the endorsement, by the deadlines set forth in Section 21B-20(2)(A) of the School Code. After that time, the requirements of Section 25.337 and 23 Ill. Adm. Code 30 (Programs for the Preparation of Principals in Illinois) shall apply for individuals seeking employment as principals or assistant principals.
- B) An individual holding an alternative provisional teaching certificate issued under Section 21-5b or 21-5c of the School Code ~~[105 ILCS 5/21-5b and 21-5c]~~ shall be issued an educator license with stipulations endorsed for "alternative provisional educator" and for the content areas and grade levels currently on the alternative provisional teaching certificate.
- C) An individual holding an alternative administrative certificate issued under Section 21-5d of the School Code ~~[105 ILCS 5/21-5d]~~ shall be issued an educator license with stipulations endorsed for "alternative provisional superintendent".
- D) An individual holding a resident teacher certificate issued under Section 21-11.3 of the School Code ~~[105 ILCS 5/21-11.3]~~ shall be issued an educator license with stipulations endorsed for "resident

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

teacher" and for the content areas and grade levels on the resident teacher certificate.

- E) An individual holding a provisional vocational certificate issued under Section 21-10(C)(1) of the School Code ~~[105 ILCS 5/21-10(C)(1)]~~ shall be issued an educator license with stipulations endorsed for "career and technical educator" and for the content areas and grade levels on the provisional vocational certificate.
- F) An individual holding a temporary provisional vocational certificate issued under Section 21-10(C)(2) of the School Code shall be issued an educator license with stipulations endorsed for "provisional career and technical educator" and for the content areas and grade levels on the temporary provisional vocational certificate.
- G) An individual holding a transitional bilingual certificate issued under Section 14C-8 of the School Code ~~[105 ILCS 5/14C-8]~~ shall be issued an educator license with stipulations endorsed for "transitional bilingual educator", as well as for the transitional bilingual language and grade levels indicated on the transitional bilingual certificate.
- H) An individual holding a visiting international teacher certificate issued under Section 25.92 shall be issued an educator license with stipulations endorsed for "visiting international educator", as well as for the transitional bilingual language, content area and foreign language on the visiting international teacher certificate.
- I) An individual holding a paraprofessional approval letter issued under Section 25.510 of this Part who either has an associate degree or has a minimum of 60 semester hours of college credit from a regionally accredited institution of higher education, or who has passed a test of basic skills required under Section 21B-30 of the School Code shall be issued an educator license with stipulations endorsed for "paraprofessional educator".
- J) An individual holding paraprofessional approval issued under Section 25.510 who has fewer than 60 semester hours of college

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

credit or has not passed a test of basic skills shall receive a paraprofessional approval letter issued by the State Superintendent of Education.

- 3) Substitute Teaching License:  
Any individual holding a substitute teaching certificate issued under Section 21-9 of the School Code shall be issued a substitute teaching license.
  - 4) An individual holding an interim certificate endorsed in a school support personnel area pursuant to Subpart D shall not be issued a license but shall receive an approval letter issued by the State Superintendent.
  - 5) An individual holding an educational interpreter approval at the standard or master level issued pursuant to Section 25.550 shall receive an educational interpreter approval. An individual holding an educational interpreter approval at the initial level shall be issued an interim approval, which shall be valid for the period of time remaining in the validity period of the initial approval issued and shall not be renewed.
- b) The applicable license, any endorsements on that license and the status of those endorsements (see Section 25.15(a)(1)(B)) shall be recorded in ~~the State Board of Education's electronic Educator Licensure Information System (ELIS)~~ (see <http://www.isbe.net/certification/>). The licensee may view the certificate exchange in the ELIS; no paper copies of his or her license will be issued.
- c) The professional educator license or the educator license with stipulations received under this Section shall be valid for the period of time remaining in the validity period of the Illinois certificate that was exchanged for the license. After this initial validity period, provided that any conditions for renewal of the license are met:
- 1) *all professional educator licenses are valid until June 30 immediately following five years of being issued* [\(Section 21B-20\(1\) of the School Code\)](#)~~{105 ILCS 5/21B-20(1)}~~; and
  - 2) each educator license with stipulations is valid for the period of time set forth in Section 21B-20(2) of the School Code for the specific endorsement.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- d) Applicability
- 1) The provisions of subsection (c) ~~of this Section~~ do not apply to:
    - A) A NBPTS' master designation on a professional educator license, which shall remain valid for the length of time that an individual's NBPTS certification is in effect (see Section 25.832 ~~of this Part~~);
    - B) A substitute teaching license issued under this Section, which shall be valid until June 30, 2018, and may be renewed provided the licensee has passed Illinois' test of basic skills required under Section 21B-30 of the School Code and Section 25.520 of this Part. *An individual who has passed a test of basic skills for the first licensure renewal is not required to retake the test for further renewals* (Section 21B-20(3) of the School Code);
    - C) An educator license with stipulations endorsed for provisional career and technical educator issued under this Section, which shall be valid until June 30, 2018, and may be renewed for one, five-year period provided the licensee ~~has passed Illinois' test of basic skills required under Section 21B-30 of the School Code and Section 25.720 of this Part and~~ *has completed a minimum of 20 semester hours of coursework from a regionally accredited institution* and as otherwise provided in Section 21B-20(2)(F) of the School Code and Section 25.72 of this Part;
    - D) Any educator license with stipulations endorsed for paraprofessional educator shall be valid until June 30 following five years of the license being issued pursuant to this Section.
  - 2) An educator educational interpreter approval shall be valid until June 30 following five years of the approval being issued pursuant to this Section; this subsection (d)(2) does not apply to any interim approval issued.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 25.25 Requirements for the Professional Educator License**

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Beginning July 1, 2013, the requirements of this Section shall apply to the issuance of professional educator licenses. All professional education and content-area coursework that forms part of an application for licensure, endorsement or approval submitted under this Part that is received on or after February 1, 2012 must have been passed with a grade no lower than "C" or equivalent in order to be counted towards fulfillment of the applicable requirements.

- a) Each applicant shall:
  - 1) hold a bachelor's degree;
  - 2) have completed an approved Illinois educator preparation program for the type of endorsement (i.e., teaching, administrative or school support personnel) sought on the professional educator license (see Subpart C), including coursework addressing:
    - A) *the psychology of, the identification of, and the methods of instruction for the exceptional child, including without limitation the learning disabled* ([Section 21B-20\(1\) of the School Code](#) [105 ILCS 5/~~21B-20(1)~~]), which shall focus on the characteristics and methods of instruction for cross-categorical special education students so that all teachers:
      - i) understand the impact that disabilities have on the cognitive, physical, emotional, social and communication development of an individual and provide opportunities that support the intellectual, social and personal development of all students;
      - ii) understand how students differ in their approaches to learning and create instructional opportunities that are adapted to diverse learners; and
      - iii) understand instructional planning and design instruction based on knowledge of the discipline, students, community and curriculum goal;
    - B) *methods of reading and reading in the content area* ([Section 21B-20\(1\) of the School Code](#))[~~105 ILCS 5/21B-20(1)~~], which for

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

teachers and administrators shall address each of the following standards:

- i) varied instructional approaches used before, during, and after reading, including those that develop word knowledge, vocabulary, comprehension, fluency, and strategy used in the content areas;
  - ii) the construction of meaning through the interactions of the reader's background knowledge and experiences, the information in the text, and the purpose of the reading situation;
  - iii) communication theory, language development, and the role of language in learning;
  - iv) the relationships among reading, writing and oral communication and understanding how to integrate these components to increase content learning;
  - v) the design, selection, modification and evaluation of a wide range of materials for the content areas and the reading needs of the student;
  - vi) variety of formal and informal assessments to recognize and address the reading, writing, and oral communication needs of each student; and
  - vii) varied instructional approaches that develop word knowledge, vocabulary, comprehension, fluency, and strategy use in the content areas; ~~and~~
- C) *methods of reading and reading in the content area* ([Section 21B-20\(1\) of the School Code](#))~~{105 ILCS 5/21B-20(1)}~~, which for school support personnel shall address each of the following standards:
- i) understands how students acquire reading competency;

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- ii) understands reading deficits and reading levels, and how they contribute to a student's ability to succeed in kindergarten through grade 12;
  - iii) understands the correlation of behavior and classroom culture (discipline, management, control, influence on engagement) on reading development and reading acquisition; and
  - iv) uses the skills and strategies specific to their school support personnel specialty to support or enhance reading skill development, as applicable; and
- D) complete a program satisfaction survey on the State Board of Education's Educator Licensure Information System (ELIS) before receiving his or her professional educator license;
- 3) pursuant to Section 21B-35 of the School Code, have completed a comparable teaching or administrative preparation program in another state or country (see Section 25.425 of this Part), including:
- A) coursework *in the methods of instruction of the exceptional child* (Section 21B-35(a)(3) of the School Code) in cross-categorical special education that meets the requirements of subsection (a)(1)(A);
  - B) *coursework in methods of reading and reading in the content area* (Section 21B-35(a)(4) of the School Code) that meets the requirements of subsection (a)(1)(B); and
  - C) *coursework in instructional strategies for English language learners* (Section 21B-34(a)(5) of the School Code), which shall address bilingual education, English as a Second Language or English as a New Language methods;
- 4) pursuant to Section 21B-35 of the School Code, have completed a comparable school support personnel preparation program in another state or country (see Section 25.425), including college coursework in:

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- A) *the methods of instruction of the exceptional child* (Section 21B-35(a)(3) of the School Code) in cross-categorical special education, which shall meet the requirements outlined in subsection (a)(1)(A);
  - B) *the methods of reading and reading in the content area* (Section 21B-35(a)(4) of the School Code), which shall meet the requirements outlined in subsection (a)(1)(C); and
  - C) *instructional strategies for English language learners* (Section 21B-35(a)(5) of the School Code), which shall align to standards for addressing second language acquisition and the diverse learner set forth in the Standards for the Speech-Language Pathologist (23 Ill. Adm. Code 28.230) or, for other school support personnel, the applicable standards in 23 Ill. Adm. Code 23 (Standards for School Support Personnel Endorsements).
- b) Each applicant for a professional educator license endorsed in a teaching field shall have completed:
- 1) 32 semester hours, or a major as identified by the accredited institution on the individual's official transcript, in early childhood education, elementary education, or a field of specialization, as applicable to the type of endorsement sought on the professional educator license; and
  - 2) student teaching in conformance with the requirements of Section 25.620, except in the following circumstances:
    - A) Applicants awarded credit in student teaching on a transcript issued by a regionally accredited institution of higher education and presenting evidence of teaching experience, as verified by the employer, need not complete another student teaching experience, except as may be required under Section 25.37.
    - B) One full year's teaching experience on a valid certificate or license in the public schools shall be accepted in lieu of student teaching.
- c) For the purposes of this Part:

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 1) a "valid certificate or license" means a certificate or license endorsed in the specific teaching field and grade levels for which Illinois licensure is sought that is equivalent to an educator license with stipulations endorsed for provisional educator or an Illinois professional educator license ; and
  - 2) "one full year's teaching experience" means the equivalent of two semesters of scheduled full-time teaching, which may, however, be accumulated in any combination of increments. That is, it need not be accumulated through full-time teaching.
- d) Evidence of teaching experience, as may be required under this Part, may be satisfied in one of the following ways:
- 1) For teachers employed in Illinois public schools, verification of the teacher's experience obtained from ~~the State Board of Education's~~ ELIS may be used.
  - 2) The chief administrator or other designated official of the employing school district or nonpublic school (or other employing entity, if applicable to the holder of a professional educator license endorsed for early childhood; also see subsection (d)(4)) may submit a letter documenting the nature and duration of the applicant's teaching.
  - 3) A letter signed by an official of the state education agency in another state may be substituted for an employer's letter when the latter cannot be secured.
  - 4) Early childhood teaching experience shall be understood as contributing to the fulfillment of this requirement if gained in a position for which a professional educator license endorsed for early childhood was required pursuant to the rules of the State Board of Education at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 235 (Early Childhood Block Grant).
  - 5) Experience gained while teaching in a home school shall not be applicable to the fulfillment of this requirement.
- e) Each applicant for a professional educator license endorsed in an administrative or school support personnel field shall meet the applicable requirements of Subpart D or E, respectively.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- f) The professional educator license shall be endorsed in accordance with this Part.
- g) Each applicant shall be required to pass the tests required for the professional educator license as specified in Section 21B-30 of the School Code ~~[105 ILCS 5/21B-30]~~ and Section 25.720 of this Part.
- h) Nothing in this Section is intended to preclude an applicant from seeking the issuance of an educator license with stipulations endorsed for provisional educator in specific fields (i.e., teaching, administrative or school support personnel) and, as applicable, content areas and grade levels under Section 21B-20 of the School Code in the event that the individual has failed to meet one or more of the requirements for a professional educator license in his or her area of endorsement.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 25.48 Short-Term Emergency Approval in Special Education**

Beginning September 1, 2018, the short-term emergency approval shall no longer be issued. The provisions of this Section shall apply to school districts, special education cooperatives and joint agreements, regional superintendents of schools, nonpublic special education facilities approved by the State Board of Education pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 401 (Nonpublic Special Education Facilities) and certain other facilities pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 405 (Payments to Certain Facilities under Section 14-7.05 of the School Code).

- a) An individual who wishes to receive a short-term emergency approval shall:
  - 1) hold an Illinois professional educator license endorsed for a teaching field or an educator license with stipulations endorsed for transitional bilingual educator (which need not be valid for the grade levels to be taught under the temporary emergency approval as otherwise required by Appendix A to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 1 (Public Schools Evaluation, Recognition and Supervision)) valid for teaching a different grade range than the grade range sought;
  - 2) present evidence of having completed college-level coursework encompassing a "survey of exceptional children" as well as any one of the three other areas required pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 226.810(b); and

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 3) submit the required fee along with an application to the State Board of Education, on a form supplied by the Board, that:
  - A) includes a plan for the individual's acquisition of an LBS I endorsement valid for the grade range to be taught ~~approval~~ by completing a supervised clinical experience that qualifies for college credit, as well as coursework covering:
    - i) diagnosis of, and the characteristics of children with, all the disabilities encompassed by the LBS I credential,
    - ii) methods appropriate for teaching children with all the disabilities encompassed by the LBS I credential, and
    - iii) adaptations or modifications of the general curriculum to meet the needs of students with the disabilities encompassed by the LBS I credential; and
  - B) describes the supervision the individual will receive from an individual who holds a professional educator license endorsed for special education supervision pursuant to Section 25.497.
- b) Each applicant's plan shall be validated by an authorized representative of the college or university that operates the approved teacher preparation program under whose auspices the applicant will complete necessary coursework.
- c) Each applicant's plan shall be validated by an authorized representative of the employing entity. In addition to verifying that the required supervision will be provided, this representative shall verify that the employing entity has been unable to secure the services of an individual who is appropriately licensed for the teaching position in question and shall describe the entity's recruitment efforts in this regard.
- d) Approval of an individual's application shall be specific to the teaching assignment and employer described in the application but shall be transferrable to a new employer, provided that the conditions of subsection (c) are met by the new employer.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- e) Upon approval of an application by the State Superintendent of Education, the individual shall have three years, beginning with the next academic term, in which to complete the coursework described in subsection (a)(3)(A) and receive the LBS I endorsement under Section 25.43 following passage of the content-area test required for the endorsement. This three-year period shall not include intervals during which any of the following circumstances apply:
- 1) serious illness or the onset or exacerbation of a disability;
  - 2) care of an immediate family member during serious illness or disability;
  - 3) destruction of the licensee's dwelling; or
  - 4) other circumstances that cause the time the individual could otherwise devote to acquiring additional credentials to be taken up with other responsibilities that cannot be avoided without serious financial hardship or other family disruption (e.g., death of a spouse that results in the need to take a second job or assume operation of a business).
- f) An individual who experiences any of the circumstances discussed in subsection (e) may submit information to the State Superintendent of Education describing the situation. This information shall be accompanied by relevant evidence, such as a physician's statement, insurance claim or other applicable documentation of the facts. The State Superintendent shall issue a response indicating the period of time for which the three-year deadline shall toll, which shall take into account the relationship of the academic term to the individual's circumstances.
- g) The short-term emergency approval shall not be renewed.
- 1) An individual who does not obtain the LBS I endorsement within the time allotted shall not be assigned to a special education teaching position.
  - 2) An individual who does obtain the LBS I endorsement shall become subject to the provisions of Section 25.47.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 25.97 Endorsement for Elementary Education (Grades 1 through 6)**

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

The requirements of 23 Ill. Adm. Code 1.710 (Requirements for Elementary Teachers) shall apply to the preparation of any candidate who completes a program approved in accordance with those provisions before September 1, 2018 and ~~applies for or is entitled for~~~~has~~ the elementary education endorsement ~~issued~~ by September 1, 2019. For candidates prepared in a program approved using the standards set forth at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 20 (Standards for Endorsements in Elementary Education), as well as those completing programs on or after September 1, 2018, the requirements of this Section shall apply.

- a) The endorsement for self-contained general elementary education in grades 1 through 6 shall be affixed to the professional educator license.
- b) Each candidate for an endorsement in self-contained general elementary education shall complete a 32 semester hour major in elementary education offered by an Illinois program approved for the preparation of elementary education teachers pursuant to Subpart C. The program shall include:
  - 1) coursework that addresses at least three areas of the sciences (i.e., physical, life, and earth and space);
  - 2) coursework that address at least four areas of the social sciences (i.e., (history, geography, civics and government, and economics of Illinois, the United States and the world); and
  - 3) a student teaching experience that meets the requirements of Section 25.620 for those candidates who will be receiving the professional educator license for the first time.
- c) Each candidate shall be required to pass the applicable tests, as required by Section 21B-30 of the School Code, subject to the provisions of Section 25.720 of this Part.
- d) Additional elementary endorsements (e.g., elementary mathematics, elementary reading) may be added to the professional educator license endorsed for self-contained elementary education in accordance with the provisions of Section 25.37.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 25.100 Teaching Endorsements on the Professional Educator License**

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Beginning July 1, 2013, the structure of teaching endorsements available on the Illinois professional educator license is changed. Appendix E provides a list of the available endorsements and shows for each endorsement the related endorsements that were previously issued. Any semester hours of credit presented toward fulfillment of the requirements of this Section shall be posted on the candidate's official transcript and may be taken in on-line or electronically-mediated courses, provided that college credit is provided for the coursework by a regionally accredited institution of higher education. All professional education and content-area coursework that forms part of an application for licensure, endorsement or approval that is received on or after February 1, 2012, must have been passed with a grade no lower than "C" or equivalent in order to be counted towards fulfillment of the applicable requirements.

- a) Content-specific endorsements (e.g., science – biology, social science – economics) shall be required in conjunction with some endorsements, as shown in Appendix E. Except in the case of foreign language, a licensee shall be authorized to teach all the subjects encompassed by a particular endorsement, regardless of the content-specific endorsement or endorsements received in conjunction with that endorsement. However, a licensee may not teach honors courses, as these are defined by the employing district, or Advanced Placement courses in a subject for which he or she does not hold the content-specific endorsement. For example, a secondary science teacher with a content-specific endorsement for science – biology may not teach honors physics or chemistry unless he or she holds a content-specific endorsement in science – physics or science – chemistry.
- b) The provisions of subsection (a) do not apply to endorsements in a particular content area available prior to July 1, 2004 that were not exchanged for the endorsement currently available. Individuals holding these endorsements shall teach only the specific content encompassed by the endorsement issued. For instance, an individual who holds an endorsement in biology (rather than "sciences" with a content-area endorsement in science – biology) shall teach only biology and no other science content. An individual who wishes to teach other subjects in the same field or grade levels shall be required to apply for the relevant new endorsement in keeping with Section 21B-40 of the School Code [\[105 ILCS 5\]](#) and meet the applicable requirements of this Section.
- c) Endorsements at Time of Issuance of the Professional Educator License

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 1) Pursuant to Section 21B-25 of the School Code ~~[105 ILCS 5/21B-25]~~, each professional educator license *shall be specifically endorsed by the State Board of Education for each content area and grade-level range for which the holder of the license is qualified to teach and for which application has been made.*
- 2) The professional educator license issued shall be endorsed in keeping with the program completed and the related content-area test passed by the candidate and for any other subject in which the individual:
  - A) meets the requirements of subsection (d), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j) or (k);  
or
  - B) has accumulated 24 semester hours of college credit demonstrably related to the subject area, either as a subset of an approved program at an Illinois institution or from one or more regionally accredited institutions of higher education, with at least 12 semester hours at the upper-division or graduate level, as defined by the institution offering the coursework, and has passed the applicable content-area test.
- d) Certain endorsements or content-specific endorsements listed in Appendix E have no corresponding content-area test (see Section 25.710). The provisions of this subsection (d) shall apply to the issuance of these endorsements and content-specific endorsements.
  - 1) For an applicant who is receiving an Illinois professional educator license endorsed for a teaching field, the institution that offered the approved program completed by the applicant shall indicate that the applicant has met the standards applicable to the endorsement or the particular content-specific endorsement, except that the requirements of subsection (k) shall apply to the issuance of endorsements in safety and driver education beginning with applications received on or after February 1, 2012.
  - 2) An applicant prepared out of state, or an applicant who is already licensed in Illinois and is seeking to add a new endorsement or a content-specific endorsement in one of these subjects, other than an endorsement in safety and driver education, shall:

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- A) present verification from an institution with an approved educator preparation program that he or she is prepared in the area covered by the endorsement or content-specific endorsement sought; or
  - B) present evidence of completion of 24 semester hours of coursework (subject to further limitations as set forth in this Section) in the area covered by the endorsement or content-specific endorsement sought.
- 3) An applicant prepared out of state or an applicant who is already licensed in Illinois and is seeking to add a new endorsement in safety and driver education shall be subject to the requirements set forth in subsection (k).
- e) Addition of Endorsements to Currently Held Professional Educator Licenses  
Individuals seeking to endorse currently held professional educator licenses shall apply for the endorsements, using ELIS, and pay the fee required under Section 21B-40 of the School Code ~~[105 ILCS 5/21B-40]~~.
- 1) When an applicant qualifies for an endorsement, its issuance shall be reflected on ELIS.
  - 2) An endorsement will be issued for any subject in which the individual:
    - A) meets the requirements of subsection (d), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j) or (k); or
    - B) for other content areas not referenced in subsection (e)(2)(A), has accumulated 24 semester hours of college credit demonstrably related to the subject area, either as a subset of an approved program at an Illinois institution or from one or more regionally accredited institutions of higher education (with at least 12 semester hours at the upper-division or graduate level, as defined by the institution offering the coursework, for secondary endorsements) and has passed the applicable content-area test; any coursework to be considered (whether undergraduate or graduate level) shall be posted on the individual's official transcript.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- f) Special provisions shall apply to the issuance of endorsements in the sciences and social sciences. The requirements of subsections (f)(1) through (4) relate to endorsements and content-specific endorsements in these fields based on the standards found at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 27.140 through 27.260. (See Appendix E.)
- 1) An individual seeking to add an endorsement and a content-specific endorsement in either of these fields who does not already hold that endorsement with one of its other available content-specific endorsements shall be required to pass the content-area test for the content-specific endorsement sought and either:
    - A) be recommended for the endorsement and the content-specific endorsement by an institution with an approved program in the subject area based on having completed coursework sufficient to address the applicable content-area standards; or
    - B) present evidence of having accumulated 32 semester hours of college coursework in the field, from one or more regionally accredited institutions, that meets the following requirements:
      - i) at least 12 semester hours of credit must have been earned in the subject area of the content-specific endorsement sought; and
      - ii) some portion of the coursework completed must have addressed at least two additional content-specific endorsements within the field; and
      - iii) in the case of the sciences, the coursework completed must have included both biological and physical science.
  - 2) The requirement stated in subsection (f)(1) shall apply whenever an individual seeks to add his or her first endorsement in one of these fields.
  - 3) An individual may receive a subsequent content-specific endorsement in the same field if he or she has:

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- A) passed the applicable content-area test and completed 12 semester hours of coursework in the subject area of the content-specific endorsement; or
  - B) completed a major in the content area of the content-specific endorsement.
- 4) An individual who holds an endorsement in the sciences or social sciences under the structure that was in effect prior to July 1, 2004 may receive an endorsement and a content-specific endorsement in that field under the new structure by passing the content-area test for the content-specific endorsement sought and, effective with applications received on or after February 1, 2012, completing 12 semester hours of coursework in the subject area of the content-specific endorsement. He or she may then qualify for additional content-specific endorsements in the field pursuant to subsection (f)(3).
- g) Special provisions shall apply to the issuance of endorsements for reading teachers and reading specialists. A reading teacher is a teacher whose assignment involves teaching reading to students. A reading specialist is a teacher whose assignment involves the provision of technical assistance and/or professional development to other teachers and may also include teaching reading to students.
- 1) Reading Teacher  
This endorsement shall not be issued alone as an individual's first teaching credential. An individual who holds an Illinois professional educator license and who receives an endorsement for some teaching field other than reading shall be eligible to receive this additional endorsement on that license when he or she presents evidence of:
- A) having passed the applicable content-area test (i.e., reading teacher or reading specialist) and having been recommended for the endorsement by virtue of completing an approved reading teacher preparation program based on the standards set forth at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 27.110 that requires at least 24 semester hours of graduate or undergraduate coursework in reading (as posted on the individual's official transcript), including a practicum involving clinical experience with two or more students and at two or more

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

grade levels, at an institution that is recognized to offer teacher preparation programs in Illinois; or

- B) having passed the applicable content-area test and having completed 24 semester hours of graduate or undergraduate coursework in reading (as posted on the individual's official transcript), including a practicum, at one or more regionally accredited institutions of higher education, provided that all the following areas were addressed:

- i) foundations of reading;
- ii) content-area reading;
- iii) assessment and diagnosis of reading problems;
- iv) developmental and remedial reading instruction and support;
- v) developmental and remedial materials and resources; and
- vi) literature appropriate to students across all grade ranges.

2) Reading Specialist

- A) Each candidate for the reading specialist endorsement shall hold an Illinois professional educator license or an educator license with stipulations endorsed for provisional educator. The candidate also shall present evidence of two years of teaching experience either on an educator~~the professional educator~~ license in an Illinois school or on a comparable out-of-state certificate or license valid for teaching at any of the grade levels of early childhood, elementary, middle, secondary or special K-12. Each candidate shall be eligible to receive the reading specialist endorsement on the professional educator license when he or she presents evidence of having completed the teaching experience required under this subsection (g)(2)(A).

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- B) Each candidate shall hold a master's degree or higher awarded by a regionally accredited institution of higher education.
  - C) Each candidate shall have completed a K-12 reading specialist preparation program approved pursuant to Subpart C, or a comparable program, as defined in Section 25.425(a), offered out of state, that includes clinical experiences with five or more students at both the elementary (i.e., kindergarten through grade 8) and secondary levels and leads to the issuance of a master's or higher degree, provided that a person who holds one master's degree shall not be required to obtain a second one. For purposes of the clinical experiences, a candidate shall work with at least one student enrolled in elementary grades and at least one student enrolled in secondary grades and may work with students one on one or in a group. Each candidate shall have been recommended for the endorsement by the institution offering the program.
  - D) Each candidate shall be required to pass the content-area test for reading specialist.
- h) Special provisions shall apply to endorsements and content-specific endorsements in foreign languages.
- 1) For individuals who are seeking a professional educator license for the first time, an endorsement for a specific foreign language may be placed on the license when an individual has completed a major area of concentration in the language, totaling 32 semester hours or as otherwise identified by a regionally accredited institution on the individual's official transcript and passed the applicable content-area test.
  - 2) For individuals who currently hold professional educator licenses with at least one endorsement for a foreign language, an endorsement for a different foreign language may be added when an individual has passed the applicable content-area test.
  - 3) For individuals who currently hold professional educator licenses endorsed in teaching fields other than foreign language, an endorsement for a foreign language may be added upon completion of 24 semester hours of college credit in the language, either as an approved program at

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

an Illinois institution or from one or more regionally accredited institutions of higher education, and passage of the applicable content-area test. The endorsement issued shall be for only the grade levels for which the individual's professional educator license currently is endorsed. This subsection (h)(3) also is applicable to candidates seeking a professional educator license for the first time to be endorsed in a teaching field other than foreign language.

- 4) Section 25.95 sets forth additional provisions for licensure in foreign languages under specified circumstances.
- i) Requirements for Elementary, Middle Grades and Bilingual Education
    - 1) The requirements of Section 25.97, rather than the requirements of this Section, shall apply to credentials and assignments in the elementary grades.
    - 2) The requirements of Section 25.99, rather than the requirements of this Section, shall apply to credentials and assignments in the middle grades, except that Section 25.99 shall be read in conjunction with this Section with respect to reading and library information specialist assignments in the middle grades.
    - 3) The requirements of 23 Ill. Adm. Code 1.780, 1.781 and 1.782, rather than the requirements of this Section, shall apply to credentials and assignments in the areas of bilingual education and English as a Second (New) Language.
  - j) An additional endorsement for "technology specialist" shall be issued only upon presentation of evidence that the applicant has completed at least 24 semester hours of college coursework demonstrably related to the subject area at one or more regionally accredited institutions of higher education that is aligned to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 27.470 (Technology Specialist), and has passed the relevant content-area test.
  - k) Beginning with applications received on or after February 1, 2012, an endorsement in safety and driver education shall be issued when the applicant provides evidence of having completed 24 semester hours of college credit in the field, with at least 12 semester hours at the upper-division or graduate level (as

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

posted on the individual's official transcript), as defined by the institution offering the coursework, distributed as follows:

- 1) 3 semester hours in injury prevention or safety;
  - 2) 12 semester hours in driver education that include:
    - A) driving task analysis (introduction to driver education);
    - B) teaching driver education in the classroom;
    - C) teaching the laboratory portion of the driver education course, including:
      - i) on-street teaching under the supervision of a qualified driver education teacher;
      - ii) the equivalent of at least one semester hour of preparation in and use of driving simulation; and
      - iii) the equivalent of at least one semester hour of preparation in and use of multiple-car programs; and
    - D) advanced driver education and emergency evasive driving;
  - 3) 3 semester hours in first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation; and
  - 4) 6 semester hours chosen in any combination from:
    - A) the use of technology in instruction;
    - B) safety issues related to alcohol and other drugs;
    - C) driver education for students with disabilities; and
    - D) any other safety-related area.
- 1) Special provisions shall apply to the issuance of endorsements for gifted education teachers and gifted education specialists. A gifted education teacher is a

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

teacher whose assignment involves teaching gifted students. A gifted education specialist is a teacher whose assignment involves the provision of technical assistance and/or professional development to other teachers and may also include teaching gifted students.

- 1) **Gifted Education Teacher**

This endorsement shall not be issued alone as an individual's first teaching credential. An individual who holds an Illinois professional educator license endorsed at any of the grade levels of early childhood, elementary, middle, or secondary, or for special K-12, or who receives an endorsement for some field other than gifted education, shall be eligible to receive this additional endorsement on that license when he or she presents evidence of:

  - A) having passed the applicable content-area test and having been entitled for the endorsement by virtue of completing an approved gifted education teacher preparation program that aligns to the standards set forth at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 27.490 (Gifted Education Teacher) that requires at least 24 semester hours of undergraduate or graduate coursework in gifted education at an institution that is recognized to offer teacher preparation programs in Illinois pursuant to Subpart C; or
  - B) having passed the applicable content-area test and having completed 24 semester hours of undergraduate or graduate coursework in gifted education (as posted on the individual's official transcript), including a practicum, at one or more regionally accredited institutions of higher education, provided that all the following areas were addressed:
    - i) characteristics of the field of gifted education as it pertains to gifted children, including their cognitive, creative and affective development;
    - ii) the wide range of ways in which a child is gifted; issues and practices in identifying and serving gifted children; and the manner in which assessment data shape decisions about identification, learning progress and outcomes; and

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- iii) theoretical and research-based data necessary for the development of programs, curriculum and instructional sequences for gifted children, especially those serving gifted students from diverse populations.
- 2) Gifted Education Specialist
- Each candidate for the gifted education specialist endorsement shall hold a professional educator license endorsed at any of the grade levels of early childhood, elementary, middle or secondary, or for special, and have at least two years of teaching experience on that license, or on a comparable out-of-state certificate or license, involving the education of gifted students. Each candidate shall be eligible to receive this endorsement on the professional educator license when he or she presents evidence of having completed the required teaching experience.
- A) Each candidate shall hold a master's degree or higher degree awarded by a regionally accredited institution of higher education.
  - B) Each candidate shall have completed a gifted education specialist preparation program for prekindergarten through grade 12 approved pursuant to Subpart C, or a comparable program, as defined in Section 25.425(a), offered out of state, that aligns to the standards set forth at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 27.495 (Gifted Education Specialist). The program shall include clinical experiences with five or more students in both prekindergarten through grade 8 and grades 9 through 12 and lead to the issuance of a master's or higher degree, provided that a person who holds one master's degree shall not be required to obtain a second one. For purposes of the clinical experiences, a candidate shall work with at least one student enrolled in prekindergarten through grade 8 and at least one student enrolled in grades 9 through 12 and may work with a student one on one or in a group. The clinical experience shall also include coaching or mentoring one or more teachers on the topic of gifted education. Each candidate shall have been entitled for the endorsement by the institution offering the program.
  - C) Each candidate shall be required to pass the content-area test for gifted education specialist.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- D) An individual who qualifies for the gifted education specialist endorsement may receive the endorsement on his or her professional educator license for assignment in any of prekindergarten through grade 12.
- m) Each individual, who is first assigned to teach a particular subject on or after July 1, 2004 based on completion of the minimum requirements for college coursework in that subject that are set forth at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 1.737(b), 1.745(b)(3), or 1.755(c), as applicable, but who has not met the requirements of this Section for an endorsement in that subject area, shall have three years after the date of first assignment to meet those requirements and receive the relevant endorsement. An individual who does not do so shall become ineligible to teach the subject in question in any subsequent semester, unless he or she later receives the endorsement.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

SUBPART C: APPROVING PROGRAMS THAT PREPARE PROFESSIONAL  
EDUCATORS IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS

**Section 25.115 Educator Preparation Providers**

In order for an institution to offer one or more programs that prepare professional educators, that institution must be recognized, and the educator preparation provider (EPP) responsible for the programs must be recognized, by the State Board of Education in consultation with the State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board (SEPLB). Each program that is offered by a recognized institution must also be individually approved by the State Board of Education in consultation with SEPLB (see Section 25.120). Electronic transmission of written materials pursuant to this Subpart C is required.

- a) In order to be considered for recognition, a degree-granting institution of higher education shall:
- 1) be regionally accredited;
  - 2) be approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education to operate as a postsecondary degree-granting institution under the provisions of the Private College Act [110 ILCS 1005] and the Academic Degree Act [110 ILCS 1010] or, if the out-of-state institution is not required to seek

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

authorization to operate from the Illinois Board of Higher Education, be approved to offer educator preparation programs by the state that granted it operating authority; and

- 3) sponsor a course of study leading to a license issued under Article 21B of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/~~Art. 21B~~] and this Part.
- b) In order to be considered for recognition, an eligible not-for-profit EPP shall conduct or propose to conduct at least one approved program that will prepare professional educators and leads to a license issued pursuant to Article 21B of the School Code and this Part, and the not-for-profit EPP shall meet the definition of "institution" set forth in Section 25.110.
- c) In the case of a not-for-profit entity, all advertising materials, candidate handbooks, catalogues, and candidate contracts shall display prominently the fact that the entity does not offer higher education credit and that there is no guarantee that the Illinois license or any endorsement affixed to that license earned by the candidate will be honored or accepted for exchange in another state.
- d) The procedures set forth in this subsection (d) shall apply to initial recognition of an institution and the concurrent recognition of the EPP. The initial approval of the educator preparation programs within that institution shall follow the procedures set forth in Section 25.120.
  - 1) An institution shall notify the State Board of Education of its desire to initiate the initial recognition process by submitting a letter of intent to the State Superintendent of Education. Within 30 days after receipt of the notification, the State Superintendent shall respond to the institution, identifying the staff member who will be responsible for assisting the institution and inviting the institution to submit an institutional report to that individual.
  - 2) The institution shall submit an institutional report to the State Superintendent of Education, in the quantity and format specified by the State Superintendent, that includes:
    - A) evidence indicating that the institution meets the conditions described in subsection (a) or (b);

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- B) a written description that addresses each of the components set forth in this subsection (d)(2)(B):
- i) identification of the EPP; its mission, purposes or goals; its authority and responsibilities for professional education; and its coordination of the institution's various educator preparation programs;
  - ii) identification of the dean, chair or director who is officially designated to represent the EPP and is assigned the authority and responsibility for its overall administration and operation;
  - iii) evidence of the institution's commitment and resources for the proposed program, to include the EPP's operational budget and evidence that the institution's president or provost supports the educator programs being proposed;
  - iv) a chart of the administrative and organizational structure of the EPP;
  - v) the written policies and procedures that guide the operations of the EPP;
  - vi) the EPP's policies for monitoring and evaluating its operations, the quality of its offerings, performance of candidates and effectiveness of its graduates; and
  - vii) the EPP's published criteria for admission to and exit from all preparation programs for professional educators, and process for development and submission of summary reports of candidate performance at the time they exit the program.
- 3) State Board of Education staff shall review the institutional report and within 60 days either:

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- A) find the institutional report to be adequate and invite the institution to submit a proposal that meets the requirements of Section 25.120 for each of the programs the institution wishes to implement; or
  - B) find the institutional report not to be adequate, at which time no further review of the institution shall occur unless the institution submits a revised institutional report addressing the deficiencies identified.
- 4) The State Superintendent of Education may authorize the scheduling of an on-site review visit to the institution at the mutual convenience of the affected institution and State Board staff when the program proposal required under Section 25.120 is submitted and found adequate. If the program proposal is found not to be adequate, a site visit may be scheduled to determine if the deficiencies identified are such that it is unlikely the institution will be recognized.
- A) For visits conducted in Illinois, the institution will be required to provide housing (including a work room) for the personnel conducting the review visit; or
  - B) For visits conducted out of state, the institution will be required to provide housing (including a work room), transportation and meals for the personnel conducting the review visit.
- e) From a pool of individuals (i.e., State Board staff or others external to the agency) who have been trained in the applicable standards and procedures, the State Superintendent shall empanel a team to conduct the review visit to verify the information provided by the institution as required by subsection (d)(2). If the team members are not employees of the State Board, a staff member of the State Board of Education or designee (individual who State Board staff requests to serve as a reviewer who is trained to perform duties that could constitute a conflict of interest for State Board staff) shall accompany the team to ensure that applicable standards, procedures, rules and statutes are addressed.
- f) The review team shall prepare a draft report about the onsite visit within 30 business days after the conclusion of the visit, and the institution shall have 30 business days to correct any factual errors. The team shall review the institution's suggested revisions and make appropriate changes. The review team shall

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

provide the final report to the State Superintendent within 30 business days after receipt of the institution's suggested corrections. The State Superintendent shall provide the final report to the institution within 10 business days after receiving it.

- g) Within 30 business days after receipt of the final report, the institution shall submit to the State Superintendent either a letter stating agreement with the report's findings or a rejoinder to those findings.
  - 1) The rejoinder must indicate the grounds for disagreement with one or more of the review team's findings and include documentation to support the institution's position.
  - 2) All documentation must describe conditions that existed at the time of the review visit. (Changes made by the EPP after the visit will not be considered.)
  - 3) All documentation must relate directly to the standards and procedures that applied at the time of the review visit.
- h) Staff of the State Board of Education shall convey to SEPLB a recommendation, accompanied by the review team's final report; the institution's letter of agreement or rejoinder; a response to that rejoinder provided by the review team; and any other relevant documentation that was available to the staff.
- i) SEPLB, after reviewing all the relevant materials, shall convey its recommendation to the State Superintendent that the State Board of Education:
  - 1) Recognize the institution and EPP, and approve one or more proposed educator preparation programs, thereby authorizing the institution to conduct the approved programs and to recommend candidates for licensure by entitlement; or
  - 2) Recognize the institution and the EPP, and deny approval of one or more proposed educator preparation programs, thereby authorizing the institution to conduct the approved programs and to recommend candidates for licensure by entitlement for the approved programs and prohibit the conduct of the proposed programs denied approval. Programs denied approval may resubmit a request for program approval at a later date; or

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 3) Deny recognition of the institution and EPP, and deny approval of one or more educator preparation programs, thereby prohibiting the conduct of the proposed programs.
- j) Actions following upon the recommendation of SEPLB to the State Superintendent of Education shall be as described in Section 25.160.
- k) Recognition of the institution and EPP shall be for a period of seven years. The process for State reauthorization beyond the seven-year period shall be as set forth in Sections 25.125 and 25.127.
- l) EPPs shall enter each candidate for licensure into the Educator Licensure Information System (ELIS) upon entry into the preparation program. Candidates shall be placed in a pre-completion status until recommended for licensure.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 25.120 Initial Approval of Educator Preparation Programs by the State Board of Education**

The procedures set forth in this Section shall apply to the initial approval or redesign of educator preparation programs established by institutions that are already recognized, including those that have been granted initial recognition under Section 25.115. Additional considerations for approval of programs for foreign language are stated in Section 25.147.

- a) The institution shall submit to the State Superintendent of Education a program proposal meeting the requirements set forth in this subsection (a). As applicable to the program being proposed, requirements in addition to this subsection (a) may be found in 23 Ill. Adm. Code 30 (Programs for the Preparation of Principals in Illinois) and 23 Ill. Adm. Code 33 (Programs for the Preparation of Superintendents in Illinois).
  - 1) Evidence that the proposed program meets the applicable professional education and content-area standards established by the State Board of Education; the standards shall include:

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- A) the national content standards accepted by the State Board of Education and listed on the State Board of Education's website at [www.isbe.net](http://www.isbe.net);
  - B) the applicable content standards set forth at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 20, 21, 23, 26, 27, 28 or 29;
  - C) the standards set forth at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 24 (Standards for All Illinois Teachers) or the Educational Leadership Policy Standards: ISLLC 2008, adopted by the National Policy Board for Educational Administration and posted at [http://www.ccsso.org/Documents/2008/Educational\\_Leadership\\_Policy\\_Standards\\_2008.pdf](http://www.ccsso.org/Documents/2008/Educational_Leadership_Policy_Standards_2008.pdf) (no later additions to or editions of these standards are incorporated), as applicable;
  - D) the State Board of Education's Social and Emotional Learning Standards set forth at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 555.Appendix A to the extent that educators understand the standards and how they apply to students in kindergarten through grade 12; and
  - E) the CAEP 2013 Accreditation Standards posted at <http://caepnet.org/> (no later amendments to or editions of these standards are incorporated).
- 2) A description of the criteria for admission to, retention in and exit from the program, including the required grade point average and minimum grade requirements for the institution.
  - 3) A description of the program assessments to be used, as relevant to the program being proposed, and how the faculty will collect, analyze and use the data from the assessments used.
  - 4) Identification of the faculty members with primary responsibility for preparing professional educators in the program and faculty members' qualifications for their positions.
  - 5) A description of the course of study, field experiences and clinical practice. The descriptions of field experiences and clinical practices shall include:

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- A) the criteria and measures taken to ensure candidates gain experience in diverse settings and with students with varying demographic characteristics;
  - B) the measures taken to ensure that candidates gain experience with technology relevant to the profession; and
  - C) the program's requirements for faculty supervision of field experiences and clinical practice.
- 6) A description and the proportion of coursework offered by distance learning or video-conferencing technology.
- b) After consideration of the proposal, SEPLB shall inform the State Board of Education that SEPLB convey to the State Superintendent its recommendation that the State Board of Education either:
- 1) ApprovesApprove the proposed new educator preparation programs, thereby authorizing the EPP to conduct the programs and to recommend candidates for licensure by entitlement; or
  - 2) DeniesDeny approval of the proposed programs, thereby prohibiting the conduct of the affected programs (a program denied by the State Board of Education will be allowed to resubmit its program proposal for reconsideration at a later time or, after notification of a denial recommendation, a program may withdraw its proposal from consideration within the timelines set forth in Section 25.160(b), at which time no denial action will be taken).
- c) Actions following upon the decisionrecommendation of SEPLB to the State Superintendent of Education shall be as described in Section 25.160.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 25.127 Reporting; Review of State Reauthorized Educator Preparation Providers and Individual Programs; and Entitlement Audits**

- a) Annual Reporting for State Reauthorized EPPs

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Each EPP shall submit to the State Board the reports set forth in this subsection (a) annually by the deadlines indicated. The data and information contained in the reports shall be used by the State Board as part of its review of an EPP and its programs for State reauthorization. Upon establishment of a State agreement with CAEP, CAEP-accredited EPPs are subject to the review and reporting requirements enumerated at <http://caepnet.org/> rather than the reporting required under this subsection (a).

- 1) No later than ~~April~~November 30 annually, each State reauthorized EPP shall submit data and other information relative to the measures listed in subsections (a)(1)(A) and (B) for the prior reporting year (i.e., September 1 through August 31).
  - A) Impact Measures
    - i) Student learning and development in the prekindergarten through grade 12 setting;
    - ii) Observations of teaching effectiveness;
    - iii) Employer satisfaction; and
    - iv) Completer satisfaction (i.e., completer survey results).
  - B) Outcome Measures
    - i) Completer rate;
    - ii) Graduation rate;
    - iii) Licensure rate; and
    - iv) Employment rate (in a position for which licensure is sought).
- 2) No later than April 1 of each year, each institution shall submit to the State Superintendent of Education, using a form supplied by the State Superintendent, its program completers' pass rates on the tests required for receipt of the professional educator license pursuant to this Part and other

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

information required by Title II of the Higher Education Act (20 USC 1027). Further, each institution shall make this information readily available to the public on an annual basis and shall include it in or with publications routinely sent to potential applicants, school counselors and prospective employers of the institution's program completers.

- 3) Each EPP shall submit a separate annual program report for each State reauthorized program to the State Superintendent of Education, in a format defined by the State Superintendent, no sooner than ~~February~~October 1 and no later than ~~April~~November 30. Content-specific endorsements (see Section 25.100(a)) shall be considered separate programs for reporting purposes. The annual program report shall:
  - A) update any information previously provided;
  - B) summarize data about the program's overall structure, faculty and candidates;
  - C) provide the results of the applicable content-area test and the Teacher Performance Assessment (TPA):
    - i) If at least ~~80% percent~~ of an institution's teacher preparation program completers have passed the content area test in each of the preceding three years, the institution shall be deemed to be adequately addressing the Standards for All Illinois Teachers set forth at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 24;
    - ii) If at least ~~80% percent~~ of an institution's administrative endorsement program completers have passed the applicable content-area tests for administrative endorsement in each of the preceding three years, the institution shall be deemed to be adequately addressing the standards set forth in subsection (e)(2); and
    - iii) beginning with reports submitted in October 2016, if at least ~~80% percent~~ of candidates during their student teaching experience have passed the TPA, the institution shall be deemed to be adequately addressing the standards set forth in Section 25.120;

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 4) An indication of completer effectiveness from the performance evaluations conducted under Article 24A of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/Art. 24A] shall be provided for principals beginning in 2014 and for teachers beginning in 2018; and
  - 5) As relevant to the institution, a report on all programs provided by the institution that have been approved as an alternative route to licensure under Sections 25.65 and 25.67 (through September 30, 2016) or Section 25.60 (beginning January 1, 2013), and Section 25.311 (beginning January 1, 2013) shall be submitted.
- b) Annual Reporting for CAEP-Accredited EPPs
- 1) An EPP accredited by CAEP shall undergo CAEP's annual reporting process.
  - 2) No later than April 1 of each year, each institution shall submit to the State Superintendent of Education, using a form supplied by the State Superintendent, its program completers' pass rate on the tests required for receipt of the professional educator license pursuant to this Part and other information required by Title II of the Higher Education Act (20 USCA 1027). Further, each institution shall make this information readily available to the public on an annual basis and shall include it in or with publications routinely sent to potential applicants, school counselors and prospective employers of the institution's program completers.
- c) Each EPP shall include in its annual report to ISBE its policy on Teacher Performance Assessment plagiarism and cheating, including the EPP's options for disciplinary action.
- d) Additional Reporting for State Reauthorized EPPs Through ~~April 20, 2019~~November 30, 2018  
In addition to the reports required under subsection (a), each EPP shall submit a report to the State Superintendent, in a format specified by the State Superintendent, no sooner than ~~February~~October 1 and no later than ~~April~~November 30 of the academic year (i.e., September 1 through August 31) in which a review pursuant to subsection (c) is scheduled. The report shall include:

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 1) a description of how the EPP has addressed any concerns about applicable standards identified in any of the program reports produced pursuant to subsection (a) submitted in each of the last seven years preceding the review;
  - 2) any changes in the institution or in the EPP that affects the operation of the EPP;
  - 3) any new programs approved in the last seven years;
  - 4) the percentage of individuals in the last seven years who completed the program and received a license or endorsement who were hired into a related school position in the field for which the license or endorsement was issued; and
  - 5) aggregated data regarding the effectiveness of the completers of the program from the performance evaluations conducted under Article 24A of the School Code (to be provided for principals beginning in 2014 and for teachers beginning in 2018).
- e) Data Collection Pilot Program  
Beginning September 1, 2017, all EPPs must participate in a two-year Statewide data collection pilot program as part of their annual reporting requirement. The pilot program pilot will replace the current State annual program report submission and will be used to inform the State Board's new yearly program reporting process. The pilot program will collect data on each preparation program's enrollees and completers and be tied to employment, testing and survey data collected by the State Board.
- f) Periodic Review of State Reauthorized EPPs Through ~~April~~ November 30, ~~2019~~ 2018  
The recognition of an EPP shall be subject to review every seven years through State reauthorization or CAEP accreditation. This cycle shall begin in accordance with a timeline established by the State Superintendent of Education or designee. The approval of the EPP's programs shall be subject to review in each year after the EPP receives initial State recognition. Actions taken as a result of these reviews shall be as set forth in Section 25.130.
- ge) Review of State Reauthorized EPPs Starting December 1, 2018

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 1) An EPP planning to be accredited by CAEP shall undergo CAEP's initial or continuing accreditation process for Specialty Professional Association Review with National Recognition or Program Review with Feedback developed by CAEP (see <http://caepnet.org/>). The EPP shall notify the State Board in writing of its continuing accreditation status no later than 30 days after receiving CAEP's notification.
  - 2) A State reauthorized EPP shall undergo CAEP's Program Review with Feedback process (see <http://caepnet.org/>) and submit data and information required to the State Superintendent of Education for consideration.
- [hf\)](#) State Board of Education staff may visit a recognized institution at any time with one day's advance notice and may ask to speak with faculty, candidates or administrators. All records shall be made available to State Board of Education staff upon request.
- [ig\)](#) Changes to State Reauthorized Programs
- 1) Using a format identified by the State Superintendent of Education, a State reauthorized institution may request changes to one or more currently approved programs by submitting documentation of the proposed changes no later than 60 days prior to the date upon which the changes will take effect.
  - 2) State Board staff shall review the proposed changes and make a recommendation to SEPLB, which ~~shall submit its recommendation to the State Superintendent. The State Superintendent~~ may accept, modify or reject any of the recommendations of ~~State Board staff~~ SEPLB issued in accordance with this subsection ([if](#)). In cases in which ~~SEPLB's~~ ~~the State Superintendent's~~ modification or rejection results in an action that has negative consequences for the program, the actions to be taken shall be as described in Section 25.160.
- [jh\)](#) An EPP that decides to change from State reauthorization to CAEP accreditation, or vice versa, must notify the State Board of Education.
- [k\)](#) [Audit of Licensure Entitlements](#)

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 1) Pursuant to Section 21B-5 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5], the State Board of Education shall conduct annual audits of recognized institution licensure entitlements.
- 2) Each institution recognized under this Subpart C shall submit to the State Board annually a list of all individuals entitled by the institution in the previous 12 months. For each individual, the institution shall submit the name, Illinois Educator Identification Number (IEIN) and areas in which the individual was licensed or endorsed.
  - A) Each institution shall submit to the State Board of Education by June 30 any data and other information that responds to the requirements of Section 21B-25 of the School Code.
  - B) An audit of each institution shall be conducted at least once every five years in accordance with Section 21B-25 of the School Code. Data and information from the audits shall be used to determine if the EPP has met the requirements of Section 21B-100 of the School Code and this Subpart.
    - i) Institutions undergoing an entitlement audit must submit requested documentation to the State Board of Education within six weeks after the request is made.
    - ii) In the event that a determination is made that the requirements set forth in Section 21B-100 of the School Code or this Part have not been met, the provisions of Section 25.130 of this Part shall apply.
    - iii) State Board staff may visit a recognized institution at any time with one day's advance notice and may ask to speak with licensure officers, candidates or administrators if they find a deficiency or other problem during the audit that needs to be addressed. All records shall be made available to the State Board of Education staff upon request.
    - iv) Institutions identified as in violation of Section 21B-100 of the School Code must submit a remediation plan within 60

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

days after a written request has been received by the institution.

- The plan shall include remedies identified by State Board of Education staff and SEPLB, as well as internal procedures for improvement;
- The plan shall include a timeline for implementation; and
- The plan and timeline shall be approved by State Board of Education staff prior to implementation.

v) When subsection (k)(2)(B)(iv) is applicable, an institution shall not enter any additional entitlements until evidence that remedies identified by State Board of Education staff and SEPLB have been implemented.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

## SUBPART D: SCHOOL SUPPORT PERSONNEL

**Section 25.235 Endorsement for School Psychologists**

- a) Each candidate for the school support personnel endorsement for school psychologist shall hold a master's or higher degree in psychology or educational psychology with a specialization in school psychology.
- b) Each candidate shall have completed an Illinois program approved for the preparation of school psychologists pursuant to Subpart C or a comparable approved program in another state or country or hold a comparable certificate or license issued by another state or country (see Section 25.425).
- c) Each candidate shall have completed both a supervised field experience of at least 250 hours in a school setting and/or child study center and:
  - 1) ~~either~~ a one-year, full-time internship under the direction of an intern supervisor; or

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 2) one year of full-time work experience as a school psychologist on a valid out-of-state school psychology certificate or license or on an Illinois educator license with stipulations endorsed for provisional educator with a school support personnel endorsement for school psychologist.
- d) Each candidate shall be required to pass the applicable content-area test (see Section 25.710 of this Part), as well as the test of basic skills, subject to the provisions of Section 25.720 and the timeline for the passage of each test set forth in Section 21B-30 of the School Code. (See also 23 Ill. Adm. Code 23.130.)
- e) Nothing in this Section is intended to preclude the candidate from seeking the issuance of an educator license with stipulations endorsed for provisional educator under Section 21B-20 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/21B-20] in the event that the individual has failed to meet one or more of the requirements for a professional educator license endorsed for school psychologist.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 25.245 Endorsement for School Nurses**

- a) Each candidate for the school support personnel endorsement for school nursing shall hold a bachelor's degree or higher.
- b) Each candidate shall be licensed as a registered professional nurse in Illinois pursuant to the Nursing and Advanced Practice Nursing Act [225 ILCS 65].
- c) Each candidate shall have completed an Illinois program approved for the preparation of school nurses pursuant to Subpart C or a comparable approved program in another state or country or hold a comparable certificate or license issued by another state or country.
- d) Each candidate shall have met the requirements of either subsection (d)(1) or subsection (d)(2).
- 1) Completion of an internship that:
- A) was determined by the approved program to be sufficient in length for the candidate to meet the standards set forth at 23 Ill. Adm.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Code 23.120, but in no case consisted of fewer than 300 hours of experiences; and

- B) was supervised by a school nurse who holds an endorsement issued under this Section with at least two full school years of full-time experience as a school nurse and at least one full school year of full-time experience with the current employer.
- 2) Completion of two years of experience as a school nurse prior to July 1, 1972.
- e) Each candidate shall be required to pass the applicable content-area test (see Section 25.710), as well as the test of basic skills, subject to the provisions of Section 25.720 and the timeline for the passage of each test set forth in Section 21B-30 of the School Code. (See also 23 Ill. Adm. Code 23.120.)
  - f) Nothing in this Section is intended to preclude the candidate from seeking the issuance of an educator license with stipulations endorsed for provisional educator under Section 21B-20 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/~~21B-20~~] in the event that the individual has failed to meet one or more of the requirements for a professional educator license endorsed for school nurse.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

SUBPART E: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE LICENSURE OF  
ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPERVISORY STAFF

**Section 25.337 Principal Endorsement (2013)**

- a) This endorsement is required for principals and assistant principals.
- b) A principal endorsement shall be affixed to a professional educator license provided that the candidate holds a master's degree or equivalent (e.g., juris doctor (J.D.), doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.), doctor of education (Ed.D.)) and either successfully completes each of the requirements specified in 23 Ill. Adm. Code 30 (Programs for the Preparation of Principals in Illinois) or meets each of the requirements specified in Section 21B-35(b-5) of the School Code (also see Section 25.425 of this Part).

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- c) Each candidate shall have:
- 1) *four years of teaching experience or, until June 30, ~~2021~~2019, working in the capacity of school support personnel in a public school or nonpublic school recognized by the State Board of Education [105 ILCS 5/21B-25] in accordance with 23 Ill. Adm. Code 425 (Voluntary Registration and Recognition of Nonpublic Schools), which must have been accrued while the individual held a valid professional educator license endorsed in a teaching field or, until June 30, ~~2021~~2019, a school support personnel area (i.e., school counselor, school psychologist, speech language pathologist (non-teaching), school nurse, school social worker, school marriage and family counselor); or*
  - 2) four years of experience, which must have been accrued while the individual held a valid teaching or, until June 30, 2019, school support personnel certificate or license issued by another state authorizing employment in an out-of-state public school or in an out-of-state nonpublic school meeting out-of-state recognition standards comparable to those set forth by the State Board of Education at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 425.
- d) For the purposes of Section 21B-25(2)(B) of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/21B-25(2)(B)], a candidate may qualify for the principal endorsement with *fewer than 4 years of experience* upon presentation of certain performance evaluation ratings that incorporate data and indicators of student growth (see Article 24A of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/Art. 24A] and 23 Ill. Adm. Code 50 (Evaluation of Educator Licensed Employees under Articles 24A and 34 of the School Code)).
- 1) A candidate may qualify with three years of experience if he or she has received at least a "proficient" performance evaluation rating in his or her three annual performance evaluations conducted.
  - 2) A candidate may qualify with two years of experience if he or she has received an "excellent" performance evaluation rating in his or her two annual performance evaluations conducted.
- e) Each candidate shall be required to pass the applicable content-area test (see Section 25.710), as well as the test of basic skills, pursuant to Section 25.720, except that individuals who received their initial teaching or school support

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

personnel certificate prior to July 1, 1988 are not subject to the requirement to pass the test of basic skills.

- f) An individual holding a general administrative endorsement issued pursuant to Section 25.335 of this Part may have that endorsement converted to a principal endorsement in accordance with the process set forth in Section 21B-25 of the School Code.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

## SUBPART F: GENERAL PROVISIONS

**Section 25.410 Reporting Requirements for Revoked or Suspended Licenses; License Application Denials**

- a) When a license is suspended or revoked in Illinois or an application for an Illinois educator license is denied, all other states and possessions of the United States shall be informed of this action [through a report to the NASDTEC Educator Identification Clearinghouse maintained by the National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification](#).
- b) The license of an individual who voluntarily surrenders that license shall be treated as a revoked license. (See Section 21B-45 of the School Code [\[105 ILCS 5\]](#).) An individual who voluntarily surrenders his or her professional educator license or educator license with stipulations also surrenders all of the endorsements on that license. (Also see Section 25.411 of this Part.)

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 25.425 Individuals Prepared in Out-of-State Institutions**

- a) In accordance with Section 21B-35 of the School Code [\[105 ILCS 5\]](#), an applicant who has completed *a comparable state-approved education program* of another state or country may be granted an Illinois professional educator license endorsed in the area (i.e., teaching, administrative or school support personnel) that corresponds to the completed program if he or she meets all the generally applicable requirements of Article 21B of the School Code (e.g., age and good character) and the requirements for the license and the endorsement sought, as specified in the applicable Sections of this Part. As used in each of those

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Sections, a "comparable program" is one that leads to eligibility for service in the same specific capacity in the public schools of the state where the program was completed and is aligned to the standards set forth in Section 25.115(e). A program completed in the United States shall be considered comparable only if it was offered by a regionally accredited institution of higher education or a not-for-profit entity recognized under Subpart C.

- 1) The individual shall hold a bachelor's *degree* or higher *from a regionally accredited institution of higher education and the degreed major or a constructed major must directly correspond to the license or endorsement sought* ~~and meet the requirements for that endorsement as set forth in Section 25.100.~~ (Section 21B-35(a)(2) of the School Code)
- 2) Each applicant for an Illinois professional educator license endorsed in a teaching field *who has not been entitled by an Illinois-approved institution of higher education* must have completed a program that met the following requirements.
  - A) For those who have completed traditional preparation programs, these requirements include:
    - i) college coursework in professional education, including pre-student teaching clinical experiences or equivalent experience, and student teaching or equivalent experience;
    - ii) coursework *in the methods of instruction of the exceptional child* in cross-categorical special education (Section 21B-35(a)(3) of the School Code), which shall meet the requirements outlined in Section 25.25(a)(1)(A) of this Part;
    - iii) *coursework in the methods of reading and reading in the content area* (Section 21B-35(a)(4) of the School Code), which shall meet the requirements outlined in Section 25.25(a)(1)(B) of this Part; and
    - iv) coursework *in instructional strategies for English language learners*, which shall address bilingual education, English

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

as a Second Language or English as a New Language methods (Section 21B-35(a)(5) of the School Code).

- B) For those who have completed preparation programs in a school support personnel field listed in Subpart D, these requirements include college coursework in:
- i) professional education, including an internship or equivalent experience;
  - ii) *the methods of instruction of the exceptional child* in cross-categorical special education (Section 21B-35(a)(3) of the School Code), which shall meet the requirements outlined in Section 25.25(a)(1)(A) of this Part;
  - iii) *the methods of reading and reading in the content area* (Section 21B-35(a)(4) of the School Code), which shall meet the requirements outlined in Section 25.25(a)(1)(C); and
  - iv) *instructional strategies for English language learners* (Section 21B-35(a)(5) of the School Code), which shall align to standards for addressing second language acquisition and the diverse learner set forth in the Standards for the Speech-Language Pathologist (23 Ill. Adm. Code 28.230) or, for other school support personnel, the applicable standards in 23 Ill. Adm. Code 23 (Standards for School Support Personnel Endorsement).
- C) For those who are seeking an endorsement for principal, the applicant's preparation shall be evaluated in accordance with the criteria specified in Section 25.337.
- D) For those who have completed alternative certification or licensure programs, these requirements include graduation from a regionally accredited institution with a bachelor's degree that directly corresponds to the endorsement sought and meets the requirements for that endorsement as set forth in Section 25.100, an intensive course of study approved by that state for this purpose, and student

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

teaching or another structured teaching experience that forms part of the approved alternative program, as well as the coursework specified in subsection (a)(2)(A).

- 3) Each out-of-state applicant shall have passed each of the Illinois tests required for the professional educator license and the endorsement sought, as set forth in Section 21B-30 of the School Code ~~[105 ILCS 5/21B-30]~~ and Section 25.720.
- 4) In accordance with Section 21B-30(f) of the School Code, beginning July 1, 2015, each applicant who has not been entitled by an Illinois-approved institution of higher education for a professional educator license endorsed in a teaching field shall pass the TPA (see Section 25.720(e) of this Part). Any applicant who completed student teaching by August 31, 2015 may pass the Assessment of Professional Teaching (APT) instead (see Section 25.720(d)). If the applicant has not met the requirement to pass the TPA and is not eligible to take the APT, he or she may:
  - A) apply for an educator license with stipulations endorsed for the grade levels and content area of the endorsement sought, provided he or she holds a valid, comparable certificate or license from another state and has passed the test of basic skills and applicable content-area test required by Section 21B-30 of the School Code and Section 25.720 of this Part, and complete the TPA while employed as a teacher in an Illinois school district; or
  - B) enroll in the student teaching portion of an educator preparation program offered by an Illinois institution of higher education approved to offer a program pursuant to Subpart C, during which time the TPA shall be completed; or
  - C) for purposes of meeting both the requirements of Section 21B-30(f) of the School Code and this subsection (a)(4), an applicant who provides evidence with his or her application of having at least one year of full-time teaching experience and having achieved a "proficient" or higher rating, or the equivalent, on his or her most recent performance evaluation shall not be required to pass the TPA.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- b) An individual may receive additional endorsements on a professional educator license endorsed for teaching by meeting the applicable requirements of Sections 25.37 and 25.100.
- c) A candidate whose credentials were earned at an institution outside the United States shall submit the documents prepared by the foreign institution to a service whose evaluations are accepted by the State Board pursuant to subsection (d) to determine if the candidate has met the requirements of Section 21B-35(b) of the School Code, including the coursework required under subsection (a)(2)(A).
  - 1) After reviewing the documents submitted, the service shall provide to the State Superintendent of Education a statement identifying the degree held by the individual and indicating whether or not the individual has been prepared as an educator. The service shall also provide a list of the courses completed, with the credits earned equated to semester hours.
  - 2) The transcript provided by the service pursuant to subsection (c)(1) shall be reviewed to determine whether the individual qualifies for a professional educator license and the endorsements for which application was made; if so, he or she shall receive the license and the endorsements indicated by the coursework completed.
  - 3) If the review of the individual's transcript indicates that he or she does not qualify for a professional educator license and the endorsements for which application was made, he or she shall receive a notification of the deficiencies for the license and the endorsement requested.
- d) Evaluation services shall be approved to review foreign credentials for purposes of Illinois licensure if they demonstrate experience working on behalf of either the National Association of Foreign Student Affairs or the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers. However, the State Board of Education may discontinue acceptance of evaluations from any service based on evidence of material inconsistencies in reviews. The State Board shall maintain an up-to-date list of all organizations whose reviews are being accepted and shall make this list readily available.
- e) If either a candidate who has not been entitled by an Illinois-approved institution of higher education or an applicant from another country has not met one or more of the criteria to receive a professional educator license and endorsements for

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

which he or she has applied, the candidate may apply and qualify for an educator license with stipulations endorsed for provisional educator if he or she meets the requirements of Section 21B-20(2)(A) of the School Code, including passage of the Illinois test of basic skills and any Illinois content-area test required for each endorsement sought, as required by Section 21B-30 of the School Code and Section 25.720 of this Part, *either prior to or within one year after issuance of the educator license with stipulations endorsed for provisional educator.* (See Section 21B-20(2)(A) of the School Code.)

- 1) *Applicants who have not been entitled by an Illinois-approved educator preparation program at an Illinois institution of higher education shall not receive a provisional educator endorsement on the educator license with stipulations if the person completed an alternative licensure program in another state, unless the program has been determined to be equivalent to Illinois program requirements.* (Section 21B-20(2)(A) of the School Code)
- 2) Applicants shall be eligible for an educator license with stipulations endorsed for provisional educator, principal or superintendent, provided that they meet the requirements of Section 21B-35(b-5)(1) and (3) of the School Code regarding completion of a program approved by another state or country and issuance of a certificate or license in a teaching field.
- 3) The educator license with stipulations endorsed for provisional educator shall be issued only once, valid until June 30 immediately following two years after the license being issued, unless the licensee, during the time in which he or she held the provisional endorsement:
  - A) passed the test of basic skills and the applicable content-area test, as required under Section 21B-20(2)(A)(ii) of the School Code; and
  - B) did not work in a public school or nonpublic school recognized by the State Board of Education pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 425 (Voluntary Registration and Recognition of Nonpublic Schools) at any time during the validity period of the educator license with stipulations endorsed for provisional educator.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 4) An applicant may request one or more endorsements when he or she initially applies for the professional educator license and pays only one fee required under Section 21B-40 of the School Code. Applications shall be evaluated for only those endorsements requested by the applicant. For those individuals not qualifying for the professional educator license, additional endorsements may be requested following issuance of the educator license with stipulations upon application and payment of the fee required under Section 21B-40; however, the date of approval of any additional endorsements shall not extend the validity period of the educator license with stipulations.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 25.430 Short-Term Authorization for Positions Otherwise Unfilled**

Subject to the provisions of this Section, an entity that is required to employ educator licensed teachers may receive short-term authorization to employ an individual who does not hold the qualifications required for certain vacant teaching positions when the employing entity has been unable to recruit a fully qualified candidate for that position.

- a) Applicability
- 1) The short-term authorization described in this Section shall be available:
- A) with respect to:
- iA) individuals who lack full qualifications in a content area; or
- iiB) until January 31, 2018, individuals who have not completed the six semester hours of coursework specified at 23 Ill. Adm. Code 1.720 for teachers of middle grades (see Section 1.720(a)(2)(A) and (B)); and
- B) in situations in which the employing entity's need for short-term authorization has arisen due to the unforeseen departure of a teacher who was fully qualified for the assignment in question.
- 2) The short-term authorization described in this Section shall not be available with respect to:

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- A) special education teaching positions;
  - B) ~~driver's education positions~~ individuals who lack the required grade level endorsements for the assignment in question; or
  - C) individuals who lack the required grade level endorsements for the assignment in question. ~~situations in which the employing entity's need for short term authorization has arisen due to the unforeseen departure of a teacher who was fully qualified for the assignment in question.~~
- b) The employing entity shall apply for short-term authorization by filing with the regional superintendent:
- 1) a description of the vacant position, including the subject area and the grade level;
  - 2) evidence of the entity's inability to fill the position with a fully qualified individual, except as limited by subsection (a)(2)(C);
  - 3) a statement that the employing entity has not honorably discharged anyone in the past year who was fully qualified for the position;
  - 4) the name and Illinois Educator Identification Number (IEIN) of the individual the entity wishes to employ for the position, as well as a list of the license numbers and content-area and grade level endorsements held by that individual;
  - 5) a written assurance that the district will provide the teacher to be employed with mentoring and high-quality professional development each year in the subject area to be taught;
  - 6) one of the following:
    - A) a written assurance from an institution of higher education that operates a program approved pursuant to Subpart C that leads to educator licensure in the content area to be taught that the

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

individual who will be employed is enrolled in coursework that is designed to meet the standards applicable to that subject area;~~;~~ ~~or~~

- B) a written assurance from the licensure officer of another institution of higher education that offers one or more approved educator preparation programs that the individual is enrolled in courses that will enable him or her to qualify for the endorsement;~~;~~ ~~or~~
  - C) other evidence of enrollment in relevant coursework supplied by the individual who will be employed;~~;~~ or
  - D) a written assurance signed by the individual who will be employed, indicating his or her intention to enroll in one or more identified courses at a specified institution of higher education in the next semester; and
- 7) a statement of intent, signed and dated by the individual who will be employed, stipulating that he or she will complete all requirements for an endorsement in the subject to be taught (see Section 25.100) within three school years after the issuance of authorization under this Section.
- c) Short-term authorization pursuant to this Section shall be issued only when the individual identified by the employing entity:
- 1) holds a professional educator license that is valid for the grade level of the proposed assignment;
  - 2) has successfully completed at least nine semester hours of college coursework in the subject area to be taught; and
  - 3) has filed the statement of intent required under subsection (b)(7).
- d) When the requirements of this Section have been met, the State Superintendent of Education shall issue to the employing entity a letter granting short-term authorization for the named individual to teach in the specific position for which the application was made.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 1) The letter shall constitute an authorization to the employing entity and not a credential issued to the individual. As such, it shall not be transferable to any other individual, employing entity or teaching assignment.
- 2) Each employing entity that receives an authorization pursuant to this Section shall maintain the State Superintendent's letter on file and make it available for inspection by representatives of the State Board of Education upon request.
- e) Short-term teaching authorization issued pursuant to this Section shall be issued with respect to a specific school year and shall expire on June 30 immediately following the third full year after the authorization was issued.
- f) After the end of the validity of authorization received under this Section, the individual shall not be eligible to teach in the content area for which approval was granted unless he or she has received an endorsement for that content area.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 25.485 Licensure of Persons with Prior Certificate or License Sanctions**

A previous denial of licensure or another action against an individual's license may indicate that issuance, renewal, reinstatement or registration of a license would also currently be inappropriate. Accordingly, each applicant for the issuance, renewal, reinstatement or registration of an Illinois professional educator license, an educator license with stipulations or substitute teaching license or for the addition of another credential (e.g., endorsement, approval, designation), including any credential issued under Subpart G, shall be required to indicate on the relevant form whether he or she has ever had a certificate or license denied, suspended or revoked in Illinois or any other state.

- a) Each individual providing an affirmative response to this question shall be required to submit a copy of the notice issued by the responsible agency in the state where the action occurred that includes:
  - 1) the date of the action;
  - 2) the reasons for the action;
  - 3) any penalties that were imposed; and

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 4) the ending date of each penalty, if applicable.
- b) Subject to subsection (c) or (d), the State Superintendent of Education shall review the information submitted pursuant to subsection (a) and shall determine whether issuance, renewal, reinstatement or registration of a license or issuance of one or more additional credentials, as applicable, is appropriate in light of the circumstances surrounding the previous denial or suspension (including the applicant's age and the background of the applicant at the time of the action), any penalty that was imposed, and any evidence the applicant has provided concerning his or her good character that may mitigate the defect in his or her record. (Also see Section 25.480(b).)
- c) The State Superintendent may review any other license held by the applicant to determine if, based on the severity of the misrepresentation, suspension or revocation is warranted.
- d) An application shall not be evaluated from an individual whose previous denial occurred five or fewer years from the date of application.
- e) An application from an individual who has had a license revoked either in Illinois or another state shall not be considered except that the provisions of this subsection shall not apply to any individual who voluntarily surrendered his or her license pursuant to Section 21B-45 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5] ~~[21B-45]~~, provided that the voluntary surrender was unrelated to ~~a finding of~~ misconduct.
- f) An application from an individual whose license had been suspended shall not be evaluated for a period of time that is equal to the length of the suspension. The start date of this waiting period shall begin on the day following the date on which the suspension was lifted. The provisions of this subsection (f) shall not apply to:
  - 1) any application to register or renew the license that was subject to the suspension, provided that the license was maintained as valid during the term of the suspension; and
  - 2) any application to renew another license that was not subject to the suspension.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- g) Submission of the application following the time period specified in subsection (e) or (f) is not a guarantee that the application will be approved and a license, endorsement, approval or designation issued. An individual may appeal the decision to deny the application in accordance with procedures set forth in the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act [5 ILCS 100/Art. 10].
- h) An individual shall not be entitled to a refund of the application fee in the event that his or her application is subsequently denied.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 25.490 Licensure of Persons Who Have Been Convicted of a Crime**

Convictions related to certain offenses, other than those listed in Section 21B-80(c) of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/~~21B-80~~] that result in automatic revocation or denial of licensure, may lead to denial of licensure if they demonstrate that the applicant is not of good character as required by Section 21B-15 of the School Code. Accordingly, each applicant for the issuance, registration, reinstatement or renewal of an Illinois professional educator license, educator license with stipulations or substitute teaching license or for the addition of another credential (e.g., endorsement, approval, designation), including any credential issued under Subpart G of this Part, shall be required to indicate on the relevant form whether he or she has ever been convicted of or is subject to pending criminal charges for, a felony or ~~of~~ any sex, narcotics, or drug offense (whether felony or misdemeanor) in Illinois or any other state.

- a) Each individual providing an affirmative response to this question shall be ineligible to receive, register, reinstate or renew a license or to receive an additional credential if the offense was one of those enumerated in Section 21B-80(c) of the School Code or, if the offense was not one of those enumerated, until he or she provides to the State Superintendent of Education:
  - 1) a certified court record of the conviction, to include sentencing information;
  - 2) evidence that at least one year has elapsed since the end of the sentence for the criminal offense, where "sentence" includes any period of supervision or probation that was imposed either alone or in combination with a period of incarceration or, for criminal offenses enumerated in Section 21B-80(c) of the School Code, evidence that at least seven years have elapsed;

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 3) a personal statement that meets the requirements outlined in Section 25.480(a); and
  - 4) character references that meet the requirements outlined in Section 25.480(b) of this Part, in which the authors clearly indicate that they have knowledge of the conviction but can also attest to the individual's good character, as defined in Section 21B-15 of the School Code, and rehabilitation.
- b) The State Superintendent shall review the information submitted pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section and determine whether licensure, license registration, license renewal, license reinstatement or issuance of one or more additional credentials, as applicable, is appropriate, based on whether the offense was one of those enumerated in Section 21B-80 of the School Code and, if not, whether the evidence of good character, as defined in Section 21B-15 of the School Code, and rehabilitation provided is convincing when taken together with the gravity of the offense, the individual's age and background at the time of the offense, and any criminal penalty that was imposed.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

## SUBPART G: PARAPROFESSIONALS; OTHER PERSONNEL

**Section 25.550 Approval of Educational Interpreters**

Each educational interpreter who serves students with hearing loss in the public schools shall be of good character, as defined in Section 21B-15 of the School Code [\[105 ILCS 5\]](#). Each educational interpreter shall be subject to that portion of Section 24-5 of the School Code that requires physical fitness and freedom from tuberculosis as may be required under rules of the Illinois Department of Public Health at 77 Ill. Adm. Code 696 (Control of Tuberculosis Code). Each educational interpreter shall hold a statement of approval from the State Superintendent of Education, which shall be identified as valid either for sign language interpreting or oral transliteration. Each individual who is required to hold a statement of approval shall submit an application to the State Superintendent, along with the fee required under Section 21B-40 of the School Code for those applicants who hold a professional educator license and evidence that he or she meets the requirements applicable to the type of approval sought.

- a) Approval Criteria

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 1) Each applicant for approval as an educational interpreter either for sign language interpreter or oral transliteration shall:
  - A) have completed 60 semester hours of college credit from one or more regionally accredited institutions of higher education; ~~or~~
  - B) hold an associate's degree issued by a regionally accredited institution of higher education; ~~or~~
  - C) hold a high school diploma or its recognized equivalent and have achieved the score identified as passing by the Illinois State Board of Education on one of the examinations for paraprofessionals discussed in Section 25.510(b); or
  - D) hold a high school diploma or its recognized equivalent and have passed the written examination administered by the Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf (RID).
- 2) Each applicant for approval as a sign language interpreter also shall have:
  - A) attained a rating of Level 3.5 or above on the Educational Interpreter Performance Assessment (EIPA); ~~or~~
  - B) maintained a valid certification from the RID; or
  - C) maintained a valid Illinois Board for Evaluation of Interpreters (IL BEI) Basic Certification or higher issued by the Illinois Deaf and Hard of Hearing Commission.
- 3) Each applicant for approval for oral transliteration also shall have attained Transliteration Skills Certification at Level 3 or above.
- 4) If the applicant is unable to provide evidence of meeting one of the criteria set forth in subsection (a)(2), a one-time, interim approval shall be granted if each of the following conditions are met. The interim approval is valid until June 30 following two years of the approval being issued. The provisions of this subsection (a)(4) shall not apply to individuals who held initial approval issued prior to June 30, 2013.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- A) The applicant shall provide evidence of meeting one of the criteria listed in subsection (a)(1).
  - B) The applicant shall have attained a rating of at least Level 3.0 on the EIPA.
- b) **Validity; Renewal**  
Approval shall be valid for five years, subject to the provisions of Section 21B-20 of the School Code, and shall be renewable upon presentation of evidence that, during the five-year period of the approval's validity, the individual has completed 50 clock hours of professional development activities. [Sign language interpreter approvals shall be renewed in accordance with the timelines established in Section 21B-45 of the School Code.](#)
- c) **Continuing Professional Development**
- 1) An individual may accrue clock hours of professional development by participating in conferences, workshops, institutes, seminars, symposia, or other, similar training events that:
    - A) are designed to improve the skills and knowledge of interpreters for the deaf; or
    - B) are organized by an entity that is approved pursuant to Section 25.855 and address educational concerns.
  - 2) An individual may accrue the required clock hours for continuing professional development by completing college coursework that is part of an interpreter training program offered by a regionally accredited institution of higher education or an Illinois community college. Clock hours will be credited based on 1 semester hour of college coursework being equivalent to 15 clock hours of professional development activities.
  - 3) **Evidence of Completion**
    - A) Each individual who will be required to complete professional development as a condition of renewal shall electronically sign a statement of assurance in ELIS attesting to completion of the required activities. For any activity completed under subsection

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

(c)(1), the individual shall retain the evidence of completion form provided by the entity organizing the event.

B) As evidence of completion of college coursework, the individual shall retain a grade report or official transcript issued by the institution indicating that he or she has passed the course or courses.

C) An educational interpreter who earned continued professional development units (CPDUs) on or before June 30, 2014 shall have those CPDUs converted to clock hours in accordance with Section 25.800(d).

d) **Revocation or Suspension of Approval or other Permissible Sanction**  
The provisions of Section 25.510(e) shall apply to the revocation or suspension of approval or other permissible sanction for educational interpreters.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 25.560 Approval of Interveners for Students Who Are Deaf-Blind**

Each intervener who serves students with Deaf-Blindness in the public schools shall be of good character, as defined in Section 21B-15 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5]. Each intervener shall be subject to that portion of Section 24-5 of the School Code that requires physical fitness and freedom from tuberculosis as may be required under rules of the Illinois Department of Public Health (77 Ill. Adm. Code 696; Control of Tuberculosis Code). Each intervener shall hold a high school diploma or its recognized equivalent and a statement of approval from the State Superintendent of Education, which shall be identified as a valid intervener. Each individual who is required to hold a statement of approval shall submit an application to the State Superintendent, accompanied by the fee required by Section 21B-40 of the School Code and evidence that he or she meets the requirements applicable to the type of approval sought.

a) Approval Criteria

1) Each applicant for approval as an intervener shall:

A) have completed 60 semester hours of college credit from one or more regionally accredited institutions of higher education;

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- B) hold an associate's degree issued by a regionally accredited institution of higher education; or
  - C) have achieved the score identified as passing by the State Board of Education on one of the examinations for paraprofessionals discussed in Section 25.510(b).
- 2) Each applicant for intervener shall also demonstrate nationally recognized intervener knowledge and skills competencies by holding a National Intervener Credential/Certificate.
- b) Validity; Renewal  
Approval shall be valid for five years, subject to the provisions of Section 21B-20 of the School Code, and shall be renewable upon presentation of evidence that, during the five-year period of the approval's validity, the individual has completed 50 professional development (PD) hours. The number of PD hours to be awarded for completion of specific activities shall be as set forth in Section 25.875 of this Part, as applicable. The approval shall be renewed according to the timelines specified in Section 21B-45 of the School Code.
- c) Continuing Professional Development
- 1) An individual may accrue units of PD in accordance with the provisions of Section 25.875(k) by participating in conferences, workshops, institutes, seminars, symposia or other similar events that:
    - A) are designed to improve the skills and knowledge of interveners; or
    - B) are organized by an entity that is approved pursuant to Section 25.855 or 25.860 and address educational concerns.
  - 2) An individual may accrue the required credit for professional development in accordance with the provisions of Section 25.875(i) by completing college coursework that is part of an intervener training program offered by a regionally accredited institution of higher education or an Illinois community college.
  - 3) Evidence of Completion

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- A) Along with his or her statement of approval, each individual who will be required to complete continuing education as a condition of renewal shall record activities completed in ELIS. For any activity completed under subsection (c)(1), the individual shall present the attendance form provided by the entity organizing the event.
- B) As evidence of completion for college coursework, the individual shall present a grade report or official transcript issued by the institution indicating that he or she has passed the course or courses.
- d) Revocation or Suspension of Approval or Other Permissible Sanction  
The provisions of Section 25.510(e) shall apply to the revocation or suspension of approval or other permissible sanctions for interveners.

(Source: Added at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

## SUBPART H: CLINICAL EXPERIENCES

**Section 25.620 Student Teaching**

- a) The SEPLB recognizes and accepts student teaching only when it is earned during the candidate's final year of his or her educator preparation program and conducted in a public school, ~~or~~ a nonpublic school recognized or seeking recognition pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 425 (Voluntary Registration and Recognition of Nonpublic Schools), or an out-of-state or international school.
- b) Student teaching shall be structured as part of comprehensive field experiences and clinical practice, as a supervised part of a teacher preparation program approved pursuant to Subpart C, and in accordance with the standards referred to in Section 25.115(d).
- c) Student teaching shall be completed within the grade range and in the area of specialization appropriate to the endorsement sought on the professional educator license. Additional student teaching may occur in areas for which the candidate meets the relevant requirements related to staff qualifications in 23 Ill. Adm. Code 1.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- d) Beginning with student teaching conducted in the 2014-15 school year, student teaching must be done under the active supervision of a cooperating teacher who is licensed and qualified to teach in the area, has three years of teaching experience ~~in a public school or nonpublic school recognized or seeking recognition pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 425~~, has received a proficient or above performance rating in his or her most recent evaluation, and is directly engaged in teaching subject matter or conducting learning activities in the area of student teaching. The requirements of this subsection (d) do not apply in cases in which the student teacher:
- 1) is serving on an educator license with stipulations endorsed for transitional bilingual educator; or
  - 2) is working in a school that is not legally required to employ teachers with licensure and either has two years of teaching experience at that school or presents to the employer the evidence described in Section 25.25(b) documenting that he or she has two years of teaching experience in one or more other schools in which the chief administrator is required to hold a professional educator license endorsed for either general administrative or principal and the majority of teachers are required to hold a professional educator license endorsed for the grade levels and in the content area in which they are employed; or
  - 3) holds a substitute teaching license and is not subject to the limitations of Section 21B-20(3) of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/~~21B-20(3)~~].
- e) In order for a recognized Illinois teacher education institution to award credit for student teaching, the following requirements must be met.
- 1) The student teacher must be enrolled in a student teaching course at the institution.
  - 2) The school district or nonpublic school and the institution of higher education shall jointly agree to the student teaching placement and the responsibilities of each person to be involved.
  - 3) The school district or nonpublic school shall ensure the requirements of Section 2-3.25o, 10-21.9 or 34-18.5, as applicable to the school district or nonpublic school, have been met.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- f) An individual may receive credit for student teaching or pre-student teaching clinical experiences that are completed during the time for which the individual is paid as a teacher only when the individual:
- 1) holds no educator license issued pursuant to Article 21B of the School Code ~~[105 ILCS 5/Art. 21B]~~ and performs the student teaching or pre-student teaching clinical experiences in a charter school established under Article 27A of the School Code or a nonpublic school recognized or seeking recognition pursuant to 23 Ill. Adm. Code 425; ~~or~~
  - 2) is subject to the authorization for payment stated in Section 25(g) of the Grow Your Own Teacher Education Act [110 ILCS 48/25(g)]; ~~or~~
  - 3) has at least one year of experience in a school or community-based early childhood setting and the student teaching is conducted with his or her current employer and meets the requirements of his or her preparation program; ~~or~~
  - 4) holds an educator license with stipulations endorsed for transitional bilingual educator, career and technical educator, or provisional career and technical educator and works in a school district; or
  - 5) holds only a substitute teaching license and, as an employee of a school district operating under Article 34 of the School Code ~~[105 ILCS 5/Art. 34]~~, is not subject to the limitations of Section 21B-20(3) of the School Code regarding the number of days a substitute teacher may be employed.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

## SUBPART I: ILLINOIS LICENSURE TESTING SYSTEM

**Section 25.710 Definitions**

For the purposes of this Subpart, the following definitions apply:

"Passing raw score" is the minimum number of multiple choice items that must be answered correctly on a given test or the combination of required correct responses to multiple choice items and required numerical value of constructed

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

responses.

"Passing score" is the minimum scaled score a person must obtain in order to pass a test.

"Re-scoring" means the process of reviewing an examinee's answers and the scores assigned to them to confirm that a test score reported to an examinee is the score earned by him or her.

"Retake" is the opportunity for a person who has taken a test of the Illinois Licensure Testing System at one test administration to take the test in the same area as given at subsequent administrations.

"Scaled score" is the person's test score after the mathematical transformation of the number of test items the person answered correctly to a scale of numbers on which the minimum score, the maximum score, and the passing score are set. For the content-area tests and tests of language proficiency, the minimum scaled score is 100, the maximum score 300, and the passing score 240. For the assessment of professional teaching, the basic skills test and any new content-area test first administered after December 31, 2002, the minimum scaled score is 100, the maximum score 300, and the passing score 240.

"Subarea score" is the scaled score for the subset of test items on a content-area test that measures specific content, and, for any test administration for which scores are reported before September 30, 2010, the "subarea score" is the scaled score for each subset of test items on the basic skills test that measures specific content in reading comprehension, writing, language arts and mathematics.

"Test" or "Tests" refers to the test of basic skills, the assessment of professional teaching, the language proficiency tests, the content-area tests and the teacher performance assessment for the Illinois Licensure Testing System (ILTS).

The Illinois Licensure Testing System shall consist of the following tests. Beginning with score reports issued after September 30, 2010, "test" or "tests" will also refer to subtests (reading comprehension, writing, language arts and mathematics) of the basic skills test.

Agricultural Education

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Assessment of Professional Teaching (prekindergarten through grade  
12) (through August 31, 2020)

Basic Skills (through April 2012)

Reading Comprehension

Language Arts

Mathematics

Writing

Business, Marketing, and Computer Education

Chief School Business Official

Computer Science

Dance

Director of Special Education (~~required beginning July 1, 2005~~)

Drama/Theatre Arts

Early Childhood Education

Early Childhood Special Education

Elementary/Middle Grades (K-9) (through August 31, ~~2018~~2017)

Elementary Education (1-6) (February 2016)

Language and Literacy

Mathematics

Science and Social Science

Fine Arts, Physical Development and Health

English Language Arts

English Language Proficiency

English as a New Language

Family and Consumer Sciences

Foreign Languages

Arabic (~~available in September 2008~~)

Chinese (Cantonese or Mandarin)

French

German

Hebrew

Italian

Japanese

Korean

Latin

Russian

Spanish

General Administrative (Principal) (through June 30, 2014)

Gifted Education Teacher (beginning September 2014)

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Gifted Education Specialist (beginning September 2014)  
Guidance (~~through June 30, 2005~~)  
Health Education  
Health Careers  
Learning Behavior Specialist I  
Learning Behavior Specialist II/Behavior Intervention Specialist  
Learning Behavior Specialist II/Bilingual Special Education Specialist  
Learning Behavior Specialist II/Curriculum Adaptation Specialist  
Learning Behavior Specialist II/Deaf/Blind Specialist  
Learning Behavior Specialist II/Multiple Disabilities Specialist  
Learning Behavior Specialist II/Technology Specialist  
Learning Behavior Specialist II/Transition Specialist  
Library Information Specialist  
Mathematics  
Middle Grades (5-8) (February 2017)  
Middle Grades (5-8) Language Arts (February 2017)  
Middle Grades (5-8) Mathematics (February 2017)  
Middle Grades (5-8) Social Science (February 2017)  
Middle Grades (5-8) Science (February 2017)  
Music  
Physical Education  
Principal (beginning May 1, 2013)  
Reading Teacher  
Reading Specialist  
School Counselor (~~beginning July 1, 2005~~)  
School Nurse  
School Psychologist  
School Social Worker  
Sciences  
    Biology  
    Chemistry  
    Earth and Space Science  
    Environmental Science  
    Physics  
Social Sciences  
    Economics  
    Geography  
    History  
    Political Science

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Psychology  
Sociology and Anthropology  
Special Education General Curriculum (~~available May 1, 2005~~)  
Speech-Language Pathologist: Nonteaching  
Speech-Language Pathologist: Teaching  
Superintendent  
Teacher of Students who are Blind or Visually Impaired  
Teachers of Students who are Deaf or Hard of Hearing  
Technology Education  
Technology Specialist  
Test of Academic Proficiency (i.e., Illinois' test of basic skills)  
(February 2012)  
Reading Comprehension  
Language Arts  
Mathematics  
Writing  
TPA (required beginning September 1, 2015)  
Transitional Bilingual Education – Language Proficiency  
Arabic  
Assyrian  
Bosnian  
Bulgarian  
Burmese  
Cantonese  
Filipino  
Greek  
Gujarati  
Hindi  
Japanese  
Korean  
Lao  
Lithuanian  
Malayalam  
Mandarin  
Nepali  
Polish  
Russian  
Serbian  
Spanish

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Telegu (Telugu)  
Ukrainian  
Urdu  
Vietnamese  
Visual Arts

"Test items" are specific questions asked on a test that require a person either to select the correct response from those alternative responses provided or to produce a written or oral response.

"Test objective" is a statement of the behavior or performance measured by test items.

"Unauthorized aids" are materials and devices that candidates are prohibited from bringing to a test administration. These include notes, calculators, calculator watches, calculator manuals, cellular phones, electronic communication devices, visual or audio recording or listening devices, and any other items whose use may compromise the security or validity of a test. However, any material or device that is permitted as part of an accommodation arranged pursuant to Section 25.740 shall not be considered an unauthorized aid. Furthermore, a calculator shall not be considered an unauthorized aid when its use is authorized pursuant to the current ILTS registration bulletin and the contractor's web site.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 25.720 Applicability of Testing Requirement and Scores**

- a) It is the individual's responsibility to take the appropriate tests. Upon request, the State Board of Education shall assist individuals in identifying appropriate tests.
- b) **Basic Skills Test**  
Except as provided in subsections (b)(1) and (2), each candidate seeking an Illinois license (professional educator license or certain educator licenses with stipulations), whether it is his or her first license or a subsequent license, shall be required to pass a test of basic skills authorized under Section 21B-30 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/~~21B-30~~]. Further, Section 21B-30(c) of the School Code requires candidates in teacher preparation or school support personnel preparation programs to pass this test prior to *starting their student teaching or starting the final semester of their internship*.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 1) A person who has passed the Illinois test of basic skills as a condition of admittance to an Illinois preparation program approved pursuant to Subpart C or as a condition of participation in student teaching or an internship shall not be required to retake that test when seeking any subsequent endorsements or other educator licenses.
- 2) A person who has passed the Illinois test of basic skills and has been issued an Illinois educator license or any subsequent endorsement on the basis of the test shall not be required to retake the basic skills test when seeking any subsequent endorsements or other educator licenses.
- 3) A person who has passed another state's or country's test of basic skills as a condition of educator certification or licensure in that state or country or admission to a teacher preparation program approved by that state or country shall not be required to take the Illinois basic skills test before receiving a license. (See Section 21B-35 of the School Code.)
- 4) The Illinois test of basic skills will be administered as four separate subtests: reading comprehension, language arts, mathematics and writing.
  - A) Individuals may take all four subtests or any combination of the individual subtests during a single test administration.
  - B) Scores on basic skills subtests can be "banked", and an individual will not be required to take a subtest again once he or she has achieved a passing score on that subtest.
- 5) In lieu of passing the Illinois test of basic skills, a candidate in an Illinois educator preparation program or applicant for an educator license may submit for consideration his or her composite score either from the ACT<sup>®</sup> or the SAT<sup>®</sup>, provided that either test must include a writing component.
  - A) The State Superintendent shall announce and post on the State Board's website the minimum composite score on each test that will be accepted under this subsection (b)(5).
    - i) The minimum composite score to be used for the ACT<sup>®</sup> shall be the average of the college-readiness benchmarks

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

established by ACT<sup>®</sup>, rounded up to the next whole number, or at least 22.

- ii) The minimum writing score for the ACT<sup>®</sup> administered no later than August 31, 2015 shall be the combined English/Writing score of at least 19. For tests administered September 1, 2015 or later, a writing score shall be a minimum of 16.

iii) The minimum writing score for the ACT<sup>®</sup> administered on or after September 10, 2016 shall be 6.

iv)iii) Before March 5, 2016, theThe minimum composite score for the SAT<sup>®</sup> shall be 1030 and the minimum writing score shall be 450.

vi)v) On and after March 6, 2016, the minimum composite score (evidence-based reading and writing plus mathematics) for the SAT<sup>®</sup> shall be 1110 and the minimum writing and language test score shall be 26~~The minimum writing score for the SAT<sup>®</sup> shall be 450.~~

- B) The candidate or applicant may apply to the State Board of Education for consideration of his or her ACT<sup>®</sup> or SAT<sup>®</sup> results, using a form provided by the State Superintendent of Education for this purpose. The candidate or applicant shall direct ACT<sup>®</sup> or the College Board to send an official score report of his or her composite score and English/Writing or single writing score, as applicable, to the address provided on the application form.

C) A minimum composite score for either the ACT<sup>®</sup> or SAT<sup>®</sup> may be achieved by combining multiple subscores from one or multiple test administrations.

c) Content-Area Tests

- 1) Each candidate seeking an Illinois professional educator license or endorsement on that license, whether his or her first license or endorsement or a subsequent license or endorsement, shall be required to

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

pass a content-area test for each endorsement area for which there is an applicable test (see Section 21B-30(d) of the School Code; also see Section 25.710). Further, Section 21B-30(d) of the School Code requires passage of this test before a candidate begins student teaching or begins serving as a teacher of record. No waivers or exemptions are available.

- 2) A person who has passed a test of language proficiency, authorized under Section 21B-30 of the School Code, in order to qualify for an educator license with stipulations endorsed for transitional bilingual educator, and received that license shall not be required to retake that test in order to qualify for a bilingual education credential on another professional educator license received later. A person who has passed a test of language proficiency as a condition of admission to an Illinois preparation program also shall not be required to retake that test.
- d) **Assessment of Professional Teaching (APT) (Through August 31, 2020)**  
In order to complete an educator preparation program, each candidate or out-of-state applicant who has completed his or her student teaching by August 31, 2015 and is seeking his or her first Illinois professional educator license endorsed in a teaching field shall be required to pass the APT relevant to the endorsement sought (see Section 25.710) or, in lieu of passing the APT, may provide evidence of meeting the requirements of subsection (e).
- e) **Teacher Performance Assessment (TPA)**  
Beginning September 1, 2015, each candidate or out-of-state applicant completing an educator preparation program in a teaching field shall be required to pass the TPA, except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) (see Section 21B-30(f) of the School Code).
- 1) Each recognized institution offering approved teacher preparation programs shall administer the TPA during a candidate's student teaching experience.
  - 2) A person who has *successfully completed an evidence-based assessment of teacher effectiveness*, as required under this subsection (e), *at the time of initial certification or licensure in another state or country shall not be required to complete the TPA.* (See Section 21B-35 of the School Code.)

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- f) Except as provided in subsection (c)(2), for each person seeking an Illinois license, no passing score on a content area test or the APT may be more than 10 years old at the time application is made. (See Section 21B-30 of the School Code.) The 10-year period shall be calculated from the date the test was taken to the date of receipt of the application by the State Board of Education. Scores more than 10 years old will not be accepted as part of an application. The 10-year period discussed in this subsection (f) shall apply to each score that forms part of an application received on or after July 16, 2015, as well as any applications pending on, or for which an evaluation is valid as of, that date.
- g) Subject to registration in accordance with the provisions of this Subpart I and the provisions of Section 25.755(g)(1), an individual who has taken a paper-and-pencil test may retake that test during any subsequent, regularly scheduled administration of that test in paper-and-pencil format and may retake that test by computer during any subsequent computer-based test administration.
- h) Subject to registration in accordance with the provisions of this Subpart I and the provisions of Section 25.755(g)(1), an individual who has taken a computer-based test or subtest of the Illinois test of basic skills may retake that test or specific subtest by computer after no fewer than 30 days but also may retake that test or specific subtest during any subsequent, regularly scheduled administration of the test or subtest in paper-and-pencil format.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 25.755 Cancellation of Scores; Voiding of Scores**

- a) A person shall have the right to cancel his/her test scores. A cancellation request must be submitted in writing and received by the State Superintendent of Education within seven calendar days after the date of the test. However, a person's right to cancel his or her scores shall be superseded by the right of the State Superintendent of Education to void scores when subsection (b) or (c) applies.
- b) A person's scores will be voided by the State Superintendent ~~of Education~~ due to violation by the person of any of the conditions of testing enumerated in Section 25.750(g) and (k).
- c) The State Superintendent ~~of Education~~ will also void any affected test score in

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

situations such as, but not limited to, the following:

- 1) any person taking the test violates any of the rules of test participation or terms, conditions, or policies stated in the current ILTS registration bulletin and website, having the purpose or effect of:
  - A) giving any person taking the test an unfair advantage over other examinees;
  - B) affecting, either positively or negatively, the performance of any person taking the test; or
  - C) representing the performance of the named registered examinee by the performance of another person;
- 2) there is any testing irregularity that calls into question:
  - A) the accuracy of the test scores as measures of the actual performances of the examinees; or
  - B) the validity of the test scores as measures of the performances of the examinees in light of the conditions and circumstances under which the test was administered.
- d) The State Superintendent ~~of Education~~ shall notify the person of the action taken within six weeks after the test date. If any person's test materials reveal irregularities that warrant further investigation, the State Superintendent shall forward those materials, including the person's thumbprint, fingerprint, or palm print, as applicable, to the appropriate law enforcement authority and shall notify the affected person within ten days after taking that action. The State Superintendent ~~of Education~~ may require the person to provide a thumbprint or alternate print, if applicable, to the appropriate law enforcement authority for comparison with that provided on the personalized answer document and may void the test score earned by a person who refuses to do so.
- e) No refund will be given to any person whose score is cancelled or voided.
- f) If a score is cancelled or voided for any reason, it will not be reported or entered on any records. Cancellation of an individual's score shall not limit his or her

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

right to retake the test. Voiding of an individual's score shall not limit his or her right to retake the test unless subsection (g) applies.

- g) In some instances, scores are voided for reasons that render individuals ineligible for licensure in Illinois. When an individual is found to have violated a condition of testing with the intent of falsifying his or her identity or unfairly affecting his or her performance in the current or a future test administration, the violation shall be taken as evidence that the individual is not of good character as required by Section 21B-15 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/~~21B-15~~].
- 1) In addition to voiding of the person's score on the test at which the violation occurred, any other score achieved by the person during the same test administration shall be voided, and the individual shall be ineligible for any future licensure testing in Illinois.
  - 2) A person who is subject to this subsection (g) shall be ineligible to receive any educator license in Illinois.
  - 3) If a person who is the subject to this subsection (g) already holds an Illinois license, the State Superintendent ~~of Education~~ may initiate the suspension or revocation of that license as provided in Section 21B-75 of the School Code ~~[105 ILCS 5/21B-75]~~.
  - 4) For violations of subsection (g)(1) or (g)(2) occurring on or after March 1, 2017, a person subject to this subsection (g) may appeal those prohibitions to the State Superintendent in writing. The person will be required to submit supplemental documentation for review as set forth in Section 25.480 and shall be subject to the credibility hearing process in that Section. A review conducted for this purpose shall make conclusions whether the person shall be allowed to participate in future licensure testing in Illinois and whether the person shall be eligible to receive an educator license in Illinois.
- h) In the instances described in subsection (g), records of the individuals' test responses may be maintained by the testing contractor and by the State Board of Education~~ISBE~~ for further investigation. In all other cases when scores are cancelled or voided, examinees' answer documents, including electronic media, will be destroyed and will be irretrievable.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

## SUBPART J: RENEWAL OF PROFESSIONAL EDUCATOR LICENSES

**Section 25.800 Professional Development Required (Beginning July 1, 2014)**

- a) Pursuant to Section 21B-45 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/21B-45], renewal of professional educator licenses endorsed in a teaching, administrative or school support personnel field or an educator license with stipulations endorsed for chief school business official (see Section 21B-20 of the School Code) is contingent upon licensees' presentation of proof of professional development activities. For the purposes of this Subpart J, "5-year renewal cycle" for any license shall include July 1 following the license's issuance through the time from the date the license was initially issued to June 30 following five years of the license being issued and every five years thereafter, regardless of whether the total validity period exceeds five years. Any portion of an additional year beyond five years that is included in the 5-year renewal cycle shall not increase the amount of professional development that a licensee is required to complete. If a licensee earns more than the required number of professional development hours during a renewal cycle, the additional hours earned between April 1 and June 30 of the last year of the renewal cycle may be carried over and applied to the next renewal cycle. Illinois Administrators' Academy courses or hours earned in those courses may not be carried over.
- b) Except as provided in Section 25.880 and in subsection (c) of this Section, renewal of an individual's professional educator license shall require the licensee's completion of professional development activities sufficient to satisfy the requirements of Section 21B-45 of the School Code. Each licensee shall:
- 1) enter the information required by Section 21B-45(e) of the School Code into ELIS prior to renewal for each activity completed; and
  - 2) present the evidence of completion upon request by the regional superintendent or a representative of the State Board of Education or if required as part of an appeal under this Subpart J.
- c) Professional Educator License Endorsed for School Support Personnel

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 1) Any licensee who holds a professional educator license endorsed for school support personnel *who is employed and performing services in Illinois public schools and who holds an active and current professional license issued by the Department of Financial and Professional Regulation related to his or her school support personnel endorsement area* may renew his or her professional educator license by paying only the registration fees required under Section 21B-40 of the School Code. (See Section 21B-45(1) of the School Code.) For purposes of this subsection (c), "related to" a school support personnel area shall be:
  - A) for a school counselor, a license issued under the Professional Counselor and Clinical Professional Counselor Licensing and Practice Act [225 ILCS 107];
  - B) for a marriage and family therapist, a license issued under the Marriage and Family Therapist Licensing Act [225 ILCS 55];
  - C) for a school psychologist, a license issued under the Clinical Psychologist Licensing Act [225 ILCS 15];
  - D) for a school speech and language pathologist (school support personnel endorsement only (i.e., nonteaching)), a license issued under the Illinois Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Practice Act [225 ILCS 110];
  - E) for a school nurse, a license issued under the Nurse Practice Act [225 ILCS 65]; and
  - F) for a school social worker, a license issued under the Clinical Social Work and Social Work Practice Act [225 ILCS 20].
- 2) Upon application for renewal of a professional educator license endorsed in school support personnel, the licensee shall indicate in ELIS whether he or she holds a current and active professional license listed in subsection (c)(1) and electronically sign an assurance that the professional development requirements for that license were met.
- 3) Any licensee who holds the professional educator license endorsed for school support personnel and does not hold one of the other professional

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

licenses listed in subsection (c)(1) shall complete 120 hours of professional development activities and meet all other requirements for educator licensure renewal set forth in this Subpart J.

- 4) Any licensee who holds a professional educator license endorsed in a teaching field and for speech-language pathologist but does not hold a school support personnel endorsement shall complete 120 hours of professional development activities and meet all other requirements for educator licensure renewal set forth in this Subpart J regardless of whether he or she also holds a current and active professional license identified in subsection (c)(1)(D).
- d) **Credit for CPDUs Earned Prior to July 1, 2014**  
Any licensee who earned continuing professional development units (CPDUs) by completing any of the activities listed in Section 25.875 prior to July 1, 2014 shall have those CPDUs converted to clock hours as set forth in this subsection (d) and have those CPDUs credited to the 5-year renewal cycle during which the CPDUs were completed. For each subsequent 5-year renewal cycle, the licensee shall meet the applicable requirements of Section 25.805. Any licensee who earned CPDUs prior to July 1, 2014 and has not entered those into ELIS shall do so by using the conversion set forth in this subsection (d).
- 1) One CPDU earned shall equal one clock hour of professional development activities.
  - 2) One semester hour of college coursework related to education from a regionally accredited institution (i.e., completion of an advanced degree, receipt of a subsequent endorsement, completion of coursework in an undergraduate or graduate program) shall equal 15 clock hours of professional development activities.
  - 3) Except as provided in subsection (e)(7) or (e)(8), if the total credit received in the conversion from CPDUs to clock hours is fewer than 120 clock hours, the licensee shall complete a sufficient number of professional development activities, as required under Section 21B-45 of the School Code and this Subpart J, as may be necessary to reach 120 clock hours before the end of his or her 5-year renewal cycle.
- e) **Credit for Certain Activities Completed Prior to September 1, 2014**

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Certain activities completed before August 31, 2014 shall qualify a licensee as meeting all or a portion of the 120 clock hours of professional development required and shall be attributed to the 5-year renewal cycle in which the activity was completed. For each subsequent 5-year renewal cycle, the licensee shall meet the applicable requirements of Section 25.805. Any licensee who earned credit for activities completed prior to September 1, 2014 shall enter his or her completed credit into ELIS by noting the activity completed and the credit earned, as set forth in this subsection (e).

- 1) Completion of all requirements for an advanced degree from a regionally accredited institution in an education-related field may be used to fulfill 120 clock hours of professional development. The degree must be conferred no later than December 31, 2014 in order to qualify under this subsection (e)(1).
- 2) Completion of all required activities in pursuit of certification or recertification by the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) may be used to fulfill 120 clock hours of professional development.
- 3) Receipt of a subsequent Illinois endorsement on a professional educator license may be used to fulfill 120 clock hours of professional development. The endorsement must be issued no later than December 31, 2014 to qualify under this subsection (e)(3).
- 4) Becoming "highly qualified" in an additional teaching area may be used to fulfill 120 clock hours of professional development. The criteria applicable to Illinois teachers and the required evidence of completion shall be as set forth in Appendix D. Each individual using this option shall have completed at least some portion of the requirements in the additional field during the 5-year renewal cycle to which the professional development credit is attributed.
- 5) Successful completion of four semester hours of graduate-level coursework on the assessment of one's own performance in relation to the Illinois Professional Teaching Standards may be used to fulfill 120 hours of professional development, provided that the coursework was approved by the State Superintendent of Education; offered by a regionally accredited institution of higher education, either in partnership with a

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

teachers' association or union or with a regional office of education, or by another entity authorized to issue college credit; and included demonstration of performance through the activities listed in this subsection (e)(5) for each of the Illinois Professional Teaching Standards set forth in 23 Ill. Adm. Code 24 (Standards for Illinois Teachers).

- A) Observation, by the course instructor or another experienced teacher, of the teacher's classroom practice for the purpose of identifying and describing how the teacher:
  - i) made content meaningful for students;
  - ii) motivated individuals and the group and created an environment conducive to positive social interactions, active learning and motivation;
  - iii) used instructional strategies to encourage students' development of critical thinking, problem-solving and performance;
  - iv) communicated using written, verbal, nonverbal and visual communication techniques; and
  - v) maintained standards of professional conduct and provided leadership to improve students' learning.
  
- B) Review and analysis by the course instructor or another experienced teacher of written documentation prepared by the teacher for at least two lessons that provides evidence of classroom performance related to the Illinois Professional Teaching Standards, with an emphasis on how the teacher:
  - i) used his or her understanding of students, assessment data and subject matter to determine learning goals;
  - ii) designed or selected activities and instructional materials and aligned instruction to the relevant Illinois Learning Standards set forth in 23 Ill. Adm. Code 1. Appendix D;

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- iii) adapted or modified curriculum to meet individual students' needs; and
    - iv) sequenced instruction and designed or selected student assessment strategies.
  - C) Demonstration of professional expertise on the part of the teacher in reflecting on his or her practice in terms of teaching strengths, weaknesses and implications for improvement according to the Illinois Professional Teaching Standards.
- 6) Successful completion of four semester hours of graduate-level coursework in preparation for meeting the requirements for certification by the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) may be used to fulfill 120 clock hours of professional development, provided that the coursework was approved by the State Superintendent of Education; offered by a regionally accredited institution of higher education, either in partnership with a teachers' association or union or with a regional office of education, or by another entity authorized to issue college credit; and addressed the five core propositions of NBPTS and relevant standards through the activities described in subsection (e)(5), except that references to the Illinois Professional Teaching Standards shall be understood to mean NBPTS.
- 7) A licensee who holds a master's degree in an education-related field reduces the 120 clock hours of professional development required by 40 clock hours.
- 8) A licensee who holds a second master's degree, an education specialist or a doctorate in an education-related field or who has attained NBPTS master teacher designation reduces the 120 clock hours of professional development required by 80 clock hours.
- 9) A licensee with a school support personnel endorsement who holds one of the certifications specified in this subsection (e)(9) shall be deemed to have satisfied the continuing professional development requirements.
  - A) Nationally Certified School Psychologist from the National School Psychologist Certification Board;

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- B) Nationally Certified School Nurse from the National Board for Certification of School Nurses;
  - C) Nationally Certified Counselor from the National Board for Certified Counselors; or
  - D) Certificate of Clinical Competence from the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association.
- f) Holders of a professional educator license who are working solely in a substitute teaching capacity are not subject to the requirements of Section 21B-45 of the School Code or this Subpart J.
- g) The ending date of the licensee's 5-year renewal cycle in effect on July 1, 2014 is not changed by the provisions of this Subpart J.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 25.840 Appeals to the State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board**

- a) ~~A licensee may appeal the lapse of his or her license for~~The State Superintendent's decision to not renew a license due to the licensee's failure to complete renewal requirements ~~may be appealed to the SEPLB. 1)The notice of nonrenewal shall be sent to the licensee by certified mail, return receipt requested. 2)The licensee shall submit his or her request for an appeal by certified mail, return receipt requested, no later than September 30 of the year the license lapsed days after the date of receipt of the notice of nonrenewal.~~ The appeal request shall be sent to the State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board, 100 North First Street, Springfield, Illinois 62777-0001.
- b) Within 90 days after receipt of an appeal submitted pursuant to subsection (a), the SEPLB may hold an appeal hearing or make a recommendation based on a review of the record, as enumerated in Section 21B-45(m) of the School Code. If a hearing is to be held, the Board shall notify the licensee of the date, time and place of the hearing.
- 1) The licensee shall submit to the SEPLB any additional information as the SEPLB determines is necessary to decide the appeal.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 2) If a hearing is held, the SEPLB may request that the licensee appear before it. The licensee shall be given at least ten days' notice of the date, time and place of the hearing.
- 3) In verifying whether the licensee has met the renewal criteria set forth in Section 21B-45 of the School Code and this Subpart J, the SEPLB shall consider:
  - A) *the regional superintendent of education's rationale for recommending nonrenewal of the license, if applicable;*
  - B) *any evidence submitted to the State Superintendent along with the individual's electronic statement of assurance for renewal provided in ELIS; and*
  - C) *the State Superintendent's rationale for nonrenewal of the license. (See Section 21B-45(m)(2) of the School Code.)*
- c) The SEPLB shall notify the licensee of its decision regarding license renewal no later than 30 days after reaching a decision as set forth in Section 21B-45(m) of the School Code. Upon receipt of notification of renewal, the licensee, using ELIS, shall pay the applicable registration fee. If the decision is not to renew the individual's license, the notification shall state the reasons for that decision.
- d) An individual whose license is not renewed because of his or her failure to complete professional development in accordance with this Subpart J may reinstate the license once that license has lapsed (i.e., September 1 of the year in which the license expired) if he or she has;
  - 1) paid any accumulated registration fees, including registration fees owed;
  - 2) either paid the penalty or completed the coursework required under Section 21B-45 of the School Code, the latter of which shall not be counted as both satisfying the penalty and meeting the professional development owed; and
  - 3) presented evidence of completing the balance of the professional development activities that were required for renewal of the license

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

previously held.

- e) The SEPLB shall not renew any license if information provided on the application makes the holder subject to the requirements of any of Sections 25.485 through 25.491 of this Part. Any disciplinary action taken against a licensee under any of those Sections shall be in accordance with the rules of the State Board of Education for Contested Cases and Other Formal Hearings (23 Ill. Adm. Code 475). The decision of the State Board of Education is a final administrative decision and shall be subject to administrative review as set forth in Section 21B-90 of the School Code ~~[105 ILCS 5/21B-90]~~.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 25.855 Approval of Professional Development Providers**

A licensee may not receive credit for professional development activities completed for the purpose of renewing the professional educator license with respect to activities offered by entities that are not approved under Section 21B-45(g) of the School Code [\[105 ILCS 5\]](#) or this Subpart J. The State Superintendent of Education shall post by July 1 of each year a list of the entities approved for this purpose.

- a) Any provider, other than those listed in subsection (b), that received approval to offer educator preparation programs prior to July 1, 2014 may continue to offer professional development activities until December 31, 2014, provided those activities conform to the requirements of Section 21B-45 of the School Code and this Subpart J. Starting January 1, 2015, a provider meeting the requirements of subsection (c) must be granted approval under this Section in order to continue to serve as an approved provider for license renewal purposes.
- b) In accordance with Section 21B-45(g), the entities listed in this subsection (b) are deemed approved to provide professional development activities for the renewal of the professional educator license. No further approval is necessary.
- 1) The State Board of Education;
  - 2) Regional offices of education and intermediate service centers;
  - 3) Regionally accredited institutions of higher education that have been approved under Subpart C to offer educator preparation programs;

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 4) Illinois public school districts;
  - 5) Charter schools authorized under Article 27A of the School Code ~~[105 ILCS 5/Art. 27A]~~;
  - 6) Joint education programs established under Article 10 of the School Code ~~[105 ILCS 5/Art. 10]~~ for the purposes of providing special education services or career and technical education; and
  - 7) Any other entity as identified in Section 21B-45(g) of the School Code.
- c) An Illinois professional association that represents one of the groups of educators listed in this subsection (c) may be approved as a provider under this Section. (See Section 21B-45(g)(3) of the School Code.) For purposes of this subsection (c), "represents" means advocating for a group or advocating for or representing a group's interests in local, State or federal legislative processes; acting for, in place of, or on behalf of a group; and/or serving as a spokesman, proxy or attorney for a group. "Represent" also shall refer to Illinois professional associations whose primary purpose is to provide support to or promote the goals of a group of educators or conduct research about issues of interest to a group. An eligible Illinois professional association shall represent one or more of the following:
- 1) School administrators holding Illinois educator licensure;
  - 2) Principals holding Illinois educator licensure;
  - 3) School business officials serving in Illinois public schools;
  - 4) Teachers holding Illinois educator licensure (e.g., special education teachers, bilingual education teachers, early childhood teachers, career and technical educators, teachers in various content areas);
  - 5) Boards of education established under Article 10 or Article 34 of the School Code;
  - 6) Illinois public school districts;
  - 7) Parents of students enrolled in Illinois public schools; or

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- 8) School support personnel holding Illinois educator licensure.
- d) Each association eligible under subsection (c) wishing to receive approval shall submit an application in a format specified by the State Board of Education that shall include:
- 1) evidence that the professional development activities to be provided will align to the Standards for Professional Learning (2011) promulgated by Learning Forward, 504 South Locust Street, Oxford OH 45056 and posted at <http://learningforward.org/>;
  - 2) a description of the intended offerings in terms of relevant State learning standards to be addressed, including identification of the expected effect on student achievement or school improvement that will result from the skills and knowledge the licensee is expected to acquire from the activity;
  - 3) a description linking the professional development activities to one or more of the purposes listed in Section 21B-45(h) of the School Code, which are to:
    - A) *increase the knowledge and skills of school and district leaders who guide continuous professional development;*
    - B) *improve the learning of students;*
    - C) *organize adults into learning communities, the goals of which are aligned to those of the school and district;*
    - D) *deepen educator's content knowledge;*
    - E) *provide educators with research-based instructional strategies to assist students in meeting rigorous academic standards;*
    - F) *prepare educators to appropriately use various types of classroom assessments;*
    - G) *use learning strategies appropriate to the intended goals;*

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- H) *provide educators with the knowledge and skills to collaborate;*  
and
  - I) *prepare educators to apply research to decision-making;*
  - 4) the qualifications and experience the provider will require of presenters to be assigned in each area;
  - 5) the mode of delivery of the professional development; and
  - 6) assurances that the requirements of subsection (e) will be met.
- e) Each provider approved to issue credit for professional development activities under Section 21B-45 of the School Code and this Section shall:
- 1) verify attendance at its professional development activities, provide to participants the standard forms referred to in Section 25.865, and require completion of the evaluation form;
  - 2) maintain participants' evaluation forms for a period of not less than ~~six~~three years and make them available for review upon request by staff of the State Board of Education; and
  - 3) maintain attendance records for each event or activity it conducts for a period of not less than six years.
- f) Applicants may be asked to clarify particular aspects of their materials.
- g) The State Superintendent of Education shall respond to each application for approval no later than 45 days after receiving it.
- h) A provider shall be approved to issue credit for clock hours completed in increments of at least a quarter hour for a given type of activity only if the provider's application provides evidence that:
- 1) the activities it sponsors or conducts will be developed and presented by persons with education and experience in the applicable content areas; and
  - 2) there is an apparent correlation between the proposed content of the

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

professional development activities, the relevant standards set forth in Section 25.115(e), and one or more of the criteria set forth in Section 21B-45(d) of the School Code and Section 25.805(a) of this Part.

- i) A provider not approved under this Section may work with any provider listed under subsection (b) to offer professional development activities.
- j) Approval of a provider shall be valid until June 30 following the approval's being in effect for ~~five~~<sup>two</sup> years. Continuation of that approval in year ~~5~~<sup>2</sup> shall be contingent upon the State Superintendent receiving no evidence of noncompliance with the requirements of this Subpart J.
- k) ~~To request renewal of approval, a provider shall, by no later than March 1 of the year of expiration, submit an application in a format specified by the State Board of Education containing:~~
  - 1) ~~a description of any significant changes in the material submitted as part of its approved application, which shall include changes in the courses' sequence, content, materials used, assessments, outcomes or purpose; or~~
  - 2) ~~a certification that no significant changes of the type outlined in subsection (k)(1) have occurred.~~

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

**Section 25.865 Awarding of Credit for Activities with Providers**

The State Board of Education shall develop the requirements for standard forms that shall be used by approved providers. These forms shall serve two purposes: evaluation of the activity by the licensee and evidence of completion for the licensee with respect to the activity. The State Board of Education shall make available information about the required format and contents of these forms so that providers may generate them for their own use.

- a) This form shall be provided to each participant who completes the activity, who shall maintain it as evidence of completion of the professional development activity. In the case of a conference, workshop or other event having more than one session, ~~the sessions in whole~~<sup>each session</sup> shall be considered an "activity" for purposes of this Section. The providers shall maintain sign-in sheets for each individual session.

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

- b) The provider shall complete the standard form to indicate the title, time, date, location, nature of the event and clock hours of credit earned (i.e., in increments of a quarter hour). Alternately, a provider may accept an official transcript in place of the standard form as evidence of completion of coursework at a regionally accredited institution of higher education that is not approved under Section 25.855.
- c) If the licensee's records are audited pursuant to Section 21B-45(j) of the School Code and Section 25.860 of this Part, credit for professional development activities claimed shall be affirmed only when the standard form is presented.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

**Section 25.APPENDIX E Endorsement Structure Beginning July 1, 2013**

Section 25.100 explains the endorsements issued on the professional educator license and the availability of any content-specific endorsements (previously called "designations"). The relevant provisions of Section 25.100(d) shall apply in cases in which no test is available (see Section 25.710). Any individual holding only an endorsement available prior to July 1, 2004 that was not exchanged for an endorsement available after that date, and, as applicable, content-area endorsement, is limited to teaching only the content encompassed by the endorsement issued prior to July 1, 2004.

Endorsements Currently Available	Content-specific Endorsements Currently Available	Endorsements, with Designations, as applicable, Issued July 1, 2004 until July 1, 2013	Endorsements Issued Prior to July 1, 2004
Fundamental Learning Areas			
English Language Arts	None	English Language Arts	English Journalism Language Arts Speech
Reading Teacher	None	Reading Teacher	Reading
Reading Specialist	None	Reading Specialist	Reading
Mathematics	None	Mathematics	Mathematics
Science – Content-specific Endorsement Required	Science – Biology Science – Chemistry Science – Earth and Space Science Science – Environmental Science Sciences – Physics	Science endorsement with designations for:  Biology Chemistry Earth and Space Science Environmental Science Physics	Biological Science/Biology Botany Physiology Zoology Chemistry Aerospace Astronomy Earth Science Geology Physical Geography/

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Endorsements Currently Available	Content-specific Endorsements Currently Available	Endorsements, with Designations, as applicable, Issued July 1, 2004 until July 1, 2013	Endorsements Issued Prior to July 1, 2004
			Physiography Biological Science Physical Science General Science Physics
Social Sciences – Content-specific Endorsement Required	Social Sciences – Economics Social Sciences – Geography Social Sciences – History Social Sciences– Political Science Social Sciences – Psychology Social Sciences – Sociology and Anthropology	Social Sciences endorsement with designations for:  Economics Geography History Political Science Psychology Sociology and Anthropology	Economics Geography U.S. History World History Political Science Psychology Anthropology Sociology
Physical Education	None	Physical Education	Physical Education
Health Education	None	Health Education	Health Education
Dance	None	Dance	Dance
Drama/Theatre Arts	None	Drama/Theatre Arts	Theatre and Drama
Music	None	Music	Music Instrumental Music Vocal Music
Visual Arts	None	Visual Arts	Art
Foreign Languages – Content-specific Endorsement Required	Foreign Languages – Arabic Foreign Languages – Chinese (Cantonese or Mandarin) Foreign Languages –	Foreign Languages endorsement with designations for:  Arabic (2008)	Arabic Cantonese, Mandarin French German Hebrew Italian

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Endorsements Currently Available	Content-specific Endorsements Currently Available	Endorsements, with Designations, as applicable, Issued July 1, 2004 until July 1, 2013	Endorsements Issued Prior to July 1, 2004
	<p>French Foreign Languages – German Foreign Languages – Hebrew Foreign Languages – Italian Foreign Languages – Japanese Foreign Languages – Korean Foreign Languages – Latin Foreign Languages – Russian Foreign Languages – Spanish</p> <p>Other foreign languages, provided the candidate meets the requirements of Section 25.100(i).</p>	<p>Chinese (Cantonese or Mandarin) French German Hebrew Italian Japanese Korean Latin Russian Spanish</p> <p>Other foreign languages, provided the candidate completed a major in the foreign language designated.</p>	<p>Japanese Korean Latin Russian Spanish</p> <p>Other foreign languages, as applicable</p>
Additional Teaching Fields			
Agricultural Education	None	Agricultural Education	Agricultural Business and Management Agriculture Agricultural Power and Machinery Horticulture Agricultural Resources

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Endorsements Currently Available	Content-specific Endorsements Currently Available	Endorsements, with Designations, as applicable, Issued July 1, 2004 until July 1, 2013	Endorsements Issued Prior to July 1, 2004
Business, Marketing, and Computer Education – Content-specific Endorsement Optional	Business Computer Programming	Business, Marketing, and Computer Education endorsement with a designation for:  Business Computer Programming	Accounting Basic Business Business Computer Programming Business/Marketing/Management Information Processing Information Processing/Secretarial Marketing
Computer Applications	None	Computer Applications	Computer Applications
Computer Science	None	Computer Science	Computer Science
Family and Consumer Sciences – Content-specific Endorsement Required	Family and Consumer Sciences – Apparel and Textiles Family and Consumer Sciences – Living Environments Family and Consumer Sciences – Nutrition, Wellness, and Hospitality	Family and Consumer Sciences endorsement with designations for:  Apparel and Textiles Living Environments Nutrition, Wellness, and Hospitality	Child and Day Care Services Consumer Education and Resource Management Fashion and Clothing Services Food and Nutrition Services Home Economics Institutional and Home Management Services Interior Furnishings Services/Living Environments Interpersonal, Family Relationships, Parenting

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Endorsements Currently Available	Content-specific Endorsements Currently Available	Endorsements, with Designations, as applicable, Issued July 1, 2004 until July 1, 2013	Endorsements Issued Prior to July 1, 2004
Health Careers	None	Health Careers	Health Occupations
Gifted Education Teacher	None	None	None
Gifted Education Specialist	None	None	None
Teacher Leader	None	Teacher Leader	None
Technology Education	None	Technology Education	Industrial Technology Education Construction Electronics Graphic Communications Transportation Manufacturing Industrial Technology Public Service Drafting/Design Autobody Repair Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning
Technology Specialist	None	Technology Specialist	Computer Technology Instructional Technology
Library Information Specialist	None	Library Information Specialist	Media
Safety and Driver Education	None	Safety and Driver Education	Safety and Driver Education
Bilingual Education	Bilingual Education – Target Language	Bilingual Education endorsement with a designation for:  Target Language	Bilingual Education with a Target Language Designation

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Endorsements Currently Available	Content-specific Endorsements Currently Available	Endorsements, with Designations, as applicable, Issued July 1, 2004 until July 1, 2013	Endorsements Issued Prior to July 1, 2004
English as a New Language (ENL) – Content-specific Endorsement Optional (secondary or K-12)	ENL – Bilingual Education (language-specific)	ENL endorsement with a designation for:  Bilingual Education (language-specific)	Bilingual Education English as a Second Language
English as a Second Language (ESL)	None	ESL	ESL
Middle School (departmentalized)	Subject-specific	Middle School endorsement with subject specific designations	Middle-Grades Junior High School
Middle Grades (grades 5-8) (February 2018)	Subject-specific	Middle School (departmentalized)	Middle Grades Junior High School
Elementary			
Self-Contained General Education (grades K-9)	None	Self-Contained General Education	Self-Contained General Education
Self-Contained General Education (grades 1-6)	None	None	None
Early Childhood			
Early Childhood Special Education	None	Early Childhood Special Education	
Early Childhood Prekindergarten and Self-Contained General Education	None	Early Childhood Self-Contained General Education	Early Childhood

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Endorsements Currently Available	Content-specific Endorsements Currently Available	Endorsements, with Designations, as applicable, Issued July 1, 2004 until July 1, 2013	Endorsements Issued Prior to July 1, 2004
(kindergarten-grade 3)			
Special Education			
Learning Behavior Specialist I (LBS I)	None	LBS I	LBS I
Learning Behavior Specialist II – Content-specific Endorsement Required	LBS II/Transition Specialist LBS II/Technology Specialist LBS II/Bilingual Special Education Specialist LBS II/Deaf-Blind Specialist LBS II/Behavior Intervention Specialist LBS II/Curriculum Adaptation Specialist LBS II/Multiple Disabilities Specialist	An LBS II endorsement with designations for:  LBS II/Transition Specialist LBS II/Technology Specialist LBS II/Bilingual Special Education Specialist LBS II/Deaf-Blind Specialist LBS II/Curriculum Adaptation Specialist LBS II/Multiple Disabilities Specialist	LBS II/Transition Specialist LBS II/Technology Specialist LBS II/Bilingual Special Education Specialist LBS II/Deaf-Blind Specialist LBS II/Behavior Intervention Specialist LBS II/Curriculum Adaptation Specialist LBS II/Multiple Disabilities Specialist
Speech-Language Pathologist (teaching)	None	Speech-Language Pathologist	Speech-language impaired
Teacher of Blind or Visually Impaired	None	Blind or Visually Impaired	Blind or partially sighted
Teacher of Deaf or Hard of Hearing	None	Deaf or Hard of Hearing	Hearing Impaired

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Endorsements Currently Available	Content-specific Endorsements Currently Available	Endorsements, with Designations, as applicable, Issued July 1, 2004 until July 1, 2013	Endorsements Issued Prior to July 1, 2004
Administrative			
Chief School Business Official	None	Chief School Business Official	Chief School Business Official
Director of Special Education	None	Director of Special Education	Director of Special Education
General Administrative (through June 30, 2014)	None	General Administrative	General Administrative
Principal (2013)	None	General Administrative	General Administrative
Superintendent	None	Superintendent	Superintendent
<u>Supervisory – endorsement area (special education only and school support personnel)</u>	<u>None; see Section 25.497 of this Part.</u>	<u>Supervisory – endorsement area</u>	<u>Supervisory</u>
Teacher Leader	None	Teacher Leader	None
School Support Personnel			
School Counselor	None	School Counselor	Guidance
School Nurse	None	School Nurse	School Nurse
School Psychologist	None	School Psychologist	School Psychologist
School Social Worker	None	School Social Worker	School Social Worker
Speech-Language Pathologist (non-teaching)	None	Non-Teaching Speech-Language Pathologist	Non-Teaching Speech-Language Pathologist
<u>Supervisory – endorsement area (special education</u>	<u>None; see Section 25.497 of this Part.</u>	<u>Supervisory – endorsement area</u>	<u>Supervisory</u>

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

Endorsements Currently Available	Content-specific Endorsements Currently Available	Endorsements, with Designations, as applicable, Issued July 1, 2004 until July 1, 2013	Endorsements Issued Prior to July 1, 2004
<del>only and school support personnel)</del>			

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. \_\_\_\_\_, effective \_\_\_\_\_)

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- 1) Heading of the Part: Illinois Physical Therapy Act
- 2) Code Citation: 68 Ill. Adm. Code 1340
- 3) 

<u>Section Numbers:</u>	<u>Adopted Actions:</u>
1340.20	Amendment
1340.30	Amendment
1340.40	Amendment
1340.50	Amendment
1340.55	Amendment
1340.57	Amendment
1340.60	Amendment
1340.61	Amendment
- 4) Statutory Authority: Implements the Illinois Physical Therapy Act [225 ILCS 90] and authorized by Section 2105-15(7) of the Civil Administrative Code of Illinois [20 ILCS 2105].
- 5) Effective Date of Rules: March 1, 2017
- 6) Does this rulemaking contain an automatic repeal date? No
- 7) Does this rulemaking contain incorporations by reference? No
- 8) A copy of the adopted rules, including any material incorporated by reference, is on file in the Agency's principal office and is available for public inspection.
- 9) Date Notice of Proposal published in the *Illinois Register*: 40 Ill. Reg. 13768; October 7, 2016
- 10) Has JCAR issued a Statement of Objection to this rulemaking? No
- 11) Differences between Proposal and Final Version: A few technical corrections were made to the proposed version but no substantive changes were made.
- 12) Have all the changes agreed upon by the Agency and JCAR been made as indicated in the agreement letter issued by JCAR? Yes
- 13) Will this rulemaking replace any emergency rule currently in effect? No

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- 14) Are there any other rulemakings pending on this Part? No
- 15) Summary and Purpose of Rulemaking: PA 99-229 was the sunset reauthorization of the Act requiring some minor technical changes/updates to the rules. With this adopted rule, the Department made a change in testing procedure to address some students' difficulties in meeting the current testing deadlines based on particular schools' graduation dates due to an unintended consequence in the current rules that resulted in students having to wait until October to take the exam, as their graduation date made it difficult or impossible for them to become registered for the earlier July exam. This adopted rule will allow those students to sit for the exam in July and become licensed three months earlier than under the current rule.
- 16) Information and questions regarding these adopted rules shall be directed to:

Department of Financial and Professional Regulation  
Attention: Craig Cellini  
320 West Washington, 3rd Floor  
Springfield IL 62786

217/785-0813  
fax: 217/557-4451

The full text of the Adopted Amendments begins on the next page:

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

## TITLE 68: PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

## CHAPTER VII: DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## SUBCHAPTER b: PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

## PART 1340

## ILLINOIS PHYSICAL THERAPY ACT

## Section

1340.15	Application for Licensure Under Section 8.1 of the Act (Grandfather) (Repealed)
1340.20	Approved Curriculum
1340.30	Application for Licensure on the Basis of Examination
1340.40	Examination
1340.50	Endorsement
1340.55	Renewals
1340.57	Fees
1340.60	Restoration
1340.61	Continuing Education
1340.65	Unprofessional Conduct
1340.66	Advertising
1340.70	Granting Variances

**AUTHORITY:** Implementing the Illinois Physical Therapy Act [225 ILCS 90] and authorized by Section 2105-15(7) of the Civil Administrative Code of Illinois [20 ILCS 2105/2105-15(7)].

**SOURCE:** Adopted at 5 Ill. Reg. 6500, effective June 3, 1981; codified at 5 Ill. Reg. 11048; emergency amendment at 6 Ill. Reg. 916, effective January 6, 1982, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 6 Ill. Reg. 7448, effective June 15, 1982; amended at 9 Ill. Reg. 1906, effective January 28, 1985; recodified from Chapter I, 68 Ill. Adm. Code 340 (Department of Registration and Education) to Chapter VII, 68 Ill. Adm. Code 1340 (Department of Professional Regulation) pursuant to P.A. 85-225, effective January 1, 1988, at 12 Ill. Reg. 2959; amended at 12 Ill. Reg. 8030, effective April 25, 1988; amended at 15 Ill. Reg. 5254, effective March 29, 1991; emergency amendment at 15 Ill. Reg. 11503, effective July 30, 1991, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired December 27, 1991; amended at 16 Ill. Reg. 3175, effective February 18, 1992; amended at 17 Ill. Reg. 14606, effective August 27, 1993; amended at 20 Ill. Reg. 10678, effective July 26, 1996; amended at 23 Ill. Reg. 11970, effective September 17, 1999; amended at 24 Ill. Reg. 567, effective December 31, 1999; amended at 26 Ill. Reg. 11953, effective July 18, 2002; amended at 28 Ill. Reg. 16252, effective December 2, 2004; amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 19686, effective October 10, 2014; amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2912, effective March 1, 2017.

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

**Section 1340.20 Approved Curriculum**

- a) In determining whether an applicant's curriculum should be approved, the Department of Financial and Professional Regulation-Division of Professional Regulation (Division) ~~may consider~~~~shall take into consideration, but not be bound by~~, accreditation of the applicant's school by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE).
- b) The Division shall, upon the recommendation of the Physical Therapy Licensing and Disciplinary Board (Board), approve an applicant's physical therapist curriculum if the school from which the applicant graduated~~it~~ meets the following minimum criteria:
  - ~~1)~~ ~~The school from which the applicant was graduated:~~
    - ~~1)A)~~ ~~It is~~~~Is~~ legally recognized and authorized by the jurisdiction in which it is located to confer a physical therapy degree; ~~and~~
    - ~~2)B)~~ ~~It has~~~~Has~~ a faculty sufficient to make certain that the educational obligations to the student are fulfilled. The faculty must have demonstrated competence as evidenced by appropriate degrees in their areas of teaching from professional colleges or institutions; and
    - ~~3)C)~~ ~~It maintains~~~~Maintains~~ permanent student records that summarize the credentials for admission, attendance, grades and other records of performance.
    - ~~4)D)~~ ~~For applicants graduating prior~~~~Prior~~ to January 1, 2002, the applicant's curriculum shall have a minimum of 120 semester hours ~~that~~~~which~~ shall include a minimum of 50 semester hours credit in general education and at least the following subject areas in professional education (a minimum of 57 semester hours required):
      - A) Basic Health Sciences
        - i) Anatomy
        - ii) Physiology

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- iii) Pathology
  - iv) Kinesiology
  - v) Neurology
  - vi) Psychology
- B) Clinical Sciences to include, but not limited to the major areas of:
- i) Medicine
  - ii) Surgery
  - iii) Physical therapy theory and application, including therapeutic exercise, evaluation procedures, physical agents, mechanical modalities, electrotherapy, massage, orthotics and prosthetics, and professional issues
- C) Clinical Education – a minimum of 800 clock hours.
- 53) Applicants graduating after January 1, 2002 must have a minimum of a master's degree in physical therapy.
- 64) No course in which the applicant received a grade lower than a C will be accepted for coursework.
- c) The Division shall, upon the recommendation of the Board, approve an applicant's physical therapist assistant curriculum if it meets the following minimum criteria:
- 1) The school from which the applicant ~~was~~ graduated:
    - A) Is legally recognized and authorized by the jurisdiction in which it is located to offer a physical therapist assistant curriculum that leads to an associate degree;
    - B) Has a faculty sufficient to make certain that the educational obligations to the student are fulfilled. The faculty must have

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

demonstrated competence as evidenced by appropriate degrees in their areas of teaching from professional colleges or institutions;  
and

- C) Maintains permanent student records that summarize the credentials for admission, attendance, grades and other records of performance.
- 2) The applicant's curriculum includes at least the following subject areas in professional education (a minimum of 29 semester hours required):
- A) Basic Health Sciences, which shall include the following:
    - i) Anatomy and physiology
    - ii) Pathology
    - iii) Psychology
    - iv) Kinesiology
  - B) Clinical Sciences to include, but not be limited to, the major areas of:
    - i) Medicine and surgery
    - ii) Applied physical therapy science, including gross evaluation techniques, physical agents, mechanical modalities, therapeutic exercise, electrotherapy, massage, and professional issues; and
  - C) Clinical Education – a minimum of 600 clock hours.
- 3) No course in which the applicant received lower than a C will be accepted for coursework.
- d) Recommendation of Approval
- 1) The Division, upon the recommendation of the Board, has determined that

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

the curricula of all physical therapist and physical therapist assistant programs accredited by CAPTE ~~on or after~~ of January 1, 1996, meet the minimum criteria set forth in subsections (b) and (c) and are, therefore, approved.

- 2) In the event of a decision by CAPTE to deny or withdraw accreditation of any physical therapist or physical therapist assistant program, the Board shall proceed to evaluate the curriculum and either approve or disapprove it in accordance with subsections (b) and (c).
- e) Graduates from Outside the United States
- 1) A graduate of a physical therapist program outside the United States or its territories shall have his or her credentials evaluated, by a credentialing service acceptable to the ~~Department Board~~, to determine equivalence of education to ~~an approved curricula~~ a physical therapist degree conferred by a regionally accredited college or university in the United States. The credentialing service must have a physical therapist consultant on its staff. The ~~Department and the~~ Board ~~recognize~~ recognizes the Foreign Credentialing Commission of Physical Therapy, Inc. (FCCPT), P.O. Box 25827, Alexandria, Virginia 22313 as ~~an acceptable~~ a service ~~determined by the Board to be acceptable~~. A person who graduated from a physical therapist program outside the United States or its territories and whose first language is not English shall submit certification of passage of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).
  - 2) A graduate of a physical therapist assistant program outside the United States or its territories shall have his or her credentials evaluated, by a credentialing service acceptable to the ~~Department Board~~, to determine equivalence of education to a physical therapist assistant degree conferred by a regionally accredited college or university in the United States. The Board recognizes ~~the Foreign Credentialing Commission of Physical Therapy, Inc. (FCCPT), P.O. Box 25827, Alexandria, Virginia 22313~~ as ~~an acceptable~~ a service ~~determined by the Board to be acceptable~~. A person who graduated from a physical therapist assistant program outside the United States or its territories and whose first language is not English shall submit certification of passage of ~~the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)~~.

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- 3) An individual who is deficient in course work may complete the required courses at a regionally accredited college or university within the United States or its territories. The individual will be required to submit an official transcript from the program indicating successful completion of the course and a course description. A passing CLEP (College Level Examination Program) test score is also acceptable in satisfying a deficiency requirement.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2912, effective March 1, 2017)

**Section 1340.30 Application for Licensure on the Basis of Examination**

- a) An applicant for a physical therapist license by examination shall ~~submit; file an~~
  - 1) ~~A completed and signed~~ application on forms ~~provided; supplied~~ by the Division; ~~The application shall include:~~
  - 2) Certification of graduation from a physical therapist program, signed by the Director of the Physical Therapy Program or other authorized university official and bearing the seal of the university, which meets the requirements set forth in Section 1340.20; and
  - 3) The required fee ~~set forth; specified~~ in Section 1340.57.
- b) An applicant for a physical therapist assistant license by examination shall ~~submit; file an~~
  - 1) ~~A completed and signed~~ application on forms ~~provided; supplied~~ by the Division; ~~The application shall include:~~
  - 2) Certification of graduation from a physical therapist assistant program and attainment of a minimum of an associate's degree signed by the director of the Physical Therapist Program or other authorized school official and bearing the seal of a school that meets the requirements set forth in Section 1340.20; and
  - 3) The required fee ~~set forth; specified~~ in Section 1340.57.
- c) If supporting documentation for the application is not in English, a certified

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

translation must be included.

- d) ~~Graduates from Outside the United States~~
- 1) ~~A graduate of a physical therapist program outside the United States or its territories shall have his or her credentials evaluated, by a credentialing service acceptable to the Board, to determine equivalence of education to a physical therapist degree conferred by a regionally accredited college or university in the United States or its territories pursuant to Section 1340.20(b). The credentialing service must have a physical therapist consultant on its staff. The Board recognizes the Foreign Credentialing Commission of Physical Therapy, Inc. (FCCPT), P.O. Box 25827, Alexandria, Virginia 22313 as a service determined by the Board to be acceptable.~~
  - 2) ~~A graduate of a physical therapist assistant program outside the United States or its territories shall have his or her credentials evaluated, by a credentialing service acceptable to the Board, to determine equivalence of education to a physical therapist assistant degree conferred by a regionally accredited college or university in the United States or its territories pursuant to Section 1340.20(b). The Board recognizes the Foreign Credentialing Commission of Physical Therapy, Inc. (FCCPT), P.O. Box 25827, Alexandria, Virginia 22313 as a service determined by the Board to be acceptable.~~
- d)e) An applicant shall have 60 days, or until the next date when the test is administered, after approval of the application to take the examination. If the examination is not taken on the authorized test date, the examination fee is forfeited and the applicant shall resubmit the required examination fee to the designated testing service~~Continental Testing Services, Inc.~~ An applicant who fails to take the examination on the authorized test date shall forfeit the~~his/her~~ right to work as a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant until the examination is passed.
- e)f) If the applicant has ever been licensed/registered in another state or territory of the United States, the applicant~~he/she~~ shall also submit a certification, on forms provided by the Division, from the state or territory of the United States in which the applicant was originally licensed and the state in which the applicant predominantly practices and is currently licensed, stating:

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- 1) The time during which the applicant was licensed/registered in that jurisdiction, including the date of the original issuance of the license;
  - 2) A description of the examination in that jurisdiction; and
  - 3) Whether the file on the applicant contains any record of disciplinary actions taken or pending.
- ~~f)g)~~ An applicant for a license, who has successfully completed the examination recognized by the Division in another jurisdiction but who has not been licensed in that jurisdiction, shall file an application in accordance with subsection (a) or (b) and have the examination scores submitted to the Division by the reporting entity.
- ~~g)h)~~ When the accuracy of any submitted documentation or the relevance or sufficiency of the course work or experience is questioned by the Division or the Board because of lack of information, discrepancies or conflicts in information given or a need for clarification, the applicant seeking licensure shall be requested to:
- 1) Provide such information as may be necessary; and/or
  - 2) Appear for an interview before the Board to explain ~~thesuch~~ relevance or sufficiency, clarify information or clear up any ~~discrepanciesdiscrepancies~~ or conflicts in information.
- ~~h)i)~~ If the applicant has been determined eligible for licensure except for passing of the examination, the applicant shall be issued a letter of authorization ~~thatwhich~~ allows ~~the applicanthim/her~~ to practice under supervision in accordance with Section 2 of the Illinois Physical Therapy Act (the Act). Supervision shall constitute the presence of the licensed physical therapist on site to provide supervision. The applicant shall not begin practice as a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant, license pending, until the letter of authorization is received from the Division.
- i) Examination Prior to Graduation
- 1) An applicant enrolled in an approved physical therapy program or physical

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

therapy assistant program may apply to take the examination no more than 120 days prior to graduation if the applicant provides certification from the physical therapy program or physical therapy assistant program of the date upon which the applicant is expected to graduate. If certification of graduation is not received within 90 days after the scheduled graduation date, the results of the examination shall be void.

- 2) The results of the examination shall be made available to the applicant, but no license shall be issued until the Division has received certification that the applicant graduated within 90 days after the scheduled graduation date specified in the certification received from the physical therapy program or physical therapy assistant program required by subsection (i)(1), and until the applicant has met all other requirements for licensure set forth in the Act and this Part.
- 3) If the applicant fails the examination, the applicant must submit a certificate of graduation to the Division or its designated testing service prior to taking the next examination.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2912, effective March 1, 2017)

**Section 1340.40 Examination**

- a) The examination for a physical therapist license shall be the National Physical Therapy Examination (NPTE) of the Federation of State Boards of Physical Therapy for physical therapists.
- b) The examination for a physical therapist assistant license shall be the ~~National Physical Therapy Examination (NPTE) of the Federation of State Boards of Physical Therapy~~ for physical therapist assistants.
- c) The passing ~~score for grade on~~ the physical therapy and physical therapist assistant examination shall be ~~the passing a sealed~~ score established by the testing entity of ~~600~~. The scores shall be submitted to the Division from the designated testing ~~service entity~~.
- d) An applicant who ~~failshas 3 failures of~~ the examination 3 times in any jurisdiction ~~will be required to furnish proofshall be ineligible to retake the examination in Illinois until such time as he/she submits certification~~ of remedial training ~~on~~

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

~~forms supplied by the Department, to the Board Committee on forms provided by the Division. The proof shall include certification that, subsequent to the third failure,~~ the applicant ~~has~~ successfully completed a structured clinical training program of not less than 3 months on a full-time basis. The training shall be under the direct, on site, personal supervision of a licensed physical therapist ~~preapproved, as approved~~ by the ~~Department or Board Committee~~.

- e) Any person licensed in Illinois as a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant shall not be admitted to the examination. However, in no way shall this provision limit the Division's ability to require reexaminations for restoration or enforcement purposes.
- f) ~~The provisions of this Section shall apply to all applicants regardless of where the applicant is in the application process.~~

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2912, effective March 1, 2017)

**Section 1340.50 Endorsement**

- a) An applicant who is currently licensed under the laws of another state or territory of the United States and who wishes to be licensed as a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant by endorsement, shall ~~submit; file an~~
- 1) ~~A completed and signed~~ application ~~with the Division~~, on forms provided by the Division; ~~which shall include:~~
  - 2) ~~1)~~ Certification, on forms provided by the Division, of successful completion of an approved physical therapist or physical therapist assistant program ~~as set forth in accordance with~~ Section 1340.20;
  - 3) ~~2)~~ Certification from the state or territory of original licensure and the state in which the applicant is currently licensed and practicing, if other than original, stating the time during which the applicant was licensed in that state, whether the file on the applicant contains record of any disciplinary actions taken or pending, and the applicant's license number;
  - 4) ~~3)~~ ~~If the applicant's first language is not English, certification of passage of~~ ~~The Division may waive the TOEFL examination. This provision does not apply to~~ ~~for~~ individuals who are licensed in a U.S. jurisdiction and have

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

been actively practicing in another U.S. jurisdiction for 3 years prior to the date of application for licensure in Illinois;

~~5)4)~~ A report of the applicant's examination record forwarded directly from the test reporting service; and

~~6)5)~~ The required fee set forth specified in Section 1340.57.

b) ~~Graduates from Outside the United States~~

~~1) A graduate of a physical therapist program outside the United States or its territories shall have his or her credentials evaluated, by a credentialing service acceptable to the Board, to determine equivalence of education to a physical therapist degree conferred by a regionally accredited college or university in the United States or its territories. The credentialing service must have a physical therapist consultant on its staff. The Board recognizes the Foreign Credentialing Commission of Physical Therapy, Inc. (FCCPT), P.O. Box 25827, Alexandria, Virginia 22313 as a service determined by the Board to be acceptable. A person who graduated from a physical therapist program outside the United States or its territories and whose first language is not English shall submit certification of passage of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).~~

~~2) A graduate of a physical therapist assistant program outside the United States or its territories shall have his or her credentials evaluated, by a credentialing service acceptable to the Board, to determine equivalence of education to a physical therapist assistant degree conferred by a regionally accredited college or university in the United States. The Board recognizes the Foreign Credentialing Commission of Physical Therapy, Inc. (FCCPT), P.O. Box 25827, Alexandria, Virginia 22313 as a service determined by the Board to be acceptable. A person who graduated from a physical therapist assistant program outside the United States or its territories and whose first language is not English shall submit certification of passage of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).~~

~~3) Applicants who were licensed in another state between August 1, 1996 and September 1, 1999 will have their curriculum reviewed on an individual basis. All programs previously approved by the Division will~~

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

~~no longer be considered approved.~~

- b)e) The Division shall examine each endorsement application to determine whether the requirements in the jurisdiction at the date of licensing were substantially equivalent to the requirements then in force in this State and whether the applicant has otherwise complied with the Act.
- c)d) The Division shall either issue a license by endorsement to the applicant or notify the applicant in writing of the reasons for the denial of the application.
- d)e) When an applicant for licensure by endorsement as a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant is notified in writing by the Division that the application is complete, the applicant may practice in Illinois for one year or until licensure has been granted or denied, whichever period of time is lesser, as set forth~~provided~~ in Section 2(4) of the Act.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2912, effective March 1, 2017)

**Section 1340.55 Renewals**

- a) Every physical therapy license issued under the Act shall expire on September 30 of each even-numbered year. Every physical therapist assistant license issued under the Act shall expire on September 30 or each odd-numbered year. The holder of a license may renew ~~the such~~ license during the month preceding the expiration date of the licensethereof by paying the required fee and completing continuing education (CE) as set forth in ~~accordance with~~ Section 1340.61.
- b) It is the responsibility of each licensee to notify the Division of any change of address. Failure to receive a renewal form from the Division shall not constitute an excuse for failure to renew a license or pay the renewal fee.
- c) Practicing or offering to practice on a license ~~that which~~ has expired shall be considered unlicensed activity and shall be grounds for discipline as set forth ~~in pursuant to~~ Section 31 of the Act.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2912, effective March 1, 2017)

**Section 1340.57 Fees**

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

The following fees shall be paid to the Division and are not refundable:

- a) Application Fees
  - 1) The fee for application for a license as a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant is \$100. In addition, applicants for an examination shall be required to pay, either to the Division or to the designated testing service, a fee covering the cost of determining an applicant's eligibility and providing the examination. Failure to appear for the examination on the scheduled date, at the time and place specified, after the applicant's application for examination has been received and acknowledged by the Division or the designated testing service, shall result in the forfeiture of the examination fee.
  - 2) The fee for application as a continuing education sponsor is \$500. Illinois State colleges and universities and Illinois State agencies are exempt from payment of this fee.
- b) Renewal Fees
  - 1) The fee for the renewal of a license shall be calculated at the rate of \$30 per year.
  - 2) The fee for renewal of [CEcontinuing education](#) sponsor approval is \$250 for the renewal period.
- c) General Fees
  - 1) The fee for the restoration of a license other than from inactive status is \$50 plus payment of all lapsed renewal fees, but not to exceed \$200.
  - 2) The fee for restoration of a license from inactive status is the current renewal fee.
  - 3) The fee for the issuance of a duplicate license, for the issuance of a replacement license for a license that has been lost or destroyed or for the issuance of a license with a change of name or address, other than during the renewal period, is \$20. No fee is required for name and address changes on Division records when no duplicate license is issued.

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- 4) The fee for a certification of a licensee's record for any purpose is \$20.
- 5) The fee to have the scoring of an examination authorized by the Division reviewed and verified is \$20 plus any fees charged by the ~~designated~~applicable testing service.
- 6) The fee for a wall certificate showing licensure shall be the actual cost of producing the certificate.
- 7) The fee for a roster of persons licensed as physical therapists or physical therapist assistants in this State shall be the actual cost of producing the roster.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2912, effective March 1, 2017)

**Section 1340.60 Restoration**

- a) Any person seeking restoration of a license that has ~~been~~ expired or been placed on inactive status for more than 5 years shall ~~submit;~~file an
  - 1) ~~A completed and signed~~ application, on forms ~~provided~~supplied by the Division; ~~together with~~
  - 2) ~~The required~~ the fee set forth in~~required by~~ Section 1340.57; and
  - 3) ~~Proof~~proof of having met the ~~CE~~continuing education requirements set forth in~~of~~ Section 1340.61. ~~CE~~Continuing education must be completed during the 24 months preceding application for restoration. In addition, the applicant shall ~~submit~~also do one of the following:
    - A) ~~1) Certification~~Submit certification of current licensure from another state or territory completed by the appropriate state board; and ~~show~~ proof of current active practice; ~~or~~
    - B) ~~2) An~~Submit an affidavit attesting to military service as set forth~~provided~~ in Section 15 of the Act. If application is made within 2 years ~~after~~of discharge, and if all other provisions of Section 15 of the Act are satisfied, the applicant will not be

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

required to pay a restoration fee or any lapsed renewal fees; ~~or~~

~~C)3)~~ Proof of passage of~~Pass~~ the examination set forth in Section 1340.40; or

~~D)4)~~ Evidence~~Submit evidence~~ of recent attendance at educational programs in physical therapy, including attendance at college level courses, special seminars, or any other similar program, or evidence of recent related work experience to show that the applicant has maintained competence in the applicant's~~his/her~~ field. The Division will accept:

~~i)A)~~ i)A) For an applicant whose license has lapsed 5 to 10 years, 160 contact hours of clinical training under the supervision of a licensed physical therapist preapproved~~approved~~ by the Board.

~~ii)B)~~ ii)B) For an applicant whose license has lapsed for 10 years or more, 320 contact hours of clinical training under the supervision of a licensed physical therapist preapproved~~approved~~ by the Board.

b) A person applying for restoration of a license that has expired for 5 years or less shall submit~~file an~~

1) A completed and signed application, on forms provided by~~with~~ the Division; ~~and submit all~~

2) The required fees ~~as set forth~~specified in Section 1340.57. If application is made within 2 years after discharge from military service, and if all other provisions of Section 15 of the Act are satisfied, the applicant will be required to pay only the current renewal fee; ~~and~~.

3) Proof~~A licensee seeking restoration of a license shall be required to submit proof~~ of the required hours of CE ~~set forth~~of continuing education in ~~accordance with~~ Section 1340.61. These CE hours shall be earned within the 2 years immediately preceding the restoration of the license.

c) A licensee~~registrant~~ seeking restoration of a license that has been on inactive

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

status for less than 5 years shall have the license restored upon payment of the current renewal. A licensee seeking restoration of a license shall be required to submit proof of the required hours of ~~CE set forth~~~~continuing education~~ in ~~accordance with~~ Section 1340.61. These CE hours shall be earned within the 2 years immediately preceding the restoration of the license.

- d) When the accuracy of any submitted documentation or the relevance or sufficiency of the course work or experience is questioned by the Division or the Board because of lack of information, discrepancies or conflicts in information given or a need for clarification, the applicant seeking restoration shall be requested to:
- 1) Provide such information as may be necessary; and/or
  - 2) Appear for an interview before the Board to explain ~~thesuch~~ relevance or sufficiency, clarify information, or clear up any discrepancies or conflicts of information. Upon the recommendation of the Board and approval by the Director ~~of the Division with the authority delegated by the Secretary~~, an applicant shall have the license restored or will be notified in writing of the reason for the denial of the application.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2912, effective March 1, 2017)

**Section 1340.61 Continuing Education**

- a) ~~CE~~~~Continuing Education~~ Hour Requirements
- 1) Every physical therapist shall complete 40 hours of ~~continuing education~~ ~~(CE)~~ relevant to the practice of physical therapy during each prerenewal period as a condition of renewal. Beginning with the September 2016 renewal, at least 3 hours of the 40 hours must include content related to the ethical practice of physical therapy.
  - 2) Every physical therapist assistant shall complete 20 hours of CE relevant to the practice of physical therapy during each prerenewal period as a condition of renewal. Beginning with the September 2017 renewal, at least 3 hours of the 20 hours must include content related to the ethical practice of physical therapy.

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- 3) A prerenewal period is the 24 months ~~preceeding~~~~preceeding~~ September 30 in the year of the renewal.
  - 4) A CE hour equals 50 minutes. After completion of the initial CE hour, credit may be given in one-half hour increments.
  - 5) Courses that are part of the curriculum of a university, college or other educational institution shall be allotted CE credit at the rate of 15 CE hours for each semester hour or 10 CE hours for each quarter hour of academic credit awarded.
  - 6) A renewal applicant is not required to comply with CE requirements for the first renewal following the original issuance of the license.
  - 7) Physical therapists and physical therapist assistants licensed in Illinois but residing and practicing in other states must comply with the CE requirements set forth in this Section. CE credit hours used to satisfy the CE requirements of another state may be submitted for approval for fulfillment of the CE requirements of the State of Illinois if the CE requirements in the other state are equivalent to the CE requirements in this Section.
- b) Approved ~~CE~~~~Continuing Education~~
- 1) All CE activities shall be relevant to the advancement, extension and enhancement of providing patient/client management, including but not limited to physical therapy examination, evaluation, intervention, and prevention and providing physical therapy services or fulfilling the other professional roles of a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant. Courses not acceptable for the purpose of this definition include, but are not limited to, personal estate planning, personal financial planning, personal investments, and personal health.
  - 2) CE hours may be earned by verified attendance at or participation in a program that is offered by an approved ~~CE~~~~continuing education~~ sponsor who meets the requirements set forth in subsection (c). Credit shall not be given for courses taken in Illinois from unapproved sponsors.
  - 3) CE may also be earned from the following activities:

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- A) Teaching a course for an approved CE sponsor or a CAPTE accredited PT or PTA program. An applicant will receive 2 hours of credit for each CE hour awarded to course attendees the first time the course is taught and 1 hour of credit for each CE hour the second time the same course is taught; no credit will be given for teaching the same course 3 or more times. A maximum of 50% of the total CE requirements may be earned through CE instruction. The applicant must be able to provide verification of unique content for each CE course taught via course goals, objectives, and outline.
- B) American Board of Physical Therapy Specialties (ABPTS) Clinical Specialist Certification. An applicant will receive 40 hours of CE credit for the prerenewal period in which the initial certification is awarded.
- C) American Physical Therapy Association (APTA)-approved post-professional clinical residency or fellowship. An applicant will receive 1 hour of CE credit for every 2 hours spent in clinical residency, up to a maximum of 20 hours. Clinical residency hours may not be used for CE credit if the applicant is also seeking CE credit for hours earned for post-professional academic coursework in the same prerenewal period.
- D) Professional research/writing. An applicant may receive CE credit for publication of scientific papers, abstracts, or review articles in peer-reviewed and other professional journals; publication of textbook chapters; and poster or platform presentations at conferences sponsored by any entity that has ~~preapproved~~  
~~pre-approved~~ status, up to a maximum of 50% of the total CE requirements:
- i) 15 hours for each refereed article.
  - ii) 3 hours for each non-refereed article, abstract of published literature or book review.
  - iii) 5 hours for each textbook chapter.

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- iv) 5 hours for each poster or platform presentation or review article.
- E) Self-study. A maximum of 50% of the total CE requirements may be earned through the following self-study activities:
- i) An applicant may obtain CE credit by taking correspondence or web-based courses from an approved CE sponsor. These courses shall include a test that must be passed in order to obtain credit.
  - ii) An applicant can receive CE credit for utilizing moderated teleconferences, webinars, or ~~prerecorded~~pre-recorded professional presentations offered by approved sponsors. The applicant will be responsible for verifying purchase/registration for teleconferences or audio presentations.
  - iii) An applicant can receive CE credit for completion of published tests/quizzes based on APTA publications. The applicant will be responsible for verifying successful completion. (These publication-based tests/quizzes, typically offered for less than 1 hour of CE credit, are the only exception to the requirement that all approved CE activities must be at least 1 hour.)
- F) Journal clubs. Up to 5 hours of CE credit may be obtained for participation in a journal club. Credit will be earned based on actual hours of participation and must be verified with an attendance list and list of articles from peer-reviewed journals discussed at each meeting.
- G) Educational programs at Illinois Physical Therapy Association (IPTA) district meetings. Up to 5 hours of CE credit may be obtained for attendance at these programs. Credit will be earned based on actual hours of participation and must be verified with an attendance list and referenced presentation materials.

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- H) Departmental inservices. Up to 5 hours of CE credit may be obtained for attendance at inservices at healthcare facilities or organizations. Credit will be earned based on actual hours of participation and must be verified with an attendance list and referenced presentation materials.
  - I) Up to 5 CE hours may be earned for completion of skills certification courses. A maximum of 2 hours in cardiopulmonary resuscitation certified by the American Red Cross, American Heart Association, or other qualified organization may be accepted, while a maximum of 3 hours may be accepted for certification or recertification in Basic Life Support for Healthcare Providers (BLS), Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS), or Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) or their equivalent.
  - J) Clinical instructor. Up to 5 hours of CE credit may be obtained by being a clinical instructor for either PT or PTA students. Credit will be earned based on hours of cumulative student clinical instruction, with 1 hour of CE credit per 120 student hours. CE credit hours for clinical instruction will be awarded by the student's academic institution.
- 4) CE will not be awarded for the following types of activities:
- A) Entry-level physical therapist or physical therapist assistant academic coursework.
  - B) Employee orientation programs.
  - C) Professional meetings or conventions, other than educational programming by approved sponsors.
  - D) Committee meetings.
  - E) Work experience.
  - F) Individual scholarship, mass media programs or self-study activities not identified in subsection (b)(2)(E).

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- c) ~~CE~~Continuing Education Sponsors and Programs
- 1) Approved sponsor, as used in this Section, shall mean:
    - A) APTA and its components, including programs, courses and activities approved by the IPTA;
    - B) Federation of State Boards of Physical Therapy, including programs, courses and activities approved through its ProCert program;
    - C) Colleges, universities, or community colleges or institutions with physical therapist or physical therapist assistant education programs accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education; for post-professional academic coursework, all regionally accredited colleges and universities would be approved sponsors; and
    - D) Any other person, firm, association, corporation, or group that has been approved and authorized by the Division pursuant to subsection (c)(2) upon the recommendation of the Board to coordinate and present ~~CE~~continuing education courses or programs.
  - 2) Entities seeking a license as a CE sponsor pursuant to subsection (c)(1)(D) shall file a sponsor application, along with the required fee set forth in Section 1340.57. (State agencies, State colleges and State universities in Illinois shall be exempt from paying this fee.) The applicant shall certify to the following:
    - A) That all courses and programs offered by the sponsor for CE credit will comply with the criteria in subsection (b) and all other criteria in this Section. The applicant shall be required to submit a sample 3 hour CE program with course materials, presenter qualifications and course outline for review prior to being approved as a CE sponsor;
    - B) That the sponsor will be responsible for verifying attendance at each course or program, and provide a certification of attendance

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

as set forth in subsection (c)(7)(A); and

- C) That, upon request by the Division, the sponsor will submit evidence as is necessary to establish compliance with this Section. Evidence shall be required when the Division has reason to believe that there is not full compliance with the statute and this Part and that this information is necessary to ensure compliance.
- 3) Each licensed sponsor shall submit by September 30 of each even-numbered year a sponsor application along with the renewal fee set forth in Section 1340.57. ~~With the application the sponsor shall be required to submit to the Division a list of all courses and programs offered within the past 24 months, which includes a description, location, date and time the course was offered.~~
- 4) Each CE program by a licensed sponsor shall provide a mechanism for written evaluation of the program and instructor by the participants. ~~The Such~~ evaluation forms shall be kept for 5 years and shall be made available to the Division upon written request.
- 5) All courses and programs shall:
- A) Contribute to the advancement, extension and enhancement of professional clinical skills and scientific knowledge in the practice of physical therapy;
  - B) Provide experiences that contain scientific integrity, relevant subject matter and course materials;
  - C) Be developed and presented by persons with education and/or experience in the subject matter of the program;
  - D) Provide for a mechanism for the evaluation of the program by the participants;
  - E) Be open to all licensed physical therapists and physical therapist assistants and not be limited to the members of a single organization or a group; and

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- F) Specify the number of CE hours that may be applied toward Illinois CE requirements for licensure renewal.
- 6) Certificate of Attendance by a Licensed Sponsor
- A) It shall be the responsibility of the sponsor to provide each participant in a program with a certificate of attendance signed by the sponsor. The sponsor's certificate of attendance shall contain:
- i) The name of the sponsor;
  - ii) The name of the participant;
  - iii) A detailed statement of the subject matter;
  - iv) The number of hours actually attended in each topic;
  - v) The date of the program;
  - vi) Signature of the sponsor.
- B) The sponsor shall maintain these records for not less than 5 years.
- 7) The licensed sponsor shall be responsible for assuring verified continued attendance at each program. No renewal applicant shall receive credit for time not actually spent attending the program.
- 8) Upon the failure of a licensed sponsor to comply with any of the foregoing requirements, the Division, after notice to the sponsor and hearing before and recommendation by the Board pursuant to the Administrative Hearing Rules (see 68 Ill. Adm. Code 1110) shall thereafter refuse to accept CE credit for attendance at or participation in any of that sponsor's CE programs until ~~such time as~~ the Division receives reasonably satisfactory assurances of compliance with this Section.
- d) CE Continuing Education Earned in Other Jurisdictions
- 1) If a licensee has earned CE hours in another jurisdiction from a nonapproved sponsor for which he/she will be claiming credit toward full

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

compliance in Illinois, that applicant shall submit an application along with a \$20 processing fee prior to taking the program or 90 days prior to the expiration date of the license. The Board shall review and recommend approval or disapproval of this program using the criteria set forth in this Section.

- 2) If a licensee fails to submit an out of state CE approval form within the required time, late approval may be obtained by submitting the application with the \$20 processing fee plus a \$10 per CE hour late fee not to exceed \$150. The Board shall review and recommend approval or disapproval of this program using the criteria set forth in this Section.
- e) Certification of Compliance with CE Requirements
- 1) Each renewal applicant shall certify, on the renewal application, full compliance with CE requirements set forth in subsection (a).
  - 2) The Division may require additional evidence demonstrating compliance with the CE requirements. It is the responsibility of each renewal applicant to retain or otherwise produce evidence of ~~such~~ compliance for a minimum of 5 years.
  - 3) When there appears to be a lack of compliance with CE requirements, an applicant will be notified and may request an interview with the Board, at which time the Board may recommend that steps be taken to begin formal disciplinary proceedings as required by Section 10-65 of the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act [5 ILCS 100/10-65].
- f) Waiver of CE Requirements
- 1) Any renewal applicant seeking renewal of his/her license without having fully complied with these CE requirements shall file with the Division a renewal application, the renewal fee set forth in Section 1340.57, a statement setting forth the facts concerning ~~the noncompliance~~~~such non-compliance~~, and a request for waiver of the CE requirements on the basis of ~~those~~~~such~~ facts. If the Division, upon the written recommendation of the Board, finds from ~~the~~~~such~~ affidavit or any other evidence submitted that good cause has been shown for granting a waiver, the Division shall waive enforcement of ~~the CE~~~~such~~ requirements for the renewal period for

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

which the applicant has applied.

- 2) Good cause shall be defined as an inability to devote sufficient hours to fulfilling the CE requirements during the applicable prerenewal period because of:
  - A) Full-time service in the armed forces of the United States of America during a substantial part of the prerenewal~~such~~ period; or
  - B) Extreme hardship, which shall be determined on an individual basis by the Board and shall be limited to documentation of:
    - i) An incapacitating illness documented by a currently licensed physician;
    - ii) A physical inability to travel to the sites of approved programs; or
    - iii) Any other similar extenuating circumstances.
- 3) If an interview with the Board is requested at the time the request for the waiver is filed with the Division, the renewal applicant shall be given at least 20 days written notice of the date, time and place of the interview by certified mail, return receipt requested.
- 4) Any renewal applicant who submits a request for waiver pursuant to subsection (f)(1) shall be deemed to be in good standing until the Division's final decision on the application has been made.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2912, effective March 1, 2017)

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 1) Heading of the Part: Video Gaming (General)
- 2) Code Citation: 11 Ill. Adm. Code 1800
- 3) Section Number: 1800.815                      Adopted Action:  
New Section
- 4) Statutory Authority: Authorized by the Video Gaming Act [230 ILCS 40], specifically Section 78 (a)(3) of that Act [230 ILCS 40/78 (a)(3)].
- 5) Effective Date of Rule: February 24, 2017
- 6) Does this rulemaking contain an automatic repeal date? No
- 7) Does this rulemaking contain an incorporation by reference? No
- 8) A copy of the adopted rule, including any material incorporated by reference, is on file in the principal office and is available for public inspection.
- 9) Notice of Proposal published in the *Illinois Register*: 40 Ill. Reg. 13299; September 23, 2016
- 10) Has JCAR issued a Statement of Objection to this rulemaking? No
- 11) Differences between Proposal and Final Version: Changes from the proposed version in new Section 1800.815 are the following:

In Section 1800.815(a)(1), "physical aspects of the location" is stated to include common entrances with other units and other shared operating resources.

In Section 1800.815(a)(2), "location" is changed to "applicant".

In Section 1800.815(a)(3), provides that in evaluating an application for a location within a mall, the Illinois Gaming Board (Board) shall consider the occupancy of the mall.

Renumbered Section 1800.815(a)(4) provides that "persons or entities" as used in this section include landlords or municipalities, and further provides that the "arrangements, understandings, or agreements" referred to in this paragraph include guarantees.

ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

Renumbered Section 1800.815(a)(5) requires the Board to consider the manner in which any licensed location (in addition to any terminal operator or other related entity, as provided by the proposed version) markets, advertises or otherwise describes any location or locations to any other person or entity or to the public.

Section 1800.815(c)(1) expands the definition of "mall" to encompass neighboring buildings, buildings with a single property postal address, and buildings with a single parcel number or property index number.

Section 1800.815(c)(2) defines "unit" to mean a location within a mall that is physically distinct or is subject to a separate leasing or other ownership arrangement.

The final version also includes various non-substantive grammatical and stylistic changes as well as renumbering of paragraphs.

- 12) Have all the changes agreed upon by the Agency and JCAR been made as indicated in the agreement letter issued by JCAR? Yes
- 13) Will this rulemaking replace any emergency rule currently in effect? No
- 14) Are there any rulemakings pending on this Part? Yes

<u>Section Numbers:</u>	<u>Proposed Actions:</u>	<u>Illinois Register Citation:</u>
1800.220	Amendment	40 Ill. Reg. 16454; December 30, 2016
1800.320	Amendment	41 Ill. Reg. 2696; February 24, 2017
1800.250	Amendment	41 Ill. Reg. 2751; March 3, 2017

- 15) Summary and Purpose of Rulemaking: The rulemaking adds a new Section 1800.815 to the Video Gaming (General) Part, entitled "Video Gaming Locations Within Malls."

Section 1800.815(a) provides that the Board shall not grant an application to become a licensed video gaming location within a mall if the Board determines that granting the application will more likely than not cause a terminal operator, individually or in combination with other terminal operators, licensed video gaming locations, or other persons or entities, to operate the video gaming terminals in two or more locations as a single video gaming operation. In making determinations under this subparagraph, factors to be considered by the Board include, but are not limited to, the following:

- The physical aspects of the location;

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- The ownership, control, or management of the applicant, including, but not limited to, common entrances with other units and other shared operating resources;
- Any arrangements, understandings, or agreements, written or otherwise, among or involving any persons or entities, including landlords or municipalities, that involve the conducting of video gaming business or the sharing of costs or revenues, or the guarantee thereof; and
- The manner in which any terminal operator, licensed video gaming location, or other related entity markets, advertises, or otherwise describes itself to the public.

Section 1800.815(b) of the new section requires the Board to presume, subject to rebuttal, that the granting of a video gaming location license will cause a terminal operator, individually or in combination with other terminal operators, licensed video gaming locations, or other persons or entities, to operate the video gaming terminals in two or more licensed video gaming locations as a single video gaming operation, if the Board determines that granting the license would create a "local concentration of licensed video gaming locations." "Local concentration of licensed video gaming locations" is defined to mean that the combined number of licensed video gaming locations within a mall exceeds half of the separate locations within the mall. A "location" for purposes of the new section means a space within a mall containing a separate business, a place for a separate business, or a place subject to a separate leasing arrangement by the mall owner.

Section 1800.815(c) of the new section defines a "mall" as one of the following that contains four or more units:

- A building;
- Neighboring, adjoining or connected buildings;
- Buildings with a single property postal address; or
- Buildings with a single parcel number or property index number.

"Unit" is defined to mean a location within a mall that is physically distinct or is subject to a separate leasing or other ownership arrangement.

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

The granting of location licenses to multiple establishments within malls has the potential to turn them into full-fledged casinos housing dozens or even hundreds of video gaming terminals. Unlike riverboat casinos in which Board agents are constantly present, and which are subject to round-the-clock, on-site surveillance, the licensed video gaming locations within malls will receive only occasional visits from the Board's limited numbers of field agents. Instead, the locations will be primarily monitored remotely through the Board's Central Communications System. This type of remote monitoring falls short of the comprehensive law enforcement supervision required by statute, and would not be sufficient to ensure the adequate regulation, integrity and security of video gaming. As a consequence, public confidence and trust in the credibility and integrity of video gaming would be diminished. Effective regulation of video gaming operations within malls can only be achieved by placing reasonable restrictions on the numbers of licensed video gaming locations which they can contain.

- 16) Information and Questions regarding this adopted rulemaking may be addressed to:

Agostino Lorenzini  
General Counsel  
Illinois Gaming Board  
160 North LaSalle Street  
Chicago IL 60601

fax: 312/814-7253

The full text of the Adopted Amendment begins on the next page:

ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

TITLE 11: ALCOHOL, HORSE RACING, LOTTERY, AND VIDEO GAMING  
SUBTITLE D: VIDEO GAMING  
CHAPTER I: ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

PART 1800  
VIDEO GAMING (GENERAL)

SUBPART A: GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section	
1800.110	Definitions
1800.115	Gender
1800.120	Inspection
1800.130	Board Meetings

SUBPART B: DUTIES OF LICENSEES

Section	
1800.210	General Duties of All Video Gaming Licensees
1800.220	Continuing Duty to Report Information
1800.230	Duties of Licensed Manufacturers
1800.240	Duties of Licensed Distributors
1800.250	Duties of Licensed Video Terminal Operators
1800.260	Duties of Licensed Technicians and Licensed Terminal Handlers
1800.270	Duties of Licensed Video Gaming Locations

SUBPART C: STANDARDS OF CONDUCT FOR LICENSEES

Section	
1800.310	Grounds for Disciplinary Actions
1800.320	Minimum Standards for Use Agreements
1800.330	Economic Disassociation

SUBPART D: LICENSING QUALIFICATIONS

Section	
1800.410	Coverage of Subpart
1800.420	Qualifications for Licensure
1800.430	Persons with Significant Influence or Control

ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

1800.440 Undue Economic Concentration

SUBPART E: LICENSING PROCEDURES

Section

1800.510 Coverage of Subpart  
1800.520 Applications  
1800.530 Submission of Application  
1800.540 Application Fees  
1800.550 Consideration of Applications by the Board  
1800.555 Withdrawal of Applications and Surrender of Licenses  
1800.560 Issuance of License  
1800.570 Renewal of License  
1800.580 Renewal Fees and Dates  
1800.590 Death and Change of Ownership of Video Gaming Licensee

SUBPART F: DENIALS OF APPLICATIONS FOR LICENSURE

Section

1800.610 Coverage of Subpart  
1800.615 Requests for Hearing  
1800.620 Appearances  
1800.625 Appointment of Administrative Law Judge  
1800.630 Discovery  
1800.635 Subpoenas  
1800.640 Motions for Summary Judgment  
1800.650 Proceedings  
1800.660 Evidence  
1800.670 Prohibition on Ex Parte Communication  
1800.680 Sanctions and Penalties  
1800.690 Transmittal of Record and Recommendation to the Board  
1800.695 Status of Applicant for Licensure Upon Filing Request for Hearing

SUBPART G: DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS AGAINST LICENSEES

Section

1800.710 Coverage of Subpart  
1800.715 Notice of Proposed Disciplinary Action Against Licensees

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

1800.720	Hearings in Disciplinary Actions
1800.725	Appearances
1800.730	Appointment of Administrative Law Judge
1800.735	Discovery
1800.740	Subpoenas
1800.745	Motions for Summary Judgment
1800.750	Proceedings
1800.760	Evidence
1800.770	Prohibition on Ex Parte Communication
1800.780	Sanctions and Penalties
1800.790	Transmittal of Record and Recommendation to the Board
1800.795	Persons Subject to Proposed Orders of Economic Disassociation

SUBPART H: LOCATION OF VIDEO GAMING TERMINALS IN  
LICENSED VIDEO GAMING LOCATIONS

Section	
1800.810	Location and Placement of Video Gaming Terminals
<a href="#">1800.815</a>	<a href="#">Licensed Video Gaming Locations Within Malls</a>
1800.820	Measurement of Distances from Locations
1800.830	Waivers of Location Restrictions

## SUBPART I: SECURITY INTERESTS

Section	
1800.910	Approvals Required, Applicability, Scope of Approval
1800.920	Notice of Enforcement of a Security Interest
1800.930	Prior Registration

SUBPART J: TRANSPORTATION, REGISTRATION,  
AND DISTRIBUTION OF VIDEO GAMING TERMINALS

Section	
1800.1010	Restriction on Sale, Distribution, Transfer, Supply and Operation of Video Gaming Terminals
1800.1020	Transportation of Video Gaming Terminals into the State
1800.1030	Receipt of Video Gaming Terminals in the State
1800.1040	Transportation of Video Gaming Terminals Between Locations in the State
1800.1050	Approval to Transport Video Gaming Terminals Outside of the State

ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 1800.1060 Placement of Video Gaming Terminals
- 1800.1065 Registration of Video Gaming Terminals
- 1800.1070 Disposal of Video Gaming Terminals

SUBPART K: STATE-LOCAL RELATIONS

- Section
- 1800.1111 State-Local Relations

SUBPART L: FINGERPRINTING OF APPLICANTS

- Section
- 1800.1210 Definitions
- 1800.1220 Entities Authorized to Perform Fingerprinting
- 1800.1230 Qualification as a Livescan Vendor
- 1800.1240 Fingerprinting Requirements
- 1800.1250 Fees for Fingerprinting
- 1800.1260 Grounds for Revocation, Suspension and Denial of Contract

SUBPART M: PUBLIC ACCESS TO INFORMATION

- Section
- 1800.1310 Public Requests for Information

SUBPART N: PAYOUT DEVICES AND REQUIREMENTS

- Section
- 1800.1410 Ticket Payout Devices
- 1800.1420 Redemption of Tickets Following Removal or Unavailability of Ticket Payout Devices

SUBPART O: NON-PAYMENT OF TAXES

- Section
- 1800.1510 Non-Payment of Taxes

SUBPART P: CENTRAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

- Section

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

1800.1610 Use of Gaming Device or Individual Game Performance Data

**AUTHORITY:** Implementing and authorized by the Video Gaming Act [230 ILCS 40].

**SOURCE:** Adopted by emergency rulemaking at 33 Ill. Reg. 14793, effective October 19, 2009, for a maximum of 150 days; adopted at 34 Ill. Reg. 2893, effective February 22, 2010; emergency amendment at 34 Ill. Reg. 8589, effective June 15, 2010, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired November 11, 2010; amended at 35 Ill. Reg. 1369, effective January 5, 2011; emergency amendment at 35 Ill. Reg. 13949, effective July 29, 2011, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired December 25, 2011; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 840, effective January 6, 2012; amended by emergency rulemaking at 36 Ill. Reg. 4150, effective February 29, 2012, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 5455, effective March 21, 2012; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 10029, effective June 28, 2012; emergency amendment at 36 Ill. Reg. 11492, effective July 6, 2012, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired December 2, 2012; emergency amendment at 36 Ill. Reg. 12895, effective July 24, 2012, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 13178, effective July 30, 2012; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 15112, effective October 1, 2012; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 17033, effective November 21, 2012; expedited correction at 39 Ill. Reg. 8183, effective November 21, 2012; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 18550, effective December 14, 2012; amended at 37 Ill. Reg. 810, effective January 11, 2013; amended at 37 Ill. Reg. 4892, effective April 1, 2013; amended at 37 Ill. Reg. 7750, effective May 23, 2013; amended at 37 Ill. Reg. 18843, effective November 8, 2013; emergency amendment at 37 Ill. Reg. 19882, effective November 26, 2013, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency amendment suspended by the Joint Committee on Administrative Rules at 38 Ill. Reg. 3384, effective January 14, 2014; suspension withdrawn at 38 Ill. Reg. 5897; emergency repeal of emergency amendment at 38 Ill. Reg. 7337, effective March 12, 2014, for the remainder of the 150 days; amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 849, effective December 27, 2013; amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 14275, effective June 30, 2014; amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 19919, effective October 2, 2014; amended at 39 Ill. Reg. 5401, effective March 27, 2015; amended at 39 Ill. Reg. 5593, effective April 1, 2015; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 2952, effective January 27, 2016; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 8760, effective June 14, 2016; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 12762, effective August 19, 2016; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 15131, effective October 18, 2016; emergency amendment at 41 Ill. Reg. 2696, effective February 7, 2017, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2939, effective February 24, 2017.

SUBPART H: LOCATION OF VIDEO GAMING TERMINALS IN  
LICENSED VIDEO GAMING LOCATIONS

[Section 1800.815 Licensed Video Gaming Locations Within Malls](#)

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- a) The Board shall not grant an application to become a licensed video gaming location within a mall if the Board determines that granting the application would more likely than not cause a terminal operator, individually or in combination with other terminal operators, licensed video gaming locations, or other persons or entities, to operate the video gaming terminals in two or more licensed video gaming locations as a single video gaming operation. In making determinations under this subsection (a), factors to be considered by the Board shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
- 1) the physical aspects of the location, including but not limited to, common entrances with other units and other shared operating resources;
  - 2) the ownership, control or management of the applicant;
  - 3) the occupancy of the mall;
  - 4) any arrangements, understandings or agreements, written or otherwise, among or involving any persons or entities, including landlords or municipalities, that involve the conducting of any video gaming business or the sharing of costs or revenues, or the guarantee thereof; and
  - 5) the manner in which any terminal operator, licensed video gaming location, or other related entity markets, advertises or otherwise describes any location or locations to any other person or entity or to the public.
- b) The Board shall presume, subject to rebuttal, that the granting of an application to become a licensed video gaming location within a mall will cause a terminal operator, individually or in combination with other terminal operators, licensed video gaming locations, or other person or entities, to operate the video gaming terminals in two or more licensed video gaming locations as a single video gaming operation, if the Board determines that granting the license would create a local concentration of licensed video gaming locations. For purposes of this subsection (b):
- 1) "local concentration of licensed video gaming locations" means that the combined number of licensed video gaming locations within a mall exceeds half the separate locations within the mall; and

## ILLINOIS GAMING BOARD

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 2) "location" means a space within a mall containing a separate business, a place for a separate business, or a place subject to a separate leasing arrangement by the mall owner.
  
- c) For purposes of this Section:
  - 1) A "mall" means one of the following that contains four or more units:
    - A) a building;
    - B) neighboring, adjoining or connected buildings;
    - C) buildings with a single property postal address; or
    - D) buildings with a single parcel number or property index number.
  
  - 2) A "unit" means a location within a mall that is physically distinct or is subject to a separate leasing or other ownership arrangement.

(Source: Added at 41 Ill. Reg. 2939, effective February 24, 2017)

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 1) Heading of the Part: Developmental Disabilities Services
- 2) Code Citation: 89 Ill. Adm. Code 144
- 3) Section Number: 144.102                      Adopted Action:  
Amendment
- 4) Statutory Authority: Implementing Section 18.2 of the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Administrative Act [20 ILCS 1705/18.2] and authorized by Section 5-104 of the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Code [405 ILCS 5/5-104] and Section 5 of the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Administrative Act [20 ILCS 1705/5].
- 5) Effective Date of Rule: February 24, 2017
- 6) Does this rulemaking contain an automatic repeal date? No
- 7) Does this rulemaking contain incorporations by reference? No
- 8) A copy of the adopted rule, including any material incorporated, is on file in the Agency's principal office and is available for public inspection.
- 9) Notice of Proposal published in the *Illinois Register*: 40 Ill. Reg. 15040; November 4, 2016
- 10) Has JCAR issued a Statement of Objection to this rulemaking? No
- 11) Differences between Proposal and Final Version: No substantive changes were made to the text of the proposed rulemaking.
- 12) Have all changes agreed upon by the Agency and JCAR been made as indicated in the agreements issued by JCAR? None were made.
- 13) Will this rulemaking replace an emergency rule currently in effect? Yes
- 14) Are there any rulemakings pending on this Part? No
- 15) Summary and Purpose of Rulemaking: 89 Ill. Adm. Code 144.102 provides qualifying criteria and methodology for rates for developmentally disabled clients that have high

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

medical/high personal care needs. The proposed rulemaking amends the rate computation methodology of the Adjustment Factor to provide increased rates to facilities who are serving high populations of clients with high medical/high personal care needs. The amendment facilitates continued care and services to the most vulnerable developmentally disabled clients being cared for in facilities whose populations are comprised predominantly of clients with high medical/high personal care needs.

16) Information and questions regarding this adopted rule shall be directed to:

Tracie Drew, Chief  
Bureau of Administrative Rules and Procedures  
Department of Human Services  
100 South Grand Avenue East  
Harris Building, 3rd Floor  
Springfield IL 62762

217/785-9772

The full text of the Adopted Amendment begins on the next page:

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

TITLE 89: SOCIAL SERVICES  
 CHAPTER IV: DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES  
 SUBCHAPTER d: MEDICAL PROGRAMS

PART 144  
 DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES

## Section

144.1	Incorporation By Reference
144.5	Determination of Program (Active Treatment) Costs
144.25	ICF/MR Service Criteria
144.50	Inspection of Care and Rate Setting Appeal Process
144.75	Comprehensive Functional Assessments and Reassessments (Repealed)
144.100	Exceptional Care Needs of Clients with Developmental Disabilities
144.102	High Medical/High Personal Care Needs of Individuals with Developmental Disabilities
144.105	Individual Program Plan (IPP) (Repealed)
144.125	Specialized Care – Behavior Development Programs
144.150	Specialized Care – Health and Sensory Disabilities
144.160	Base Nursing in Facilities Licensed as ICF/DD-16s including Small Scale (4 and 6 bed) ICF/DD-16s
144.165	Medication Administration in Facilities Licensed as ICF/DD-16s including Small Scale Residential Facilities (4 and 6 beds) ICF/DD-16s
144.175	Functional Needs
144.200	Service Needs – Medical Care (Repealed)
144.205	Service Needs – Medical and Therapy Services (Repealed)
144.225	Individual Rights (Repealed)
144.230	Reconciliation of Resident Funds
144.250	Discharge Planning/Maximum Growth Potential Plan (Repealed)
144.275	Reimbursement for Program (Active Treatment) Costs in Residential Facilities for Clients with Developmental Disabilities
144.300	Reimbursement for Program (Active Treatment) Costs in Small Scale Residential Facilities (4 and 6 bed) ICF/DD-16s
144.325	Capital Rate Calculation
144.TABLE A	Overview of Staff Intensity Scale of Maladaptive Behaviors
144.TABLE B	Staff Intensity Scale
144.TABLE C	IPP Outcomes (Repealed)

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

144.TABLE D Guidelines for Determining Levels of Functioning

144.TABLE E Standardized Adaptive Functional Assessment

**AUTHORITY:** Implementing Section 18.2 of the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Administrative Act [20 ILCS 1705/18.2] and authorized by Section 5-104 of the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Code [405 ILCS 5/5-104] and Section 5 of the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Administrative Act [20 ILCS 1705/5].

**SOURCE:** Adopted at 14 Ill. Reg. 4166, effective March 9, 1990; Section 144.275 recodified from 89 Ill. Adm. Code 146.225 at 14 Ill. Reg. 7651; amended at 14 Ill. Reg. 17988, effective October 29, 1990; amended at 15 Ill. Reg. 14084, effective September 24, 1991; emergency amendment at 15 Ill. Reg. 16148, effective October 22, 1991, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 16 Ill. Reg. 3497, effective February 28, 1992; amended at 16 Ill. Reg. 5898, effective March 20, 1992; amended at 17 Ill. Reg. 8478, effective June 1, 1993; amended at 17 Ill. Reg. 11480, effective July 16, 1993; emergency amendment at 17 Ill. Reg. 15126, effective September 2, 1993, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency amendment suspended effective October 12, 1993; emergency amendment repealed at 17 Ill. Reg. 22582, effective December 20, 1993; emergency amendment at 18 Ill. Reg. 11314, effective July 1, 1994, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 18 Ill. Reg. 16619, effective October 27, 1994; amended at 19 Ill. Reg. 2890, effective February 22, 1995; amended at 19 Ill. Reg. 7906, effective June 5, 1995; amended at 20 Ill. Reg. 6916, effective May 6, 1996; emergency amendment at 20 Ill. Reg. 7426, effective May 24, 1996, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 20 Ill. Reg. 9072, effective June 28, 1996; amended at 20 Ill. Reg. 11326, effective August 1, 1996; amended at 20 Ill. Reg. 12465, effective August 30, 1996; recodified from the Department of Public Aid to the Department of Human Services at 21 Ill. Reg. 9322; amended at 22 Ill. Reg. 9287, effective May 15, 1998; amended at 23 Ill. Reg. 932, effective January 6, 1999; emergency amendment at 24 Ill. Reg. 6431, effective March 31, 2000, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 24 Ill. Reg. 13404, effective August 18, 2000; emergency amendment at 34 Ill. Reg. 16983, effective November 1, 2010, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 35 Ill. Reg. 4005, effective February 23, 2011; emergency amendment at 40 Ill. Reg. 7855, effective May 13, 2016, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 13016, effective August 26, 2016; emergency amendment at 40 Ill. Reg. 14366, effective October 7, 2016, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency amendment to emergency rule at 40 Ill. Reg. 15181, effective October 19, 2016, for the remainder of the 150 days; amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2950, effective February 24, 2017.

**Section 144.102 High Medical/High Personal Care Needs of Individuals with Developmental Disabilities**

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- a) For services provided on or after July 1, 2010, daily rates for qualifying ICFs/MR shall have their own reimbursement rates adjusted pursuant to this Section.
- b) **Qualifying Criteria**  
In order to receive rate adjustments under this Section, facilities must meet the following criteria:
  - 1) Be a licensed ICF/MR, as defined in 77 Ill. Adm. Code 350, with more than 16 licensed beds and is not:
    - A) An SNF/PED, as defined in 77 Ill. Adm. Code 390; or
    - B) A campus facility, as defined under 89 Ill. Adm. Code 140.583.
  - 2) For the immediately preceding month, as documented in the remittance advice report, have:
    - A) An occupancy level of at least 93 percent of licensed ICFDD bed capacity; and
    - B) At least 93 percent of the ICFDD residents eligible for, and enrolled in, medical assistance under 89 Ill. Adm. Code 120.
  - 3) Based on the most recently conducted annual inspection of care survey, at least ~~5060~~ percent of the residents of the facility must qualify as Medical Level III.
- c) **Adjustment Methodology**  
The program and support components of the per diem rate for qualifying facilities shall be replaced with the adjusted program and support components, determined as follows:
  - 1) **Adjustment Factor**  
The adjustment factor for a facility shall be the product of the difference between the Medical Level III percentage and ~~5060~~ percent and:
    - A) For facilities with a Medical Level III percentage less than 80 percent – ~~3.90.600~~; or

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- B) For all other facilities – ~~5.04.700~~.
- 2) Adjusted Program Component  
The adjusted program component shall equal the product of the following:
- A) The program component of the per diem rate, as determined under Section 144.275; and
- B) The sum of 1.000 plus the adjustment factor for the facility, as determined in subsection (c)(1).
- 3) Adjusted Support Component  
The adjusted support component shall equal the SNF/PED ceiling for the geographic area in which the facility is located.
- 4) Subsequent Adjustments
- A) Adjusted program and support components shall be redetermined when:
- ~~i)A)~~ Changes to the program or support rate components are required in accordance with 89 Ill. Adm. Code 153; and
- ~~ii)B)~~ The percentage of the residents who are classified as Medical Level III changes as a result of the facility's annual inspection of care survey. The adjusted program component shall be recalculated and effective the first day of the month following the Medical Level III determinations.
- ~~C)~~ ~~The percentage of residents who are classified as Medical Level III changes as a result of the facility's annual inspection of care survey. The adjusted program component shall be recalculated and effective the first day of the month following the Medical Level III determinations.~~
- B)D) All high medical/high personal care rates for residents classified as Medical Level III will be reviewed and updated for changes in the

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

facility population at least once annually upon issuance of  
respective facility Inspection of Care surveys.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2950, effective February 24, 2017)

## DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 1) Heading of the Part: The Illinois Oil and Gas Act
- 2) Code Citation: 62 Ill. Adm. Code 240
- 3) Section Number: 240.340                      Adopted Action: Amendment
- 4) Statutory Authority: Implementing and authorized by the Illinois Oil and Gas Act [225 ILCS 725]
- 5) Effective Date of Rule: February 21, 2017
- 6) Does this rulemaking contain an automatic repeal date? No
- 7) Does this rulemaking contain incorporations by reference? No
- 8) A copy of the adopted rule, including all material incorporated by reference, is on file in the Department of Natural Resources' principal office and is available for public inspection.
- 9) Notice of Proposal published in the *Illinois Register*: 40 Ill. Reg. 15466; November 18, 2016
- 10) Has JCAR issued a Statement of Objection to this rulemaking? No
- 11) Differences between Proposal and Final Version: None
- 12) Have all the changes agreed upon by the agency and JCAR been made as indicated in the agreements issued by JCAR? No agreements were necessary.
- 13) Will this rulemaking replace an emergency rule currently in effect? No
- 14) Are there any rulemakings pending on this Part? No
- 15) Summary and Purpose of Rulemaking: This rule has been amended to be compliant with Federal guidance. The amendment regarding the Step-Rate Test has been changed to be consistent with Federal guidance and to protect drinkable water. The Step-Rate Test results will now be consistent with the other possible tests (frac-treatment and acid test)

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

for formation integrity and will also no longer give a result that would damage the formation or endanger water supplies.

- 16) Information and questions regarding this adopted rule shall be directed to:

John Heidinger, Legal Counsel  
Department of Natural Resources  
One Natural Resources Way  
Springfield IL 62702-1271

217/782-1809

The full text of the Adopted Amendment begins on the next page:

## DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

## TITLE 62: MINING

## CHAPTER I: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

## PART 240

## THE ILLINOIS OIL AND GAS ACT

## SUBPART A: GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section	
240.10	Definitions
240.20	Prevention of Waste (Repealed)
240.30	Jurisdiction (Repealed)
240.40	Enforcement of Act (Repealed)
240.50	Delegation of Authority (Repealed)
240.60	Right of Inspection (Repealed)
240.70	Right of Access (Repealed)
240.80	Sworn Statements (Repealed)
240.90	Additional Reports (Repealed)
240.100	When Rules Become Effective (Repealed)
240.110	Notice of Rules (Repealed)
240.120	Forms (Repealed)
240.125	Notice
240.130	Hearings – Notices (Repealed)
240.134	Lease Validation Petitions
240.135	Falsification or Misstatement of Information
240.131	Unitization Hearings
240.132	Integration Hearings
240.133	Hearings to Establish Pool-Wide Drilling Units
240.140	Violations Not Requiring Formal Action
240.150	Notice of Violation
240.155	Civil Complaint
240.160	Director's Decision
240.170	Cessation Order (Repealed)
240.180	Enforcement Hearings and Enforcement Cessation Orders
240.185	Cessation of Oil Production Operations
240.186	Cessation of Conditions Creating an Imminent Danger to Public Health and Safety and the Environment
240.190	Temporary Relief Hearings
240.195	Subpoenas

## DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

## SUBPART B: PERMIT APPLICATION PROCEDURES FOR PRODUCTION WELLS

Section	
240.200	Applicability
240.210	Application for Permit to Drill, Deepen or Convert to a Production Well
240.220	Contents of Application
240.230	Authority of Person Signing Application
240.240	Additional Requirements for Directional Drilling
240.245	Additional Requirements for Horizontal Drilling
240.250	Issuance of Permit to Drill or Operate
240.251	Revocation of Permit to Drill
240.255	Conversion of a Production Well to a Water Well
240.260	Change of Well Location
240.270	Application for Approval of Enhanced Recovery Injection and Disposal Operations (Repealed)
240.280	Duration of Underground Injection Well Orders (Repealed)

## SUBPART C: PERMIT APPLICATION PROCEDURES FOR CLASS II UIC WELLS

Section	
240.300	Applicability
240.305	Transfer of Management (Recodified)
240.310	Application for Permit to Drill, Deepen, or Convert or Amend to a Class II UIC Well
240.311	Application for Freshwater Aquifer Exemption
240.312	Freshwater Aquifer Exemptions
240.320	Contents of Application
240.330	Authority of Person Signing Application
240.340	Proposed Well Construction and Operating Parameters
240.350	Groundwater and Potable Water Supply Information
240.360	Area of Review
240.370	Public Notice
240.380	Issuance of Permit
240.385	Conversion of a Class II Well to a Water Well
240.390	Permit Amendments
240.395	Update of Class II UIC Well Permits Issued Prior to July 1, 1987

## SUBPART D: SPACING OF WELLS

## DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

Section	
240.400	Definitions
240.410	Drilling Units
240.420	Well Location Exceptions within Drilling Unit
240.430	Drilling Unit Exceptions
240.440	More Than One Well on a Drilling Unit
240.450	Directional Drilling
240.455	Horizontal Drilling
240.460	Modified Drilling Unit
240.465	Special Drilling Unit
240.470	Establishment of Pool-Wide Drilling Units Based Upon Reservoir Characteristics

SUBPART E: WELL DRILLING,  
COMPLETION AND WORKOVER REQUIREMENTS

Section	
240.500	Definitions
240.510	Department Permit Posted
240.520	Drilling Fluid Handling and Storage
240.525	Saltwater or Oil Based Drilling Fluid Handling and Storage
240.530	Completion Fluid and Completion Fluid Waste Handling and Storage
240.540	Drilling and Completion Pit Restoration
240.550	Disposal of General Oilfield Wastes and Other Wastes

SUBPART F: WELL CONSTRUCTION, OPERATING AND REPORTING  
REQUIREMENTS FOR PRODUCTION WELLS

Section	
240.600	Applicability
240.605	Drilled Out Plugged Hole (DOPH) Notification
240.610	Construction Requirements for Production Wells
240.620	Remedial Cementing of Leaking Wells
240.630	Operating Requirements
240.640	Reporting Requirements
240.650	Confidentiality of Well Data
240.655	Mechanical Integrity Testing for Class II Injection Wells (Repealed)
240.660	Monitoring and Reporting Requirements for Enhanced Recovery Injection and Disposal Wells (Repealed)

## DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 240.670 Avoidable Waste of Gas (Repealed)  
240.680 Escape of Unburned Gas Prohibited (Repealed)

SUBPART G: WELL CONSTRUCTION, OPERATING  
AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR CLASS II UIC WELLS

## Section

- 240.700 Applicability and Definitions  
240.710 Surface and Production Casing Requirements for Newly Drilled Class II UIC Wells  
240.720 Surface and Production Casing Requirements for Conversion to Class II UIC Wells  
240.730 Surface and Production Casing Requirements for Existing Class II UIC Wells  
240.740 Other Construction Requirements for Class II UIC Wells  
240.750 Operating Requirements for Class II UIC Wells  
240.760 Establishment of Internal Mechanical Integrity for Class II UIC Wells  
240.770 Establishment of External Mechanical Integrity for Class II UIC Wells  
240.780 Reporting Requirements for Class II UIC Wells  
240.790 Confidentiality of Well Data  
240.795 Commercial Saltwater Disposal Well  
240.796 Operating and Reporting Requirements, Hydraulic Fracturing Operations, Seismicity

## SUBPART H: LEASE OPERATING REQUIREMENTS

## Section

- 240.800 Definitions  
240.805 Lease and Well Identification  
240.810 Tanks, Tank Batteries and Containment Dikes  
240.815 Permanent Well Site Equipment Setback  
240.820 Flowlines  
240.830 Power Lines  
240.840 Equipment Storage  
240.850 Concrete Storage Structures  
240.860 Pits  
240.861 Existing Pit Exemption For Continued Production Use  
240.862 Existing Pit Exemption For Alternative Use  
240.870 Leaking Unpermitted Drill Hole  
240.875 Leaking Previously Plugged Well

## DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

240.880	Initial Spill Notification
240.890	Crude Oil Spill Remediation Requirements
240.891	Crude Oil Spill Waste Disposal and Remediation
240.895	Produced Water Spill Remediation Requirements

## SUBPART I: LIQUID OILFIELD WASTE HANDLING AND DISPOSAL

Section	
240.900	Definitions
240.905	Application for Permit to Operate a Liquid Oilfield Waste Transportation System
240.906	Application for a Liquid Oilfield Waste Transportation Vehicle Permit
240.910	Inspection of Vehicles (Tanks)
240.920	Issuance of Liquid Oilfield Waste Transportation System and Vehicle Permits
240.925	Liquid Oilfield Waste Recordkeeping Requirements
240.926	Liquid Oilfield Waste Transportation System and Vehicle Operating Requirements
240.930	Produced Water
240.940	Crude Oil Bottom Sediments
240.945	Lease Road Oiling
240.950	Crude Oil Spill Waste Disposal (Repealed)
240.960	Oil Field Brine Hauling Permit Conditions (Repealed)
240.970	Inspection of Vehicles (Repealed)
240.980	Transfer of Permits (Repealed)
240.985	Revocation of Oil Field Brine Hauling Permit (Repealed)
240.990	Records and Reporting Requirements (Repealed)
240.995	Bonds – Blanket Surety Bond (Repealed)

## SUBPART J: VACUUM

Section	
240.1000	Definitions
240.1005	Applicability
240.1010	Application for Vacuum Permit
240.1020	Contents of Application
240.1030	Authority of Person Signing Application
240.1040	Notice and Hearing
240.1050	Issuance of Permit
240.1060	Permit Amendments

## DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

## SUBPART K: PLUGGING OF WELLS

## Section

240.1105	Plugging of Non-Productive Wells (Repealed)
240.1110	Definitions
240.1115	Plugging Responsibility
240.1120	Plugging of Uncased Wells
240.1130	Plugging and Temporary Abandonment of Inactive Production Wells
240.1131	Extension of Future Use Status for Production Wells (Repealed)
240.1132	Plugging and Temporary Abandonment of Inactive Class II UIC Wells
240.1140	General Plugging Procedures and Requirements
240.1150	Specific Plugging Procedures
240.1151	Procedures for Plugging Coal Seams
240.1160	Plugging Fluid Handling and Storage
240.1170	Plugging Fluid Waste Disposal and Well Site Restoration
240.1180	Lease Restoration
240.1181	Lease Restoration Requirements (Repealed)
240.1190	Filing Plugging Report

## SUBPART L: REQUIREMENTS FOR OTHER TYPES OF WELLS

## Section

240.1200	Applicability
240.1205	Application for Permit to Drill a Test Well or Drill Hole
240.1210	Contents of Application for Permit to Drill or Convert to an Observation, Gas Storage Well or Service Well (Repealed)
240.1220	Contents of Application for Coal Test Hole, Mineral Test Hole, Structure Test Hole, or Coal or Mineral Groundwater Monitoring Well
240.1230	Authority of Person Signing Application
240.1240	Issuance of Permit
240.1250	When Wells Shall Be Plugged and Department Notification
240.1260	Plugging and Restoration Requirements
240.1270	Confidentiality
240.1280	Converting to Water Well

## SUBPART M: PROTECTION OF WORKABLE COAL BEDS

## Section

240.1300	Introduction
----------	--------------

## DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

240.1305	Permit Requirements in Mine Areas
240.1310	Workable Coal Beds Defined
240.1320	Mining Board may Determine Presence of Coal Seams
240.1330	Well Locations Prohibited
240.1340	Notice to Mining Board
240.1350	Casing and Protective Work
240.1360	Operational Requirements Over Active Mine
240.1370	Inspection of Vehicles (Recodified)
240.1380	Transfer of Permits (Recodified)
240.1385	Revocation of Oil Field Brine Hauling Permit (Recodified)
240.1390	Records and Reporting Requirements (Recodified)
240.1395	Bonds – Blanket Surety Bond (Recodified)

## SUBPART N: ISSUANCE OR TRANSFER OF PERMIT TO OPERATE

## Section

240.1400	Definitions
240.1405	Transfer of Management (Repealed)
240.1410	Applicability
240.1420	Notification
240.1425	Authority of Person Signing Transfer Notification
240.1430	Responsibilities of Current Permittee
240.1440	Responsibilities of New Permittee or Proposed New Permittee
240.1450	Authority of Persons Signing Notification
240.1460	Conditions for and Effect of Issuance or Transfer of Permit to Operate
240.1465	Condition for and Effect of Transfer of PRF Wells
240.1470	Revocation of Permit to Operate
240.1480	Involuntary Transfer
240.1485	Administrative Record Correction
240.1490	Transfer Hearings

## SUBPART O: BONDS

## Section

240.1500	When Required, Amount and When Released
240.1510	Definitions
240.1520	Bond Requirements
240.1530	Forfeiture of Bonds

## DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

## SUBPART P: WELL PLUGGING AND RESTORATION PROGRAM

## Section

- 240.1600 Definitions
- 240.1610 Plugging Leaking or Abandoned Wells
- 240.1620 Plugging Orphaned Wells
- 240.1625 Plugging Abandoned Wells Through Landowner Grant
- 240.1630 Emergency Well Plugging, Emergency Repair Work, Emergency Projects
- 240.1635 Emergency Well Plugging and Emergency Project Reimbursement
- 240.1640 Repayment of Funds
- 240.1650 Authorization for a Permittee to Operate Its Wells Placed into the Plugging and Restoration Fund Program for Abandonment
- 240.1660 Authorization for a Permittee to Operate Its Wells Placed into the Plugging and Restoration Fund Program for Non-Payment of Annual Well Fees

## SUBPART Q: ANNUAL WELL FEES

## Section

- 240.1700 Fee Liability
- 240.1705 Amount of Assessment
- 240.1710 Annual Permittee Reporting
- 240.1720 When Annual Well Fees are Due
- 240.1730 Opportunity to Contest Billing
- 240.1740 Delinquent Permittees

SUBPART R: REQUIREMENTS IN UNDERGROUND GAS STORAGE FIELDS  
AND FOR GAS STORAGE AND OBSERVATION WELLS

## Section

- 240.1800 Applicability
- 240.1805 Definitions
- 240.1810 Submission of Underground Gas Storage Field Map
- 240.1820 Permit Requests in a Underground Gas Storage Field
- 240.1830 Application for Permit to Drill or Convert Wells
- 240.1835 Content of Application for Permit to Drill or Convert to an Observation or Gas Storage Well
- 240.1840 Authority of Person Signing Application
- 240.1850 Issuance of Permit
- 240.1852 Gas Storage and Observation Well, Construction, Operating and Reporting

## DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

	Requirements
240.1855	Well Drilling Completion and Workover Requirements
240.1860	Storage Field Operating Requirements
240.1865	Liquid Oilfield Waste Disposal
240.1870	Plugging of Gas Storage and Observation Wells

## SUBPART S: REQUIREMENTS FOR SERVICE WELLS

Section	
240.1900	Applicability
240.1905	Application for Permit to Drill or Convert to Other Types of Wells or Drill Holes
240.1910	Contents of Application for Permit to Drill or Convert to a Service Well
240.1920	Authority of Person Signing Application
240.1930	Issuance of Permit
240.1940	When Wells Shall Be Plugged and Department Notification
240.1950	Plugging and Restoration Requirements
240.1960	Converting to Water Well

**AUTHORITY:** Implementing and authorized by the Illinois Oil and Gas Act [225 ILCS 725].

**SOURCE:** Adopted November 7, 1951; emergency amendment at 6 Ill. Reg. 903, effective January 15, 1982, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 6 Ill. Reg. 5542, effective April 19, 1982; codified at 8 Ill. Reg. 2475; amended at 11 Ill. Reg. 2818, effective January 27, 1987; amended at 14 Ill. Reg. 2317, effective January 25, 1990; recodified at 14 Ill. Reg. 3053; amended at 14 Ill. Reg. 13620, effective August 8, 1990; amended at 14 Ill. Reg. 20427, effective January 1, 1991; amended at 15 Ill. Reg. 2706, effective January 31, 1991; recodified at 15 Ill. Reg. 8566; recodified at 15 Ill. Reg. 11641; emergency amendment at 15 Ill. Reg. 14679, effective September 30, 1991, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 15 Ill. Reg. 15493, effective October 10, 1991; amended at 16 Ill. Reg. 2576, effective February 3, 1992; amended at 16 Ill. Reg. 15513, effective September 29, 1992; expedited correction at 16 Ill. Reg. 18859, effective September 29, 1992; emergency amendment at 17 Ill. Reg. 1195, effective January 12, 1993, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 17 Ill. Reg. 2217, effective February 8, 1993; amended at 17 Ill. Reg. 14097, effective August 24, 1993; amended at 17 Ill. Reg. 19923, effective November 8, 1993; amended at 18 Ill. Reg. 8061, effective May 13, 1994; emergency amendment at 18 Ill. Reg. 10380, effective June 21, 1994, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 18 Ill. Reg. 16361, effective November 18, 1994; amended at 19 Ill. Reg. 10981, effective July 14, 1995; amended at 21 Ill. Reg. 7164, effective June 3, 1997; emergency amendment at 22 Ill. Reg. 988, effective December 22, 1997, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 22 Ill. Reg. 8422, effective April 28, 1998; amended at 22 Ill. Reg. 8845, effective April 28, 1998; amended

## DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

at 22 Ill. Reg. 22314, effective December 14, 1998; amended at 25 Ill. Reg. 9045, effective July 9, 2001; amended at 35 Ill. Reg. 13281, effective July 26, 2011; amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 18717, effective August 29, 2014; amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 22052, effective November 14, 2014; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 7051, effective April 22, 2016; expedited correction at 40 Ill. Reg. 11042, effective April 22, 2016; emergency amendment at 40 Ill. Reg. 13265, effective September 1, 2016, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired January 28, 2017; amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2957, effective February 21, 2017.

## SUBPART C: PERMIT APPLICATION PROCEDURES FOR CLASS II UIC WELLS

**Section 240.340 Proposed Well Construction and Operating Parameters**

- a) Well Construction Records for Conversion Wells  
If the application is for the conversion of a previously drilled well, the applicant shall:
  - 1) submit a complete copy of all available geophysical logs run on the well;  
~~and~~
  - 2) submit a copy of the initial Completion Report or casing and cementing records of the well; and
  - 3) establish external mechanical integrity in accordance with Section 240.770(c).
  
- b) Schematic Diagram  
The applicant shall submit a schematic diagram of the proposed injection well showing:
  - 1) the total depth and plugged back depth of the well;
  - 2) the sizes and depths of the holes drilled for the surface casing, mine or intermediate casing, and production casing;
  - 3) the sizes and depths of all casing in the well and any additional casing to be used in the well;
  - 4) the amount of cement used for each string of casing in the well and any additional cement to be used in the well;

## DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

- 5) the size of the tubing and setting depth of the packer;
  - 6) the top and bottom depths of all perforated intervals in the casing; and
  - 7) the geologic name and the depth of the top and bottom of the proposed injection interval.
- c) **Proposed Injection Rate**  
The applicant shall submit the proposed injection rate expressed in average barrels per day.
- d) **Injection Fluid**  
The applicant shall submit the depth and geologic name of the formations from which the injection fluid is to be obtained, a standard laboratory analysis of a representative sample of the fluid to be injected and the date the sample was obtained. The sample shall be analyzed for at least the following parameters: pH, Chloride, Total Dissolved Solids, and Specific Gravity. The sample shall be obtained and analyzed no earlier than one year prior to the date of filing of the application. If the injection fluid is other than water, the sample shall be analyzed for the chemical components and Specific Gravity of the fluid.
- e) **Proposed Maximum Injection Pressure**
- 1) The applicant shall submit the proposed maximum injection pressure in accordance with the following formula:

$$MIP = (.80 - (.433 \times SG_{Sp-Gr})) \times D_{Depth} - 14.7$$

Where:

MIP = maximum allowable injection pressure (PSI)

SG<sub>Sp-Gr</sub> = specific gravity of the injection fluid

D<sub>Depth</sub> = depth of the top of the uppermost injection interval (ft.)

- 2) If the proposed maximum injection pressure exceeds the amount calculated in accordance with subsection (e)(1), the applicant shall submit

## DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

the most recent information showing that the proposed maximum injection pressure will not initiate or propagate fractures in the injection interval or overlying strata that could enable the injection fluid or the fluid in the injection interval to leave the permitted injection intervals. The types of information that will be considered acceptable by the Department include, but are not limited to:

- A) A copy of the ticket (record of each injection pressure and corresponding time) and pressure chart (injection pressure vs. time) from a "frac" or "acid" treatment in the injection interval in the proposed well, or from the same interval or a stratigraphically higher interval ~~in from~~ a well within 1 mile of the proposed well, that shows the Instantaneous Shut-In Pressure (ISIP). The shut-down pressure, ISIP, and 5-minute shut down pressure must be obtained, read and recorded. The maximum allowable injection pressure shall be 10% less than the ISIP measured at the surface unless the specific gravity of the treatment fluid is less than the specific gravity of the proposed injection fluid, in that case the ISIP shall be measured at the injection interval.
- B) The results of a step rate test, both ticket (record of each injection rate and the corresponding pressure and time) and chart (injection rate and resulting pressure vs. time), from the injection interval in the proposed well, or from the same interval or a stratigraphically higher interval in a well within 1 mile of the proposed well ~~that shows that the proposed maximum injection pressure will not propagate fractures allowing the injection fluid to migrate out of the permitted injection interval.~~ The maximum allowable injection pressure shall be 10% less than the ISIP pressure, measured at the surface, if the formation fracture pressure was exceeded during the test or an existing fracture was opened. In the event the formation fracture pressure was not exceeded and an existing fracture was not opened, the maximum allowable injection pressure shall be the highest step pressure recorded during the step rate test, at which the formation broke during the test. A step rate test shall, at a minimum, include the following:
- i) A statement specifying the length of the shut-in period. Prior to testing, shut in the well long enough that the

## DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

bottom-hole pressure approximates shut-in formation pressure. A zero injection rate (pressure stabilizing) step, at least three rate steps of equal length below the fracture opening pressure and at least two rate steps above the fracture opening pressure. The rate of increase for each step following fracture opening shall be at least 120 percent of the preceding rate. Each step shall be at least 4 minutes in length.

- ii) Unless further stipulated in this subsection (e)(2)(B), measurement of at least 6 rate steps recording the injection rate, pressure and elapsed time of each.
- iii) An initial zero injection rate (pressure stabilizing) step.
- iv) Each rate step after the zero injection rate step shall be at least 120 percent of the preceding rate.
- v) Each rate step shall be of equal length and of at least 4 minutes in duration.
- vi) At least 3 rate steps below the formation fracture pressure are required; if the formation fracture pressure was not exceeded and an existing fracture was not opened, at least 5 rate steps are required.
- vii) If the formation fracture pressure was exceeded, at least 2 rate steps above the formation fracture pressure are required.
- viii) If an existing fracture is opened during the test, no further rate steps are required.
- ix) If the formation fracture pressure was exceeded or an existing fracture was opened, the shut-down pressure, ISIP and 5-minutes shut-down pressure must be obtained, read and recorded. The results of a step rate test shall be plotted on a graph with the pressure at the end of each step plotted against the injection rate at the end of the same step. Best

## DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENT

~~fit lines shall be constructed using the points before and after fracture opening.~~

~~xiii)~~ If the Department has reason to believe induced fractures have occurred as a result of long term injection above the fracture pressure, the Department shall determine if the results of a step rate test are acceptable to permit the proposed maximum injection pressure.

~~C)~~ In the event the Department determines the information submitted under this subsection (e)(2) is not acceptable, the Department will issue a deficiency letter. If a timely response is not received or the response is determined inadequate, the MIP will be calculated using the formula in subsection (e)(1).

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2957, effective February 21, 2017)

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- 1) Heading of the Part: Child and Student Health Examination and Immunization Code
- 2) Code Citation: 77 Ill. Adm. Code 665
- 3) 

<u>Section Numbers</u> :	<u>Adopted Actions</u> :
665.105	Amendment
665.115	Amendment
665.140	Amendment
665.210	Amendment
665.230	Amendment
665.240	Amendment
665.250	Amendment
665.270	Amendment
665.280	Amendment
665.290	Amendment
665.510	Amendment
665.520	Amendment
665.Appendix B	Repealed
665.Appendix F	Repealed
- 4) Statutory Authority: Implementing and authorized by Section 27-8.1 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/27-8.1], Section 6.2 of the Lead Poisoning Prevention Act [410 ILCS 45/6.2], Section 2 of the Communicable Disease Prevention Act [410 ILCS 315/2] and Section 7 of the Child Care Act of 1969 [225 ILCS 10/7].
- 5) Effective Date of Rules: February 27, 2017
- 6) Does this rulemaking contain an automatic repeal date? No
- 7) Does this rulemaking contain incorporations by reference? Yes
- 8) A copy of the adopted rules, including any material incorporated by reference, is on file in the Agency's principal office and is available for public inspection.
- 9) Notice of Proposed Amendments published in the *Illinois Register*: 40 Ill. Reg. 3429; March 4, 2016
- 10) Has JCAR issued a State of Objection to this rulemaking? No

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- 11) Differences between Proposal and Final Version: The following changes were made a result of comments received during the first notice or public comment period:
- In Section 665.105, the definition of "Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices or ACIP" was amended
  - In Section 665.105, the definition of "local school authority" was amended.
  - Section 665.240(b) was amended to add that proof of immunization would not be required if the child was proved to be immune as determined by Sections 665.50 and 665.280, parents object based on religious grounds or a medication exemption is issued.
  - Section 665.240(c)(2) was amended to add that children age six and under may received DTAP or DTP, and children age seven or older may receive Td as recommended pursuant to the ACIP catch-up guidance.
  - Section 665.240(d)(3) was amended to change the school year to 2017-18.
  - Sections 665.240(l)(1) and (2) were amended to reinstate the original language of "Beginning with the school year 2015-16" and the 11th birthday.
  - Section 665.240(l)(2) was amended to reinstate the original language of "on or after the 16th birthday".
  - Section 665.280 was amended to add language to provide that when a school authority is unable to obtain parental release and a student is considered homeless, the school authority may sign the form on behalf of the parent or guardian.
  - Section 665.510(a) was amended to add cross-references.
  - Section 665.510(d) was amended to add statutory language.
  - Section 665.510(e) was amended provide that the Certificate of Religious Exemption shall be placed on file in the student's permanent record.
  - Section 665.510(g) was amended to clarify that the requirement applied when students were transferring school districts, not schools.

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- Section 665.510(h) was amended to add language that a child care facility is required to inform parents and legal guardians of outbreak control exclusion procedures at the time a religious exemption is presented and that the exemption form is to be placed in the child's health record and be part of the child's permanent record.
- A new Section 665.510(i) was added regarding intent of the Part not to exclude students and that intent to comply is considered compliance.

The following changes were made in response to comments and suggestions of JCAR:

- In this Part 665, the terminology of "medical objection" was changed to "medical exemption".
- A new Section 665.230(d) was added to provide that any decision by a school district to exclude a student would be done in accordance with the School Code and the Illinois State Board of Education policies and procedures.
- Section 665.240(d)(3) was amended with regard to the fourth dose of polio vaccine.
- The intent to comply language added to Section 665.510(i) at First Notice was moved to Section 665.240(n).
- Section 665.510(g) was further amended to add language regarding the acceptance of the Certificate of Religious Exemption by the student's new school district.
- Section 665.520 was amended to add a new subsection (b) containing statutory language regarding the consideration of ACIP recommendations, the information contained vaccine information statements and package inserts, and the clinical judgment of the examining healthcare provider regarding adverse vaccine reactions and the adoption of an individualized schedule. Subsequent sections were renumbered.

In addition, various typographical, grammatical and form changes were made in response to the comments from JCAR.

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- 12) Have all the changes agreed upon by the Agency and JCAR been made as indicated in the agreements issued by JCAR? Yes
- 13) Will this rulemaking replace an emergency rule currently in effect? No
- 14) Are there any rulemakings pending on this Part? No
- 15) Summary and Purpose of Rulemaking: This rulemaking makes changes to the vaccination requirements for children and students. Specifically, the rulemaking revises vaccination intervals allowed for meningococcal vaccination among children in 6th and 12th grades and strengthens polio vaccination requirements for children entering kindergarten in the 2017-18 school year. The vaccination revisions are supported by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP).

This rulemaking also implemented PA 99-249, which requires parents and legal guardians seeking a religious exemption for child and student health examinations and immunizations to complete and submit a Certificate of Religious Exemption. This rulemaking provides the formal criteria for use of the Certificate and sets forth the processes by which schools will handle the Certificate.

This rulemaking further adds provisions of the Immunization Code, 77 Ill. Adm. Code 695, which is being repealed. The Child Health Examination Code and the Immunization Code nearly mirror each other. Rather than having two redundant regulations, IDPH repealed the Immunization Code and inserted its provisions into the Child Health Examination Code to create a one master rule covering child health examination and immunization requirements.

- 16) Information and questions regarding these adopted rules shall be directed to:

Elizabeth Paton  
Assistant General Counsel  
Division of Legal Services  
Illinois Department of Public Health  
535 W. Jefferson St., 5th floor  
Springfield IL 62761

217/782-2043  
e-mail: [dph.rules@illinois.gov](mailto:dph.rules@illinois.gov)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

The full text of the Adopted Amendments begin on the next page:

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

TITLE 77: PUBLIC HEALTH  
CHAPTER I: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH  
SUBCHAPTER i: MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH

## PART 665

CHILD AND STUDENT HEALTH EXAMINATION AND IMMUNIZATION CODE

## SUBPART A: GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section	
665.100	Statutory Authority (Repealed)
665.105	Definitions
665.110	General Considerations (Repealed)
665.115	Referenced Materials

## SUBPART B: HEALTH EXAMINATION

Section	
665.120	Health Examination Requirements
665.130	Performance of Health Examination and Verification of Certificate of Child Health Examination
665.140	Timetable for Examinations
665.150	Report Forms
665.160	Proof of Examination
665.210	Proof of Immunizations
665.220	Local School Authority (Repealed)
665.230	School Entrance
665.240	Basic Immunization
665.250	Proof of Immunity
665.260	Booster Immunizations
665.270	Compliance with the School Code
665.280	<u>Health Care Provider</u> <del>Physician</del> Statement of Immunity
665.290	List of Non-immunized <u>Child Care Facility Attendees or</u> Students

## SUBPART C: VISION AND HEARING SCREENING

Section	
665.310	Vision and Hearing Screening

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

## SUBPART D: DENTAL EXAMINATION

## Section

665.410	Dental Examination Requirement
665.420	Dental Examination Timetable
665.430	Dental Examination
665.440	Guidelines (Repealed)
665.450	Waiver of Dental Examination Requirement

## SUBPART E: EXCEPTIONS

## Section

665.510	<del>Religious</del> Objection of Parent or Legal Guardian
665.520	Medical <del>Exemption</del> Objection

## SUBPART F: EYE EXAMINATION

## Section

665.610	Eye Examination Requirement
665.620	Vision Examination (Repealed)
665.630	Eye Examination Report
665.640	Indigent Students (Repealed)
665.650	Waiver of Eye Examination Requirement

## SUBPART G: DIABETES SCREENING

## Section

665.700	Diabetes Screening Requirement
665.710	Diabetes Screening
665.720	Testing Recommendations

665.APPENDIX A	Illinois Department of Public Health Eye Examination Report
665.APPENDIX B	Vaccination Schedule for Haemophilus influenzae type b Conjugate Vaccines (Hib) <del>(Repealed)</del>
665.APPENDIX C	Illinois Department of Public Health Eye Examination Waiver Form
665.APPENDIX D	Illinois Department of Public Health Dental Examination Form
665.APPENDIX E	Illinois Department of Public Health Dental Examination Waiver Form
665.APPENDIX F	Vaccination Schedule for Pneumococcal Conjugate Vaccines (PCV13) <del>(Repealed)</del>

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

**AUTHORITY:** Implementing and authorized by Section 27-8.1 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/27-8.1], Section 6.2 of the Lead Poisoning Prevention Act [410 ILCS 45/6.2], Section 2 of the Communicable Disease Prevention Act [410 ILCS 315/2] and Section 7 of the Child Care Act of 1969 [225 ILCS 10/7].

**SOURCE:** Emergency rule adopted at 4 Ill. Reg. 38, p. 275, effective September 10, 1980, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency rule adopted at 4 Ill. Reg. 41, p. 176, effective October 1, 1980, for a maximum of 150 days; adopted at 5 Ill. Reg. 1403, effective January 29, 1981; codified at 8 Ill. Reg. 8921; amended at 11 Ill. Reg. 11791, effective June 29, 1987; amended at 13 Ill. Reg. 11565, effective July 1, 1989; amended at 13 Ill. Reg. 17047, effective November 1, 1989; emergency amendment at 14 Ill. Reg. 5617, effective March 30, 1990, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 14 Ill. Reg. 14543, effective August 27, 1990; amended at 15 Ill. Reg. 7706, effective May 1, 1991; amended at 18 Ill. Reg. 4296, effective March 5, 1994; amended at 20 Ill. Reg. 11950, effective August 15, 1996; emergency amendment at 21 Ill. Reg. 11966, effective August 15, 1997, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired on January 1, 1998; amended at 26 Ill. Reg. 5921, effective July 1, 2002; amended at 26 Ill. Reg. 10689, effective July 1, 2002; amended at 29 Ill. Reg. 18127, effective October 24, 2005; emergency amendment at 32 Ill. Reg. 8778, effective May 30, 2008, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired October 26, 2008; emergency amendment at 32 Ill. Reg. 9055, effective June 6, 2008, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired November 2, 2008; amended at 33 Ill. Reg. 7011, effective May 11, 2009; amended at 33 Ill. Reg. 8459, effective June 8, 2009; amended at 35 Ill. Reg. 16723, effective September 27, 2011; amended at 37 Ill. Reg. 13912, effective August 16, 2013; amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 18766, effective August 26, 2014; amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2973, effective February 27, 2017.

## SUBPART A: GENERAL PROVISIONS

**Section 665.105 Definitions**[Act – Section 7 of the Child Care Act of 1969.](#)

Advanced practice nurse – a person who is licensed as an advanced practice nurse under the Nurse Practice Act.

[Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices or ACIP – a group of medical and public health experts selected by the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services \(HHS\) following an application and nomination process that develops recommendations on how to use vaccines to control](#)

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

diseases in the United States.

Attendance center – an individual building or site responsible for taking and maintaining attendance records of students.

Body mass index or BMI – the result of a calculation of weight and height measurement used to determine whether an individual's weight is appropriate for his or her height. Body mass index is calculated by ~~multiplying~~dividing weight in pounds by 703 and dividing by the square of the height in inches ~~squared times~~  $703 (wt (lbs)/ht (in^2) \times 703)$ .

$$\frac{\text{Weight (lbs)} \times 703}{\text{Height (inches)}^2}$$

or

$$703 (\text{Weight (lbs)}/\text{Height (inches)}^2)$$

Certified vision screener – a person who has been trained by the Illinois Department of Public Health and who holds a current and valid certification from the Department as a vision screener in accordance with the Illinois Child Vision and Hearing Test Act.

Child care facility – any person, group of persons, center, organization or institution who or that is established and maintained for the care of children outside of their home.

Dental examination – an examination, performed by a dentist, that includes, at a minimum, oral health status and treatment needs.

Dentist – a person who is licensed to practice dentistry under the Illinois Dental Practice Act.

Department or IDPH – the Illinois Department of Public Health.

Eye examination – an examination, performed by an optometrist or a physician who provides eye examinations, that includes, *at a minimum, history, visual acuity, subjective refraction to best visual acuity near and far, internal and external examination, and a glaucoma evaluation, as well as any other tests or observations that, in the professional judgment of the physician or optometrist,*

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

*are necessary.* (Section 27-8.1(2) of the School Code)

Glaucoma evaluation – an examination that includes the measurement by instrumentation of the intraocular pressure of the eye, and other tests focused on the optic nerve, as needed.

Health care official – a person with signature or administrative authority within a health care, child care or school setting.

Health care provider – a physician, advanced practice nurse, or physician assistant who is authorized to conduct health examinations under Section 27-8.1(2) of the School Code and a pharmacist who is authorized to administer vaccinations under the Illinois Pharmacy Practice Act of 1975.

Local school authority – that person, including, but not limited to, homeless liaison, principal, social worker or registered nurse employed by the school authority, who has ~~having~~ ultimate control and responsibility for any public, private/independent or parochial elementary or secondary school, or any attendance center or nursery school operated by an elementary or secondary school or institution of higher learning.

Optometrist – a person who is licensed to practice optometry under the Illinois Optometric Practice Act of 1987.

Pharmacist – a person who is licensed to practice pharmacy under the Illinois Pharmacy Practice Act of 1975.

Physician – a person who is licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches as provided in the Medical Practice Act of 1987.

Physician assistant – a person who is licensed as a physician assistant under the Physician Assistant Practice Act of 1987.

Proof of immunity – documented evidence of the child's having received a vaccine verified by a health care provider, laboratory evidence or proof of disease as described in Section 665.250~~(b)~~.

Registered nurse – a person who is licensed as a registered professional nurse under the Nurse Practice Act.

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

School program – nursery schools, pre-school programs, early childhood programs, Head Start, or other pre-kindergarten child care programs offered or operated by a school or school district.

Subjective refraction – determining the best visual status of the patient using ophthalmic lenses with directed patient response.

Vision screening – mandated vision screening by Department-certified vision screeners under the Child Vision and Hearing Test Act and the Department's rules titled Vision Screening. Vision screening services include testing, evaluation and follow-up, which may include a recommendation for an eye examination.

Visual acuity testing – a measurement of the resolving power of the human eye using standardized testing conditions, usually by distinguishing standardized targets such as letters or children's symbols. It is done far at 20 feet and near at 16 inches without correction, with the present refractive correction, and with best correction by examination, and includes monocular and binocular findings.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2973, effective February 27, 2017)

**Section 665.115 Referenced Materials**

a) The following materials are referenced in this Part:

1a) Illinois Statutes:

A1) Child Vision and Hearing Test Act [410 ILCS 205]

B2) Medical Practice Act of 1987 [225 ILCS 60]

C3) Illinois Optometric Practice Act of 1987 [225 ILCS 80]

D4) School Breakfast and Lunch Program Act [105 ILCS 125]

E5) Illinois Dental Practice Act [225 ILCS 25]

F6) Nurse Practice Act [225 ILCS 65]

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

~~G7)~~ Physician Assistant Practice Act of 1987 [225 ILCS 95]

~~H8)~~ Lead Poisoning Prevention Act [410 ILCS 45]

~~I9)~~ Illinois Pharmacy Practice Act ~~of 1975~~ [225 ILCS 85]

~~J)~~ School Code [105 ILCS 5]

~~K)~~ Child Care Act of 1969 [225 ILCS 10]

~~2b)~~ Illinois Administrative Rules

~~A4)~~ Control of Tuberculosis Code (77 Ill. Adm. Code 696)

~~B2)~~ Vision Screening (77 Ill. Adm. Code 685)

~~C3)~~ Hearing Screening (77 Ill. Adm. Code 675)

~~D4)~~ Control of Communicable Diseases Code (77 Ill. Adm. Code 690)

~~5)~~ ~~Immunization Code (77 Ill. Adm. Code 695)~~

b) The following materials are incorporated in this Part:

- 1) Prevention and Control of Haemophilus influenza Type b Disease: Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report (MMRW), February 28, 2014; Vol. 63 #RR-01 (available online at <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr6301a1.htm>).
- 2) Prevention of Pneumococcal Disease Among Infants and Children – Use of 13-Valent Pneumococcal Conjugate Vaccine and 23-Valent Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine: Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP); Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report (MMRW), December 10, 2010; Vol. 59, #RR-11 (available online at <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5911a1.htm>).

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2973, effective February 27, 2017)

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

## SUBPART B: HEALTH EXAMINATION

**Section 665.140 Timetable for Examinations**

- a) The examination shall be conducted within one year:
  - 1) ~~Before~~~~Prior to~~ the date of entering school (this includes nursery school, special education, Head Start or other pre-kindergarten programs operated by elementary school systems or secondary level school units or institutions of higher learning; and students transferring into Illinois from outside of the State or outside of the country);
  - 2) ~~Before~~~~Prior to~~ the date of entering kindergarten or first grade;
  - 3) ~~Before~~~~Prior to~~ the date of entering the sixth grade. ~~For the 2008-2009 school year only, a health examination conducted from August 2006 through September 2007 (for a child who was entering fifth grade for the 2007-2008 school year) shall also be deemed to meet the requirements of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/27-8.1];~~
  - 4) ~~Before~~~~Prior to~~ the date of entering the ninth grade.
- b) For students attending school programs where grade levels are not assigned, examinations shall be completed ~~before~~~~prior to~~ the date of entering and within one year prior to the school ~~years~~~~year~~ in which the child reaches the ages of ~~five~~~~5~~, 11, and 15.
- c) For students from other countries who attend classes, regardless of the duration of stay, examinations shall be completed within one year ~~before~~~~prior to~~ the date of entering the school and at other intervals as provided in this Section.
- d) Additional health examinations and further evaluations of students may be required when deemed necessary by local school authorities.
- e) In programs operated by elementary school systems or secondary level school units or institutions of higher learning, health examinations are recommended for children under ~~five~~~~5~~ years of age at intervals of not less than ~~two~~~~2~~ years.

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- f) Lead screening is required as follows:
- 1) Lead screening is a required part of the health examination for children between one and seven years of age entering a day care center, day care home, preschool, nursery school, kindergarten or other child care facility, including programs run by a public school district age six years or younger prior to admission to kindergarten or first grade. Each parent or legal guardian shall~~Each parent or legal guardian shall~~ provide a statement from a physician or health care provider that the child has been risk assessed for risk of lead poisoning or tested or both, if the child resides in an area defined as high risk by the Department or if the child is potentially at high risk for lead poisoning. This statement shall be provided prior to admission and subsequently in conjunction with required physical examinations~~if the child resides in an area defined as low risk by the Department, or screened for lead poisoning if the child resides in an area defined as high risk.~~ (Section 7.1 of the Lead Poisoning Prevention Act)
  - 2) *Physicians and other health care providers shall also screen children age seven~~six~~ years and older for lead poisoning in conjunction with the school health examination when, in the medical judgment of the health care provider~~physician, advanced practice nurse, or physician assistant~~, the child is potentially at high risk of lead poisoning.* (Section 6.2 of the Lead Poisoning Prevention Act)-

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2973, effective February 27, 2017)

**Section 665.210 Proof of Immunizations**

- a) At or about the same time that a child~~he/she~~ receives a health examination, the~~every~~ child shall present proof to the local school authority of having received such immunizations against preventable communicable diseases as required by this Part ~~and Section 695.10 of the Immunization Code (77 Ill. Adm. Code 695.10)~~. "Proof" means that the individual administering the required immunizations has verified by recording on the Certificate of Child Health Examination form that the immunizations were administered in accordance with this Part.
- b) Immunizations shall be administered in accordance with the Immunization Code ~~and Section 665.240 of this Part~~.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH  
NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2973, effective February 27, 2017)

**Section 665.230 School Entrance**

- a) Every child, prior to enrolling in any public, [private](#), [independent](#)~~private/independent~~ or parochial school (including nursery schools, preschool programs, early childhood programs, Head Start, or other pre-kindergarten child care programs offered or operated by a school or school district) in Illinois shall present to that school proof of immunity against:
- 1) Diphtheria
  - 2) Pertussis
  - 3) Tetanus
  - 4) Poliomyelitis
  - 5) Measles
  - 6) Rubella
  - 7) Mumps
  - 8) Haemophilus influenzae type b (as noted in Section 665.240([h](#)))
  - 9) Hepatitis B (as noted in Section 665.240([i](#)))
  - 10) Varicella (as noted in Section 665.240([j](#)))
  - 11) [Invasive pneumococcal disease \(except as noted in Section 665.240\(k\)\)](#)
  - 12) [Meningococcal disease \(except as noted in Section 665.240\(l\)\)](#)
- b) The health care provider ~~or~~[and/or](#) registered nurse verifying the administration of the required immunizations shall record as indicated on the Certificate of Child Health Examination that the immunizations were administered.

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- c) Any child who does not submit proof of having protection by immunity as required ~~shall~~must receive the needed vaccine. If, for medical reasons, one or more of the required immunizations ~~shall~~must be given after the date of entrance of the current school year, a schedule for the administration of the immunizations and a statement of the medical reasons causing the delay ~~shall~~must be signed by the health care provider or registered nurse who will administer the needed immunizations and shall be kept on file at the local school.
- d) Any decision by a school to exclude a student for school entrance for failing to comply with the health examination and immunization requirements set forth in this Part shall be done in accordance with Section 27-8.1 of the School Code and applicable Illinois State Board of Education policies or procedures.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2973, effective February 27, 2017)

**Section 665.240 Basic Immunization**

- a) The optimum starting ages for the specified immunizing procedures are as follows:
- 1) Diphtheria – two to four months
  - 2) Pertussis – two to four months, combined with tetanus toxoid
  - 3) Tetanus – two to four months
  - 4) Poliomyelitis – two to four months
  - 5) Measles – 12 to 15 months
  - 6) Rubella – 12 to 15 months
  - 7) Mumps – 12 to 15 months
  - 8) Haemophilus – two to four months influenzae type b
  - 9) Hepatitis B – birth to two months
  - 10) Varicella – 12 to 18 months

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- 11) Invasive Pneumococcal Disease – two to four months
  - 12) Meningococcal Disease – 11 to 12 years
- b) Upon first entering a child care facility, all children two months of age and older shall show proof that the child has been immunized, or is in the process of being immunized, according to the recommended schedule, against diphtheria, pertussis, tetanus, polio, measles, mumps, rubella, Haemophilus influenzae type b, hepatitis B, varicella, and invasive pneumococcal disease, unless proved to be immune as determined by Sections 665.250 and 665.280, parents object based on religious grounds in accordance with Section 665.510, or a licensed physician, advanced practice nurse or physician assistant issues a medical exemption in accordance with Section 665.520.
- ca) Diphtheria, Pertussis, Tetanus
- 1) Any child ~~two years of age or older~~ entering a child care facility or school program below the kindergarten level shall show proof of having received ~~three~~four or more doses of Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (DTP or DTaP) vaccine by one year of age and one additional dose by the second birthday. The first three doses in the series shall have been received no less than four weeks (28 days) apart. The interval between the third and fourth doses shall be at least six months.
  - 2) Any child entering school (kindergarten or first grade) for the first time shall show proof of having received four or more doses of Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (DTP or DTaP) vaccine, with the last dose being a booster and having been received on or after the fourth birthday. The first three doses in the series shall have been received no less than four weeks (28 days) apart. The interval between the third and fourth doses shall be at least six months. Children age six and under may receive DTaP or DTP. Children ~~six years of age~~ seven and older may receive Tetanus, Diphtheria (Td) vaccine as recommended pursuant to the ACIP catch-up series in lieu of DTP or DTaP vaccine.
  - 3) Any child entering school at a grade level not included in subsection ~~(c)(a)~~(1) or (2) shall show proof of having received three or more doses of DTP, DTaP, pediatric DT or adult Tetanus and Diphtheria (Td), with the

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

last dose being a booster and having been received on or after the fourth birthday. The first two doses in the series shall have been received no less than four weeks (28 days) apart. The interval between the second and third doses shall be at least six months.

- 4) Receipt of pediatric Diphtheria Tetanus (DT) vaccine in lieu of DTP or DTaP is acceptable only if the pertussis component of the vaccine is medically contraindicated. Documentation of the medical contraindication shall be verified as specified in Section 665.520.
- 5) Any~~Beginning with school year 2011-2012, any~~ child entering sixth grade shall show proof of having received one dose of Tdap (defined as tetanus, diphtheria, acellular pertussis) vaccine regardless of the interval since the last DTaP, DT or Td dose.
- 6) Students entering grades seven through 12 who have not already received Tdap are required to receive one Tdap dose regardless of the interval since the last DTaP, DT or Td dose.
- 7) For students attending school programs in which grade levels (kindergarten through 12) are not assigned, including special education programs, proof of one dose of Tdap vaccine as described in subsection ~~(c)(4)~~(5) shall be submitted ~~before~~~~prior to~~ the school years in which the child reaches the ages of 11 and 15. Students eligible to remain in public school beyond grade 12 (special education) shall meet the requirements for 12<sup>th</sup> grade.
- 8) School-age children entering a child care facility shall comply with the immunization requirements of subsections (c)(2), (3), (4), (5), (6) and (7).

db) Polio

- 1) Any child ~~two years of age or older~~ entering a child care facility or school program below the kindergarten level shall show proof of having received ~~two~~~~three~~ or more doses of polio vaccine (defined as oral poliovirus vaccine (OPV) or inactivated poliovirus vaccine (IPV)) by one year of age and a third dose by the second birthday. Doses in the series shall have been received no less than four weeks (28 days) apart. Any child 24 months of age or older shall show proof of at least three doses of polio

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

vaccine appropriately spaced.

- 2) Any child entering school at any grade level (kindergarten through 12) shall show proof of having received three or more doses of polio vaccine (defined as oral poliovirus vaccine (OPV) or inactivated poliovirus vaccine (IPV)). A child who received any combination of IPV and OPV shall show proof of having received at least four doses, with the last dose having been received on or after the fourth birthday. Doses in the series shall have been received no less than four weeks (28 days) apart. A child who received IPV exclusively or OPV exclusively shall show proof of having received at least three doses, with the last dose having been received on or after the fourth birthday. Doses in the series shall have been received no less than four weeks (28 days) apart.
- 3) Beginning with the school year 2017-2018, any child entering kindergarten shall show proof of having received four or more doses of polio vaccine (defined as oral poliovirus vaccine (OPV) or inactivated poliovirus vaccine (IPV)). The first three doses in the series shall have been received no less than four weeks (28 days) apart. The fourth or last dose shall be administered on or after the fourth birthday and at least six months after the previous dose. A fourth dose is not needed if the third dose was administered at age four or older and at least six months after the previous dose, in accordance with the ACIP catch-up series.
- 4) For students attending school programs in which grade levels (kindergarten through 12) are not assigned, including special education programs, proof of polio vaccine shall be submitted before the school years in which the child reaches the ages of five, 11 and 15. Students eligible to remain in public schools beyond grade 12 (special education) shall meet the requirements for 12<sup>th</sup> grade.
- 5) School-age children entering a child care facility shall comply with the immunization requirements in subsection (d)(2).

ee) Measles

- 1) Any child ~~two years of age or older~~ entering a child care facility or school program below the kindergarten level shall show proof of having received one dose of live measles virus vaccine on or after the first birthday, or

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

other proof of immunity described in Section 665.250(c).

- 2) Children entering school at any grade level (kindergarten through 12) shall show proof of having received two doses of live measles virus vaccine, the first dose on or after the first birthday and the second dose no less than four weeks (28 days) after the first or other proof of immunity described in Section 665.250(c).
- 3) For students attending school programs where grade levels (kindergarten through 12) are not assigned, including special education programs, proof of two doses of live measles virus vaccine as described in subsection (c)(2) shall be submitted before prior to the school years in which the child reaches the ages of five, 11 and 15. Students eligible to remain in public schools beyond grade 12 (special education) shall meet the requirements for 12<sup>th</sup> grade.
- 4) School-age children entering a child care facility shall comply with the immunization requirements in subsections (e)(2) and (3).

f(d) Rubella

- 1) Any child ~~two years of age or older~~ entering a child care facility or school program below the kindergarten level shall show proof of having received at least one dose of live rubella virus vaccine on or after the first birthday. Proof of disease is not acceptable unless laboratory evidence of rubella immunity is presented (see Section 665.250(d)).
- 2) ~~Children Beginning with the school year 2014-2015, children~~ entering school at any grade level (kindergarten through 12) shall show proof of having received two doses of live rubella virus vaccine, the first dose on or after the first birthday and the second dose no less than four weeks (28 days) after the first dose, or other proof of immunity described in Section 665.250(c).
- 3) For students attending school programs where grade levels (kindergarten through 12) are not assigned, including special education programs, proof of two doses of live rubella virus vaccine as described in subsection (f(d)(2) shall be submitted before prior to the school years in which the child reaches the ages of five, 11 and 15. Students eligible to remain in

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

public school beyond grade 12 (special education) shall meet the requirements for 12<sup>th</sup> grade.

- 4) School-age children entering a child care facility shall comply with the immunization requirements in subsections (f)(2) and (3).

ge) Mumps

- 1) Any child ~~two years of age or older~~ entering a child care facility or school program below the kindergarten level shall show proof of having received at least one dose of live mumps virus vaccine on or after the first birthday. Proof of disease, if verified by a physician, or laboratory evidence of mumps immunity may be substituted for proof of vaccination (see Section 665.250(e)).
- 2) ~~Children Beginning with the school year 2014-2015, children~~ entering school at any grade level (kindergarten through 12) shall show proof of having received two doses of live mumps virus vaccine, the first dose on or after the first birthday and the second dose no less than four weeks (28 days) after the first dose, or other proof of immunity described in Section 665.250(c).
- 3) For students attending school programs where grade levels (kindergarten through 12) are not assigned, including special education programs, proof of having received two doses of live mumps virus vaccine as described in subsection (e)(2) shall be submitted ~~before~~prior to the school years in which the child reaches the ages of five, 11 and 15. Students eligible to remain in public school beyond grade 12 (special education) shall meet the requirements for 12<sup>th</sup> grade.
- 4) School-age children entering a child care facility shall comply with the immunization requirements in subsections (g)(2) and (3).

hf) Haemophilus influenzae type b (Hib)

- 1) Any child ~~two years of age or older~~ entering a child care facility or school program below the kindergarten level shall show proof of immunization that complies with the ACIP recommendation for Hib vaccination schedule in Appendix B of this Part.

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- 2) Children 24 to 59 months of age who have not received the primary series of Hib vaccine, according to the Hib vaccination schedule, shall show proof of receiving one dose of Hib vaccine at 15 months of age or older.
- 3) Any child five years of age or older shall not be required to provide proof of immunization with Hib vaccine.

ig) Hepatitis B

- 1) Any child ~~two years of age or older~~ entering a child care facility or school program below the kindergarten level shall show proof of having received three doses of hepatitis B vaccine. The first two doses shall have been received no less than four weeks (28 days) apart. The interval between the second and third doses shall be at least two months. The interval between the first dose and the third dose shall be at least four months. The third dose shall have been administered on or after six months of age. Proof of prior or current infection, if verified by laboratory evidence, may be substituted for proof of vaccination (see Section 665.250(f)).
- 2) Children entering the sixth grade shall show proof of having received three doses of hepatitis B vaccine, or other proof of immunity described in Section 665.250(f). The first two doses shall have been received no less than four weeks (28 days) apart. The interval between the second and third doses shall be at least two months. The interval between the first and third doses shall be at least four months. Proof of prior or current infection, if verified by laboratory evidence, may be substituted for proof of vaccination (see Section 665.250(f)).
- 3) The third dose of hepatitis B vaccine is not required if it can be documented that the child received two doses of adult formulation Recombivax-HB vaccine (10 mcg) and was 11 to 15 years of age at the time of vaccine administration, and that the interval between receipt of the two doses was at least four months.
- 4) Proof of prior or current hepatitis B infection shall be verified by laboratory evidence. Laboratory evidence of prior or current hepatitis B infection is acceptable only if one of the following serologic tests indicates positivity: HBsAg, anti-HBc or anti-HBs.

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- 5) For students attending school programs for which grade levels (kindergarten through 12) are not assigned, proof of having received three doses of hepatitis B vaccine or other proof of immunity as described in subsections (i)(2), (3) and (4) shall be submitted before the school years in which the child reaches the ages of 11 and 15. Students eligible to remain in public school beyond grade 12 (special education) shall meet the requirements for 12<sup>th</sup> grade.
- 6) School-age children entering a child care facility shall comply with the immunization requirements in subsections (i)(2) and (3).
- j~~h~~) Varicella
- 1) Any child ~~two years of age or older~~ entering a child care facility or school program below the kindergarten level shall show proof of having received one dose of varicella vaccine on or after the first birthday, or other proof of ~~immunity prior varicella disease as~~ described in Section 665.250(g), ~~or laboratory evidence of varicella immunity.~~
- 2) Children entering school at any grade level (kindergarten through 12) ~~who entered kindergarten for the first time on or after July 1, 2002,~~ shall show proof of having received at least one dose of varicella vaccine on or after the first birthday, or other proof of ~~immunity prior varicella disease as~~ described in Section 665.250(g), ~~or laboratory evidence of varicella immunity.~~
- 3) ~~Any~~ Beginning with the school year 2014-2015, any child entering kindergarten, sixth grade, or ninth grade for the first time on or after July 1, 2014 shall show proof of having received two doses of varicella vaccine, the first dose on or after the first birthday and the second dose no less than four weeks (28 days) after the first dose, or other proof of ~~immunity prior varicella disease as~~ described in Section 665.250(g), ~~or laboratory evidence of varicella immunity.~~
- 4) ~~Only those children who have been immunized with varicella vaccine in accordance with subsections (h)(1), (2) and (3), have had physician diagnosed varicella disease, have a health care provider's interpretation that a parent's or legal guardian's description of varicella disease history is~~

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

~~indicative of past infection, or have laboratory evidence of immunity shall be considered to be immune.~~

- ~~45)~~ For students attending school programs where grade levels (kindergarten through 12) are not assigned, proof of having received at least two doses of varicella vaccine in accordance with subsection (j)(2) or (3) or other proof of immunity as described in Section 665.250(g)subsections (h)(2), (3) and (4) shall be submitted prior to the school ~~years~~year in which the child reaches the ages of five, 11 and 15. Students eligible to remain in public school beyond grade 12 (special education) shall meet the requirements for 12<sup>th</sup> grade.
- ~~5)~~ School-age children entering a child care facility shall comply with the immunization requirements in subsections (j)(2) and (3).

ki) Invasive Pneumococcal Disease

- 1) Any child ~~under two years of age~~ entering a child care facility or school program below the kindergarten level shall show proof of immunization that complies with the ACIP recommendations for pneumococcal vaccination~~schedule in Appendix F.~~
- 2) Children 24 to 59 months of age who have not received the primary series of pneumococcal conjugate vaccine, according to the recommended vaccination schedule, shall show proof of receiving one dose of pneumococcal vaccine after 24 months of age.
- 3) Any child who has reached his or her fifth birthday shall not be required to provide proof of immunization with pneumococcal conjugate vaccine.

lj) Meningococcal Disease

- 1) Beginning with the school year 2015-2016, any child entering the sixth grade shall show proof of having received one dose of meningococcal conjugate vaccine on or after the 11<sup>th</sup> birthday. Children who do not meet the age requirement will be monitored in accordance with Section 665.270.
- 2) Beginning with the school year 2015-2016, any child entering the 12<sup>th</sup>

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

grade shall show proof of having received two doses of meningococcal conjugate vaccine prior to entering the 12<sup>th</sup> grade. The first dose shall have been received on or after the 11<sup>th</sup> birthday, and the second dose shall have been received on or after the 16<sup>th</sup> birthday, at least eight weeks after the first dose. If the first dose is administered when the child is 16 years of age or older, only one dose is required.

- 3) For students attending school programs where grade levels (kindergarten through 12) are not assigned, including special education programs, proof of having received one dose of meningococcal conjugate vaccine shall be submitted in the school year in which the child reaches age 11 and a second dose in the school year in which the child reaches age 16. If the first dose is administered when the child is 16 years of age or older, only one dose is required. Students eligible to remain in public school beyond grade 12 (special education) shall meet the requirements for 12<sup>th</sup> grade.

mk) The requirements of this Section also apply to children who transfer into Illinois child care facilities, school programs, and schools from other states, regardless of the age or grade level at which the child transfers.

n) It is not the intent of this Part that any child whose parents comply with the intent of this Part, the Act or the School Code should be excluded from a child care facility or school. A child or student shall be considered in compliance with the law if there is evidence of the intent to comply. Evidence may be:

- 1) a signed statement from a health care provider that he or she has begun, or will begin, the necessary immunization procedures; or
- 2) the parent's or legal guardian's written consent for the child's participation in a school or other community immunization program.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2973, effective February 27, 2017)

**Section 665.250 Proof of Immunity**

- a) Proof of immunity shall consist of documented evidence of the child having received a vaccine (verified by a health care provider, defined as a physician, child care or school health professional, or health official) or proof of disease (as described in subsection (e), (f) or (g) or documentation of laboratory evidence of

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

immunity to a specific disease (as described in subsection (c), (d), (e) or (g))~~subsections (e) through (f))~~. As used in this Section, "physician" (see Section 665.130) means a physician licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches (M.D., D.O.).

- b) Day and month is required if it cannot otherwise be determined that the vaccine was given after the minimum interval or age.
- c) Proof of prior measles disease shall~~must~~ be verified with date of illness signed by a physician or laboratory evidence of measles immunity. A diagnosis of measles disease made by a physician on or after July 1, 2002 must be confirmed by laboratory evidence.
- d) The only acceptable proof of immunity for rubella is evidence of vaccine (dates, see subsection (b)) or laboratory evidence of rubella immunity.
- e) Proof of prior mumps disease shall~~must~~ be verified with date of illness signed by a physician or laboratory evidence of mumps immunity.
- f) Proof of prior or current hepatitis B infection shall~~must~~ be verified by laboratory evidence. Laboratory evidence of prior or current hepatitis B infection is ~~only~~ acceptable only if one of the following serologic tests indicates positivity: HBsAg, anti-HBc and/or anti-HBs.
- g) Proof of prior varicella disease shall~~must~~ be verified with:
  - 1) date of illness signed by a physician; or
  - 2) a health care provider's interpretation that a parent's or legal guardian's description of varicella disease history is indicative of past infection; or
  - 3) laboratory evidence of varicella immunity.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2973, effective February 27, 2017)

**Section 665.270 Compliance with the School Code**

A child shall be considered in compliance with the health examination and immunization requirement in Section 27-8.1 of the School Code if all applicable immunizations that a child can

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

medically receive are given ~~before~~prior to entering school and a signed statement from a health care provider is presented indicating when the remaining medically indicated immunization will be administered within the current school year. Local school authorities shall monitor immunization schedules to assure their completion. If a child is delinquent for a scheduled appointment for immunization, ~~he or she~~he/she is no longer considered to be in compliance.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2973, effective February 27, 2017)

**Section 665.280 Health Care Provider~~Physician~~ Statement of Immunity**

A physician licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches, a physician assistant or an advanced practice nurse who believes a child to be protected against a disease for which immunization is required may so indicate in writing, stating the reasons, providing documentation of proof of immunity, when applicable and certifying~~certify~~ that he or she~~he/she~~ believes the specific immunization in question is not necessary or indicated. ~~Such a statement should be attached to the child's school health record and accepted as satisfying the medical exception provision of the regulation for that immunization.~~ These statements of lack of medical need, including documentation of proof of immunity, when applicable, shall be submitted to the Department by the attendance center accompanied by the necessary parental release. The Department will review the statements~~will be reviewed by the Department~~ with appropriate medical consultation. The Department's response shall be placed in the child's permanent health record. After review, if the student is no longer considered to be in compliance, the student is subject to the exclusion provision of the School Code. If a school is not able to obtain parental release and the student is considered homeless, the local school authority may sign the form on behalf of a homeless student's parent or guardian. If a school is not able to obtain parental release, or if the documented intervals of vaccinations administered are not approved by the Department to be in accordance with Section 665.240, the student shall be noncompliant and subject to exclusion~~law~~.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2973, effective February 27, 2017)

**Section 665.290 List of Non-immunized Child Care Facility Attendees or Students**

Every child care facility and attendance center shall maintain an~~An~~ accurate list ~~shall be maintained at every attendance center~~ of all children and students who have not presented proof of immunity (see Section 665.280) against any or all diseases for which immunization is required by Section 665.240 (see Section 665.280) ~~against diphtheria, pertussis (to age 6), tetanus, poliomyelitis, measles, rubella, mumps, Haemophilus influenzae type b (as noted in Section 665.240(f)), hepatitis B (as noted in Section 665.240(g)), or Varicella (as noted in Section~~

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

~~665.240(h)).~~

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2973, effective February 27, 2017)

## SUBPART E: EXCEPTIONS

**Section 665.510 Religious ~~Objection of Parent or Legal Guardian~~**

- a) Children entering any public, private or parochial school or a preschool program operated by an elementary or secondary school or institution of higher learning whose ~~parents~~ Parents or legal guardians ~~who~~ object to health, dental or eye examinations or any part thereof, ~~or~~ to immunizations, or to vision and hearing screening tests or to vision and hearing screening tests, on religious grounds shall not be required to ~~undergo~~ submit their children or wards to the examinations, tests or immunizations to which they so object if such parents or legal guardians present to the appropriate local school authority a signed Certificate of Religious Exemption statement of objection, detailing the grounds for the objection and the specific immunizations, tests or examinations to which they object in accordance with subsections (f) and (g). (Section 27-8.1(8) of the School Code) The objection must set forth the specific religious belief that conflicts with the examination, immunization or other medical intervention. The religious objection may be personal and need not be directed by the tenets of an established religious organization. General philosophical or moral reluctance to allow physical examinations, eye examinations, immunizations, vision and hearing screening, or dental examinations will not provide a sufficient basis for an exception to statutory requirements. The local school authority is responsible for determining whether the written statement constitutes a valid religious objection. The local school authority shall inform the parent or legal guardian of measles outbreak control exclusion procedures in accordance with the Department's rules, Control of Communicable Diseases Code (77 Ill. Adm. Code 690) at the time the objection is presented.
- b) The grounds for the religious objection must set forth the specific religious belief that conflicts with the examination, test, immunization or other medical intervention. The religious objection stated need not be directed by the tenets of an established religious organization. However, general philosophical or moral reluctance to allow physical examinations, eye examinations, immunizations, vision and hearing screenings, or dental examinations does not provide a sufficient basis for an exception.

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- c) The signed Certificate of Religious Exemption shall also reflect the parent's or legal guardian's understanding of the school's exclusion policies in the case of a vaccine-preventable disease outbreak or exposure.
- d) The Certificate of Religious Exemption must also be signed by the authorized examining health care provider responsible for the performance of the child's health examination confirming that the provider provided education to the parent or legal guardian on the benefits of the immunization and the health risks to the student and to the community of the communicable diseases for which immunization is required in this State. However, the health care provider's signature on the certificate reflects only that education was provided and does not allow the health care provider grounds to determine a religious exemption.
- e) The local school authority is responsible for determining if the content of the Certificate of Religious Exemption constitutes a valid religious objection. The local school authority shall inform the parent or legal guardian of exclusion procedures in accordance with the Control of Communicable Diseases Code at the time the objection is presented. The Certificate of Religious Exemption form shall be placed on file in the student's permanent record.
- f) Parents or legal guardians must submit the Certificate of Religious Exemption to their local school authority prior to entering kindergarten, sixth, and ninth grade for each child for which they are requesting an exemption. (Section 27-8.1(8) of the School Code)
- g) Use of the Certificate of Religious Exemption applies to students transferring into school districts at any grade or students entering preschool programs operated by elementary or secondary schools. If the permanent record transferred with the student includes a valid Certificate of Religious Exemption, the new school district or preschool program shall accept the Certificate presented as if the Certificate had been initially presented to the new school.
- h) The Certificate of Religious Exemption and subsections (a), (b), (c) and (d) are also applicable to children entering child care facilities not operated by an elementary or secondary school or institution of higher learning whose parents or legal guardians object to health, dental or eye examinations, immunizations or vision or hearing screening tests on religious grounds. The child care facility shall inform the parents or legal guardians of outbreak control exclusion

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

procedures, in accordance with the Control of Communicable Diseases Code, at the time the religious exemption is presented. The child care facility shall attach the form to the child's health record and place the record in the child's permanent record.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2973, effective February 27, 2017)

**Section 665.520 Medical Exemption~~Objection~~**

- a) Any medical exemption from~~objection to~~ an immunization shall~~must~~ be:
- 1) Made by the examining~~a~~ physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches, an advanced practice nurse or a physician assistant responsible for the performance of the health examination indicating what the medical condition of the child is that makes administration of one or more of the required immunizing agents medically contraindicated; and,
  - 2) Endorsed and signed by the examining physician, advanced practice nurse or physician assistant responsible for the performance of the health examination on the ~~certificate of child health examination form~~ and placed on file in the child's permanent record.
- b) An examining physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches, an advanced practice nurse or physician assistant responsible for the performance of the health examination may consider including without limitation the nationally accepted recommendations from federal agencies such as the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, the information outlined in the relevant vaccine information statement, and vaccine package inserts, along with the examining physician's, advanced practice nurse's or physician assistant's clinical judgment, to determine whether any child may be more susceptible to experiencing an adverse vaccine reaction than the general population, and if so, the examining physician, advanced practice nurse or physician assistant may exempt the child from an immunization or adopt an individualized immunization schedule. (Section 27-8.1(8) of the School Code) Any exemption based upon an adverse vaccine reaction from an immunizing agent shall be endorsed and signed by the examining physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches, advanced practice nurse or physician assistant responsible for the performance of the health examination.

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- c) The child care facility or local school authority shall attach the form to the child's health record and place the record in the child's permanent record. The child care facility or local school authority shall inform the parents or legal guardians of outbreak control exclusion procedures, in accordance with the Control of Communicable Diseases Code, at the time the medical exemption is presented.
- ~~db) Should the medical condition of the child later indicate that ~~permit~~ immunization is no longer contraindicated to the health of the child, the immunization requirements, ~~this requirement~~ will then have to be met. ~~Parents or legal guardians must be informed of measles outbreak control exclusion procedures when such objection is presented per Section 665.510.~~~~

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 2973, effective February 27, 2017)

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

**Section 665.APPENDIX B Vaccination Schedule for Haemophilus influenzae type b Conjugate Vaccines (Hib) (Repealed)**

~~Vaccination Schedule for Haemophilus influenzae type b Conjugate Vaccines (Hib)~~

~~Note: Vaccines are interchangeable. Any combination of 3 doses of conjugate vaccine constitutes a primary series. Similarly, a DTP/Hib combination vaccine can be used in place of HbOC or PRP-T.~~

Vaccine	Age at 1 <sup>st</sup> Dose (months)	Primary Series	Booster	Total Number of Doses
<del>HbOC HibTITER<sup>®</sup> Wyeth/Lederle or DTP/HbOC TETRAMUNE<sup>®</sup> Wyeth/Lederle or PRP-T ActHIB<sup>®</sup> Aventis Pasteur OmniHib<sup>®</sup> GlaxoSmithKline</del>	<del>2-6</del>	<del>3 doses, 2 months apart<sup>⊕</sup></del>	<del>12-15 months</del>	<del>4</del>
	<del>7-11</del>	<del>2 doses, 2 months apart<sup>⊕</sup></del>	<del>12-18 months ⊖, ⊕</del>	<del>3</del>
	<del>12-14</del>	<del>1 dose</del>	<del>2 months later<sup>⊖</sup></del>	<del>2</del>
	<del>15-59</del>	<del>1 dose<sup>⊕</sup></del>	<del>None</del>	<del>1</del>
<del>PRP-OMP  PedvaxHIB<sup>®</sup> Merek COMVAX<sup>®</sup> Merek</del>	<del>2-6</del>	<del>2 doses, 2 months apart<sup>⊕</sup></del>	<del>12-15 months<sup>⊖</sup>, ⊕</del>	<del>3</del>
	<del>7-11</del>	<del>2 doses, 2 months apart<sup>⊕</sup></del>	<del>12-18 months<sup>⊖</sup>, ⊕</del>	<del>3</del>
	<del>12-14</del>	<del>1 dose</del>	<del>2 months later<sup>⊖</sup></del>	<del>2</del>

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

	15-59	1 dose ⊕	None	1
PRP-D ProHIBIT ⊕ Aventis Pasteur	15-59	1 dose ⊕	None	1

1. ~~Minimally acceptable interval between doses is one month.~~
  2. ~~At least 2 months after previous dose.~~
  3. ~~After the primary infant Hib vaccine series is completed, any of the licensed Hib conjugate vaccines may be used as a booster dose.~~
  4. ~~Children 15-59 months of age should receive only a single dose of Hib vaccine.~~
- R Registered name

(Source: Repealed at 41 Ill. Reg. 2973, effective February 27, 2017)

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

**Section 665.APPENDIX F Vaccination Schedule for Pneumococcal Conjugate Vaccines (PCV13) (Repealed)**

<b>Age of Child (Months)</b>	<b>Vaccination History</b>	<b>Primary Series and Booster Intervals</b>	<b>Total Doses Required</b>
<b>2-6 minimum age of six weeks</b>	0 doses	3 doses, 2 months apart; 4 <sup>th</sup> dose at age 12-15 months	4
	1 dose	2 doses, 2 months apart; 4 <sup>th</sup> dose at age 12-15 months	4
	2 doses	1 dose, 2 months after most recent dose; 4 <sup>th</sup> dose at age 12-15 months	4
<b>7-11</b>	0 doses	2 doses, 2 months apart; 3 <sup>rd</sup> dose at age 12-15 months	3
	1 or 2 doses before age 7 months	1 dose, 2 months after most recent dose; 3 <sup>rd</sup> dose at 12-15 months and > 2 months after prior dose	3-4
<b>12-23</b>	0 doses	2 doses, $\geq 2$ months apart	2
	1 dose administered before age 12 months	2 doses, $\geq 2$ months apart	2
	1 dose administered on or after 12 months of age	1 dose $\geq 2$ months after most recent dose	2
	2 or 3 doses administered before age 12 months	1 dose, $\geq 2$ months after most recent dose	3-4
<b>24-59 Healthy Children</b>	Any incomplete schedule	1 dose, $\geq 2$ months after most recent dose	1
<b>Children at High Risk<sup>†</sup></b>	Any incomplete schedule	2 doses separated by 2 months	2

<sup>†</sup> ~~Children with certain chronic conditions or immuno-suppression conditions are recommended to receive a dose of pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine (PPV23) in addition to PCV7 two months after the last PCV7.~~

(Source: Repealed at 41 Ill. Reg. 2973, effective February 27, 2017)

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED REPEALER

- 1) Heading of the Part: Immunization Code
- 2) Code Citation: 77 Ill. Adm. Code 695
- 3) 

<u>Section Numbers:</u>	<u>Adopted Actions:</u>
695.5	Repealed
695.7	Repealed
695.10	Repealed
695.20	Repealed
695.30	Repealed
695.40	Repealed
695.50	Repealed
695.APPENDIX A	Repealed
695.APPENDIX B	Repealed
- 4) Statutory Authority: Communicable Disease Prevention Act [410 ILCS 315]; Section 27-8.1 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/27-8.1], and Section 7 of the Child Care Act of 1969 [225 ILCS 10/7].
- 5) Effective Date of Repealer: February 27, 2017
- 6) Does this rulemaking contain an automatic repeal date? No
- 7) Does this rulemaking contain incorporations by reference? No
- 8) A copy of the adopted repealer, including any material incorporated by reference, is on file in the Agency's principal office and is available for public inspection.
- 9) Notice of Proposed Repealer published in the *Illinois Register*: 40 Ill. Reg. 3473; March 4, 2016
- 10) Has JCAR issued a Statement of Objection to this rulemaking? No
- 11) Differences between Proposal and Final Version: None
- 12) Have all the changes agreed upon by the Agency and JCAR been made as indicated in the agreements issued by JCAR? No changes were requested.
- 13) Will this rulemaking replace an emergency rule currently in effect? No

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED REPEALER

- 14) Are there any rulemakings pending on this Part? No
- 15) Summary and Purpose of Rulemaking: The Immunization Code is being repealed and its provisions added to the Child Health Examination Code (77 Ill. Adm. Code 665) to create one comprehensive regulation covering child and student health examinations and immunizations. Currently, immunizations are covered in both the Immunization Code and the Child Health Exam Code resulting in redundant regulations. The repeal of the Immunization Code will remove the redundancy and create a central location for parents and health care providers to find the examination and immunization requirements.
- 16) Information and questions regarding this adopted repealer shall be directed to:

Elizabeth Paton  
Assistant General Counsel  
Division of Legal Services  
Department of Public Health  
535 West Jefferson, 5th Floor  
Springfield IL 62761

217/782-2043  
e-mail: [dph.rules@illinois.gov](mailto:dph.rules@illinois.gov)

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- 1) Heading of the Part: Issuance of Licenses
- 2) Code Citation: 92 Ill. Adm. Code 1030
- 3) 

<u>Section Numbers:</u>	<u>Adopted Actions:</u>
1030.7	Amendment
1030.25	Amendment
1030.85	Amendment
1030.Appendix B	Amendment
1030.Appendix C	Amendment
- 4) Statutory Authority: 625 ILCS 5/2-104, 5/6-105.1, 6-521
- 5) Effective Date of Rules: February 24, 2017
- 6) Does this rulemaking contain an automatic repeal date? No
- 7) Does this rulemaking contain incorporations by reference? No
- 8) A copy of the adopted rules, including any material incorporated by reference, is on file in the Department's Division of Driver's Services, and is available for public inspection.
- 9) Notices of Proposed published in the *Illinois Register*: 40 Ill. Reg. 16061; December 9, 2016
- 10) Has JCAR issued a Statement of Objection to this rulemaking? No
- 11) Difference between Proposal and Final Version: A technical correction was made to the proposed version but no substantive changes were made.
- 12) Have all the changes agreed upon by the Agency and JCAR been made as indicated in the agreements issued by JCAR? Yes
- 13) Will this rulemaking replace an emergency rule currently in effect? No
- 14) Are there any rulemakings pending on this Part? No
- 15) Summary and Purpose of Rulemaking: This amendment reduces from two to one the number of documents an applicant for a driver's license (DL) or temporary visitor's

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

driver's license (TVDL) must present to prove Illinois residency, allows the Secretary of State to mail renewal notices to non-visa status TVDL holders, sets forth the procedure for applicants to obtain a duplicate DL if the DL is not received by mail, sets forth the procedure for applicants to change their address if a DL was not delivered due to an address change, and increases the length of time for a former member of the military to obtain a CDL, from 90 days to 12 months, without having to take the CDL pre-trip, skills and road test, in accordance with federal regulations.

- 16) Information and questions regarding these adopted rules shall be directed to:

Jennifer Egizii  
Office of the Secretary of State  
Driver Services Department  
2701 South Dirksen Parkway  
Springfield IL 62723

217/557-4462

The full text of the Adopted Amendments begins on the next page:

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

TITLE 92: TRANSPORTATION  
CHAPTER II: SECRETARY OF STATEPART 1030  
ISSUANCE OF LICENSES

Section	
1030.1	Definitions
1030.5	Procedure for Obtaining a Driver's License
1030.6	Procedure for Obtaining a Visa Status Temporary Visitor's Driver's License Pursuant to IVC Section 6-105.1(a)
1030.7	Procedure for Obtaining a Non-Visa Status Temporary Visitor's Driver's License Pursuant to IVC Section 6-105.1(a-5)
1030.10	What Persons Shall Not be Licensed or Granted Permits
1030.11	Procedure for Obtaining a Driver's License/Temporary Visitor's Driver's License (Renumbered)
1030.12	Identification Cards for the Homeless
1030.13	Denial of License or Permit
1030.14	Emergency Contact Database
1030.15	Cite for Re-testing
1030.16	Physical and Mental Evaluation
1030.17	Errors in Issuance of Driver's License/Cancellation
1030.18	Medical Criteria Affecting Driver Performance
1030.20	Classification of Drivers – References (Repealed)
1030.22	Medical Examiner's Certificate – CLP or CDL Holders
1030.25	Safe Driver License Renewals
1030.30	Classification Standards
1030.40	Fifth Wheel Equipped Trucks
1030.50	Bus Driver's Authority, Religious Organization and Senior Citizen Transportation
1030.55	Commuter Van Driver Operating a For-Profit Ridesharing Arrangement
1030.60	Third-Party Certification Program
1030.63	Religious Exemption for Social Security Numbers (Repealed)
1030.65	Instruction Permits
1030.66	Adult Driver Education
1030.70	Driver's License Testing/Vision Screening
1030.75	Driver's License Testing/Vision Screening With Vision Aid Arrangements Other Than Standard Eye Glasses or Contact Lenses
1030.80	Driver's License Testing/Written Test
1030.81	Endorsements

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- 1030.82 Charter Bus Driver Endorsement Requirements
- 1030.83 Hazardous Material Endorsement
- 1030.84 Vehicle Inspection
- 1030.85 Driver's License Testing/Road Test
- 1030.86 Multiple Attempts – Written and/or Road Tests
- 1030.88 Exemption of Facility Administered Road Test
- 1030.89 Temporary Driver's Licenses and Temporary Instruction Permits
- 1030.90 Requirement for Photograph and Signature of Licensee on Driver's License
- 1030.91 Person with a Disability Identification Card
- 1030.92 Restrictions
- 1030.93 Restricted Local Licenses
- 1030.94 Duplicate or Corrected Driver's License or Instruction Permit
- 1030.95 Consular Licenses (Repealed)
- 1030.96 Seasonal Restricted Commercial Driver's License
- 1030.97 Invalidation of a Driver's License, Permit and/or Driving Privilege
- 1030.98 School Bus Endorsement or Learner's Permit
- 1030.100 Anatomical Gift Donor (Repealed)
- 1030.110 Emergency Medical Information Card
- 1030.115 Change-of-Address
- 1030.120 Issuance of a Probationary License
- 1030.130 Grounds for Cancellation of a Probationary License
- 1030.140 Use of Captured Images
- 1030.150 Veteran Designation on Driver's License or Identification Card
  
- 1030.APPENDIX A Questions Asked of a Driver's License Applicant
- 1030.APPENDIX B Acceptable Identification Documents – Applicants for a Driver's License, Instruction Permit, Visa Status Temporary Visitor's Driver's License Pursuant to IVC Section 6-105.1(a) or Visa Status Temporary Visitor's Instruction Permit
- 1030.APPENDIX C Acceptable Identification Documents – Applicants for a Non-Visa Status Temporary Visitor's Driver's License or Non-Visa Status Temporary Visitor's Instruction Permit Pursuant to IVC Section 6-105.1(a-5)

AUTHORITY: Implementing Article I of the Illinois Driver Licensing Law of the Illinois Vehicle Code [625 ILCS 5/Ch. 6, Art. I] and authorized by Section 2-104(b) of the Illinois Vehicle Title and Registration Law of the Illinois Vehicle Code [625 ILCS 5/2-104(b)].

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

SOURCE: Filed March 30, 1971; amended at 3 Ill. Reg. 7, p. 13, effective April 2, 1979; amended at 4 Ill. Reg. 27, p. 422, effective June 23, 1980; amended at 6 Ill. Reg. 2400, effective February 10, 1982; codified at 6 Ill. Reg. 12674; amended at 9 Ill. Reg. 2716, effective February 20, 1985; amended at 10 Ill. Reg. 303, effective December 24, 1985; amended at 10 Ill. Reg. 15130, effective September 2, 1986; amended at 10 Ill. Reg. 18182, effective October 14, 1986; amended at 11 Ill. Reg. 9331, effective April 28, 1987; amended at 11 Ill. Reg. 18292, effective October 23, 1987; amended at 12 Ill. Reg. 3027, effective January 14, 1988; amended at 12 Ill. Reg. 13221, effective August 1, 1988; amended at 12 Ill. Reg. 16915, effective October 1, 1988; amended at 12 Ill. Reg. 19777, effective November 15, 1988; amended at 13 Ill. Reg. 5192, effective April 1, 1989; amended at 13 Ill. Reg. 7808, effective June 1, 1989; amended at 13 Ill. Reg. 12880, effective July 19, 1989; amended at 13 Ill. Reg. 12978, effective July 19, 1989; amended at 13 Ill. Reg. 13898, effective August 22, 1989; amended at 13 Ill. Reg. 15112, effective September 8, 1989; amended at 13 Ill. Reg. 17095, effective October 18, 1989; amended at 14 Ill. Reg. 4570, effective March 8, 1990; amended at 14 Ill. Reg. 4908, effective March 9, 1990; amended at 14 Ill. Reg. 5183, effective March 21, 1990; amended at 14 Ill. Reg. 8707, effective May 16, 1990; amended at 14 Ill. Reg. 9246, effective May 16, 1990; amended at 14 Ill. Reg. 9498, effective May 17, 1990; amended at 14 Ill. Reg. 10111, effective June 11, 1990; amended at 14 Ill. Reg. 10510, effective June 18, 1990; amended at 14 Ill. Reg. 12077, effective July 5, 1990; amended at 14 Ill. Reg. 15487, effective September 10, 1990; amended at 15 Ill. Reg. 15783, effective October 18, 1991; amended at 16 Ill. Reg. 2182, effective January 24, 1992; emergency amendment at 16 Ill. Reg. 12228, effective July 16, 1992, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired on December 13, 1992; amended at 16 Ill. Reg. 18087, effective November 17, 1992; emergency amendment at 17 Ill. Reg. 1219, effective January 13, 1993, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 17 Ill. Reg. 2025, effective February 1, 1993; amended at 17 Ill. Reg. 7065, effective May 3, 1993; amended at 17 Ill. Reg. 8275, effective May 24, 1993; amended at 17 Ill. Reg. 8522, effective May 27, 1993; amended at 17 Ill. Reg. 19315, effective October 22, 1993; amended at 18 Ill. Reg. 1591, effective January 14, 1994; amended at 18 Ill. Reg. 7478, effective May 2, 1994; amended at 18 Ill. Reg. 16457, effective October 24, 1994; amended at 19 Ill. Reg. 10159, effective June 29, 1995; amended at 20 Ill. Reg. 3891, effective February 14, 1996; emergency amendment at 20 Ill. Reg. 8358, effective June 4, 1996, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency amendment repealed in response to an objection of the Joint Committee on Administrative Rules at 20 Ill. Reg. 14279; amended at 21 Ill. Reg. 6588, effective May 19, 1997; amended at 21 Ill. Reg. 10992, effective July 29, 1997; amended at 22 Ill. Reg. 1466, effective January 1, 1998; emergency amendment at 23 Ill. Reg. 9552, effective August 1, 1999, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 23 Ill. Reg. 13947, effective November 8, 1999; amended at 24 Ill. Reg. 1259, effective January 7, 2000; emergency amendment at 24 Ill. Reg. 1686, effective January 13, 2000, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 24 Ill. Reg. 6955, effective April 24, 2000; emergency amendment at 24 Ill. Reg. 13044, effective August 10, 2000, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 24 Ill. Reg. 18400, effective December 4,

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

2000; amended at 25 Ill. Reg. 959, effective January 5, 2001; amended at 25 Ill. Reg. 7742, effective June 5, 2001; amended at 25 Ill. Reg. 12646, effective September 24, 2001; emergency amendment at 25 Ill. Reg. 12658, effective September 24, 2001, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired February 20, 2002; amended at 26 Ill. Reg. 9961, effective June 24, 2002; amended at 27 Ill. Reg. 855, effective January 3, 2003; emergency amendment at 27 Ill. Reg. 7340, effective April 14, 2003, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired September 10, 2003; emergency amendment at 27 Ill. Reg. 16968, effective October 17, 2003, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired March 14, 2004; emergency amendment at 28 Ill. Reg. 384, effective January 1, 2004, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired May 29, 2004; amended at 28 Ill. Reg. 8895, effective June 14, 2004; amended at 28 Ill. Reg. 10776, effective July 13, 2004; amended at 29 Ill. Reg. 920, effective January 1, 2005; emergency amendment at 29 Ill. Reg. 2469, effective January 31, 2005, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired June 29, 2005; amended at 29 Ill. Reg. 9488, effective June 17, 2005; amended at 29 Ill. Reg. 12519, effective July 28, 2005; amended at 29 Ill. Reg. 13237, effective August 11, 2005; amended at 29 Ill. Reg. 13580, effective August 16, 2005; amended at 30 Ill. Reg. 910, effective January 6, 2006; amended at 30 Ill. Reg. 5621, effective March 7, 2006; amended at 30 Ill. Reg. 11365, effective June 15, 2006; emergency amendment at 30 Ill. Reg. 11409, effective June 19, 2006, for a maximum of 150 days; emergency expired November 15, 2006; amended at 31 Ill. Reg. 4782, effective March 12, 2007; amended at 31 Ill. Reg. 5096, effective March 15, 2007; amended at 31 Ill. Reg. 5864, effective March 29, 2007; amended at 31 Ill. Reg. 6370, effective April 12, 2007; amended at 31 Ill. Reg. 7643, effective May 16, 2007; amended at 31 Ill. Reg. 11342, effective July 18, 2007; amended at 31 Ill. Reg. 14547, effective October 9, 2007; amended at 31 Ill. Reg. 14849, effective October 22, 2007; amended at 31 Ill. Reg. 16543, effective November 27, 2007; amended at 31 Ill. Reg. 16843, effective January 1, 2008; emergency amendment at 32 Ill. Reg. 208, effective January 2, 2008, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 32 Ill. Reg. 6544, effective April 4, 2008; amended at 33 Ill. Reg. 2391, effective January 21, 2009; amended at 33 Ill. Reg. 8489, effective June 5, 2009; amended at 33 Ill. Reg. 9794, effective June 29, 2009; amended at 33 Ill. Reg. 11620, effective July 22, 2009; amended at 33 Ill. Reg. 14185, effective September 28, 2009; amended at 34 Ill. Reg. 563, effective December 22, 2009; amended at 34 Ill. Reg. 9457, effective June 23, 2010; amended at 34 Ill. Reg. 15418, effective September 22, 2010; amended at 34 Ill. Reg. 19071, effective November 22, 2010; amended at 35 Ill. Reg. 2197, effective January 21, 2011; amended at 35 Ill. Reg. 4692, effective March 3, 2011; amended at 35 Ill. Reg. 19664, effective November 23, 2011; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 3924, effective February 27, 2012; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 7255, effective April 26, 2012; amended at 36 Ill. Reg. 14755, effective September 18, 2012; amended at 37 Ill. Reg. 7776, effective May 22, 2013; amended at 37 Ill. Reg. 14176, effective September 1, 2013; amended at 37 Ill. Reg. 19342, effective November 28, 2013; amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 7946, effective March 28, 2014; emergency amendment at 38 Ill. Reg. 8429, effective April 4, 2014, for a maximum of 150 days; amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 12515, effective July 1, 2014;

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 16366, effective July 21, 2014; amended at 38 Ill. Reg. 20039, effective October 1, 2014; amended at 39 Ill. Reg. 1182, effective January 5, 2015; amended at 39 Ill. Reg. 5083, effective March 23, 2015; amended at 39 Ill. Reg. 8028, effective May 21, 2015; amended at 39 Ill. Reg. 11531, effective July 28, 2015; amended at 39 Ill. Reg. 14930, effective October 29, 2015; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 1882, effective January 12, 2016; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 7330, effective May 2, 2016; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 13637, effective September 19, 2016; amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 15397, effective October 26, 2016; amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 438, December 29, 2016; amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 3009, effective February 24, 2017.

**Section 1030.7 Procedure for Obtaining a Non-Visa Status Temporary Visitor's Driver's License Pursuant to IVC Section 6-105.1(a-5)**

- a) An applicant who wishes to obtain an original TVDL, renew a TVDL, or obtain a corrected TVDL, pursuant to IVC Section 6-105.1(a-5), must make an appointment, via telephone or the Secretary of State's official website, to visit one of the designated TVDL Secretary of State Driver Services Facilities located throughout the State. The Secretary of State will limit to 3 the number of appointments that may be made by any one individual or entity or from any one internet protocol address within a 24-hour period, except that the limit of 3 appointments may be waived by the Secretary of State for not-for-profit entities that assist the affected public in scheduling appointments. In the event the Secretary discovers appointments have been made in violation of a policy limiting the number of appointments within a 24-hour period, the Secretary may cancel the appointments exceeding the maximum number allowed. Based on the operational needs of the office, the Secretary may eliminate the requirement for appointments. An applicant who wishes to obtain a duplicate TVDL shall visit any TVDL facility located throughout the State. An application form, provided by the Secretary of State pursuant to IVC Section 6-106, shall be completed by the applicant. The questions contained on the application form are provided in Appendix A.
- b) An applicant for an original TVDL shall provide acceptable forms of identification as defined in Appendix C to establish the applicant's name, date of birth, signature for comparison, current Illinois residence address, and residency in Illinois for a period in excess of one year. The applicant shall affirm under penalty of perjury that he/she is at the time of application ineligible to obtain a social security number and shall submit either a valid, unexpired passport for the applicant's country of citizenship or a valid, unexpired consular identification document, as defined by Section 5 of the Consular Identification Document Act

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

[5 ILCS 230/5], issued by the consulate of the applicant's country of citizenship and a completed verification of residency form.

- c) An applicant for a duplicate or corrected TVDL must present one document from Group A and one document that satisfies Group ~~B, C or D~~, if requesting an address change to appear on the document ~~(two from Group D if requesting an address change to appear on the documents)~~ (see Appendix C).
- d) An applicant renewing a TVDL need only present his/her current TVDL if no changes are required. If the applicant does not have his/her TVDL or changes are required, the applicant must present one document from Group A and one document that satisfies Group ~~B, C or D~~, if requesting an address change to appear on the document ~~(two from Group D if requesting an address change to appear on the documents)~~.
- e) The applicant shall take the following tests as required in IVC Section 6-109:
  - 1) A vision test as provided in Sections 1030.70 and 1030.75;
  - 2) A road test, if required, as provided in Section 1030.85 (exemptions to the road test requirement are provided in Section 1030.88); and
  - 3) A written test, if required, as provided in Section 1030.80.
- f) Applicants who are 16 or 17 years of age and not legally emancipated by marriage shall not be issued a TVDL without the written consent of the applicant's parent, legal guardian or other responsible adult, regardless of whether the required written consent also accompanied the person's previous application for an instruction permit and, in accordance with IVC Section 6-107(b), the applicant has:
  - 1) Held a valid instruction permit for a minimum of 9 months;
  - 2) Passed an approved driver education course and submitted proof of having passed the course as may be required;
  - 3) Submitted, on a form prepared or approved by the Secretary of State, certification by the parent of the applicant, the legal guardian having custody of the applicant, or, in the event there is no parent or legal

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

guardian, by another responsible adult, that the applicant has had a minimum of 50 hours, at least 10 hours of which have been at night, of behind-the-wheel practice time and is sufficiently prepared and able to safely operate a motor vehicle. The 50 hours shall be in addition to the required hours spent with a driver education instructor. The person completing the certification shall, upon signing the certification, swear under penalty of perjury that everything contained within the certification is true and correct.

- g) Applicants who are 18, 19 or 20 years of age who have not previously been licensed and who have not successfully completed an approved driver education course or the classroom portion of an approved driver education course shall not be issued a TVDL unless the applicant has successfully completed an adult driver education course offered by an adult driver education course provider and proof of that completion has been submitted to the Secretary by the adult driver education course provider.
- h) A temporary driver's license shall be issued at the facility upon completion of all the requirements of this Section and IVC Chapter 6. Upon successful completion of verification by the Secretary of State, which may include, but is not limited to, a facial recognition check of the applicant's image against the Secretary of State image database and verification of residency, the applicant shall be mailed a driver's license to the address provided by the applicant.
- i) A TVDL shall only be issued in Class D, L or M, as established in Section 1030.30.
- ~~j) A TVDL shall not be issued to the applicant at the Secretary of State Driver Services facility, but shall be centrally issued and mailed to the applicant at the address provided on the TVDL application. A dated receipt shall be issued to the applicant.~~
- ~~j)k)~~ Each original TVDL shall expire 3 years from the date of issuance, except that a TVDL issued to an applicant 81 years of age or older shall expire in accordance with IVC Section 6-115(g).
- ~~k)h)~~ An applicant for a renewal TVDL shall be retested in accordance with IVC Section 6-109.

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- ~~l)m)~~ Each renewal TVDL shall expire no more than 3 years from the expiration date of the current license, except that a TVDL issued to an applicant 81 years of age or older shall expire in accordance with IVC Section 6-115(g).
- ~~n)~~ ~~The Secretary of State shall not send a renewal notice to the holder of a TVDL.~~
- ~~m)e)~~ The design and content of a TVDL shall be in accordance with IVC Sections 6-105.1 and 6-110 and Section 1030.90. The license shall be distinctive in nature to identify it as a TVDL and shall contain the phrase "not valid for identification".
- ~~n)p)~~ The design and content of a TVDL issued to applicants under 21 years of age shall be in accordance with IVC Sections 6-107.3 and 6-110(e) and (e-1).
- ~~o)q)~~ The fees collected for the issuance of an original, renewal, duplicate or corrected TVDL shall be in accordance with IVC Section 6-118.
- ~~p)r)~~ An applicant for a TVDL that is male and is between the ages of 18 and 25 is not exempt from the requirement to register with the United States Selective Service System, in accordance with IVC Section 6-106.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 3009, effective February 24, 2017)

**Section 1030.25 Safe Driver License Renewals**

- a) The Department may centrally issue a driver's license renewal to an applicant who is not otherwise ineligible for a ~~driver's driver~~ license and meets the eligibility criteria for renewal through the Safe Driver Renewal Program. Eligible applicants are sent a Safe Driver Renewal notice indicating current eligibility for the program, by mail, approximately 90 days prior to the expiration of their current driver's license.
- b) Safe Driver Renewal applicants may renew their driver's license by making application by mail, Internet, or telephone. Applicants who are no longer eligible due to a change in their driving record will be denied at time of application through the Internet and telephone and shall be instructed to appear at a driver's license facility. Applicants who are no longer eligible at time of renewal who have submitted the application by mail will have their application and fee returned, with the reason of ineligibility, and shall be directed to appear at a driver's license facility.

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- c) A driver is not eligible for Safe Driver Renewal if any of the following apply:
- 1) The driver is the holder of a Commercial Driver's License;
  - 2) The driving record contains a withdrawal action;
  - 3) The driver is under the age of 22 or greater than the age of 74;
  - 4) The driver's license has been expired over one year;
  - 5) The driver's last renewal was completed through the Safe Driver Renewal program;
  - 6) The driver's license expiration is greater than one year;
  - 7) The driver is required to submit a medical or vision specialist report;
  - 8) The driving record contains a conviction;
  - 9) The driver holds a school bus driver permit;
  - 10) The driving record contains a disposition of court supervision;
  - 11) The driving record indicates the driver has been involved in a property damage, personal injury, or fatal accident;
  - 12) The driver holds a restricted local license;
  - 13) The driver is less than 26 years of age and has not met his Selective Service obligation;
  - 14) The driver holds a [visa status](#) Temporary Visitor's Driver's license;
  - 15) The driver's social security number has not been verified through the Social Security On-line Verification System;
  - 16) The driver must meet the reporting requirements of the Sex Offender Registration Act;

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- 17) The driver's file does not contain a suitable image.
- d) By submission of a Safe Driver Renewal application, the driver affirms that:
    - 1) The driver has not been issued corrective lenses (eyeglasses/contacts) for driving since his or her last renewal.
    - 2) The driver's license or privilege to obtain a license is not suspended, revoked, cancelled or refused in this or any other state.
    - 3) The driver does not presently hold a valid driver's license in any other state.
    - 4) The driver's license is not being held by a court in lieu of bail.
    - 5) The driver does not have any condition that might cause a temporary loss of consciousness.
    - 6) The driver has no mental or physical condition that might interfere with safe driving.
    - 7) The driver does not use any drugs, including prescription medication, or alcohol to an extent that they impair driving ability.
    - 8) A court has not found the driver to have a mental disability or disease or a court has not committed the driver to a mental health facility within the last four years.
    - 9) The driver's legal name or gender has not changed.
  - e) The fees collected for the issuance of a driver's license shall be in accordance with IVC Section 6-118 except that a processing fee will be charged by the service provider for applications received by telephone and Internet.
  - f) If the renewal applicant does not receive the driver's license by mail, he/she may be issued one duplicate driver's license, at no fee, provided the driver makes application for a duplicate within 90 days after the date of the renewal application and the driver's license was not returned to the Department as undeliverable. If a

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

centrally issued driver's license is not returned to the Department by the U.S. Post Office as undeliverable, the applicant shall be required to appear at a driver services facility with one form of proof of residence address as outlined in Appendix B. The applicant shall be charged the fee for a corrected license as set forth in IVC Section 6-118 if a change is required upon submission of the residence address documents.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 3009, effective February 24, 2017)

**Section 1030.85 Driver's License Testing/Road Test**

- a) Classification of licenses is established in Section 1030.30.
- b) Persons applying for a Class C or Class D (CDL or Non-CDL) driver's license, a religious organization restriction, for-profit ridesharing arrangement restriction, or senior citizen transportation restriction in a First Division vehicle who are required by IVC Section 6-109 to complete a road test shall be evaluated on the following driving skills: start, posture, use of mirrors, steering, lane observance, right-of-way, left and right turns (signal, speed, lane, turn), attention (distraction level), following (too closely), speed (too fast/too slow), parking (up and/or down hill), starting (up and/or down hill), final park, signal (pulling into and away from curb, changing lanes), stop signs, other signs (yield, school, railroad, regulatory, warning, special), traffic lights, backing, turn about, and use of clutch or automatic transmission.
- c) In addition to those maneuvers listed in subsection (b), persons applying for a Class A or B driver's license (CDL) shall also be evaluated on the following:
  - 1) Pre-Trip Inspection – the applicant shall demonstrate skills necessary to conduct a pre-trip inspection, which include the ability to:
    - A) locate and verbally identify air brake operating controls and monitoring devices;
    - B) determine the motor vehicle's brake system condition for proper adjustments and that the air system connections between vehicles have been properly made and secured;

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- C) inspect low pressure warning devices to ensure they will activate in emergency situations;
  - D) ascertain, with the engine running, that the system contains an adequate supply of compressed air;
  - E) determine that the required minimum air pressure build up at the time is within acceptable limits and that required alarms and emergency devices automatically deactivate at the proper pressure level; and
  - F) operationally check the brake system for proper performance.
- 2) Vehicle skills test that shall include dock parking, straight line backing, stop at marked line, and predetermined right turn.
  - 3) Additional road test driving skills of use of gears, railroad crossing, expressway, bridge and underpass.
- d) In addition to those maneuvers listed in subsection (b), persons applying for a Class A or B driver's license (non-CDL) shall also be evaluated on straight line backing.
  - e) In addition to those maneuvers listed in subsection (c), persons applying for a school bus driver permit must complete a road test in a representative vehicle, which shall consist of the following: use of gears, railroad crossing (stop and observation), curb bus (simulate loading/unloading passengers), use of stop arm, and use of flasher lights.
  - f) Applicants for a Class L or Class M driver's license who are required to complete a road test shall be evaluated by using of the following drive tests: ALMOST – Alternate Motorcycle Operator Skill Test; 5 dot test; and Offstreet Illinois Department of Transportation Motorcycle Operator Skill Test.
- 1) Test exercises for the ALMOST and Offstreet Illinois Department of Transportation Motorcycle Operation Skill Test, for both Class L and Class M, shall consist of the following: stalling (improper shift, failure to shift), sharp turn (path, foot down), normal stop (skid, position), cone weave (skips, hits, foot down), U-Turn (path, foot down), quick stop

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

(distance), obstacle turn (path), slow drive (time, path, foot down).

- 2) Test exercises for the 5 dot test, for both Class L and Class M, shall consist of the following: knowledge of controls, figure U Walk (walk vehicle without engine running), start from rest, slow drive, gear shifting skill, figure 8 ride, serpentine ride (balanced cone weave), posture, mounting/dismounting.
- g) Test exercises and skills are evaluated on a point system. When the applicant commits an error, a point or points are assessed based upon the severity of the error. Applicants for a CDL or Non-CDL Class A, B, C or D license or a religious organization vehicle restriction, for-profit ridesharing arrangement restriction or senior citizen transportation restriction are allowed 36 points. Applicants for a Second Division school bus permit are allowed 40 points. Applicants for a First Division school bus permit are allowed 36 points. Applicants for a Class L or M license taking the ALMOST or Offstreet Illinois Department of Transportation Motorcycle Operation Skill Test evaluation shall be allowed 11 points. Applicants for an L or M license taking the 5 dot test shall be allowed seven points.
- h) The following acts will result in immediate disqualification: violation in which an applicant receives a ticket; dangerous action; lack of cooperation or refusal to perform; or letting the cycle fall or falling off a cycle.
- i) A road test will be considered incomplete for the following reasons: the applicant becomes ill or disabled and is unable to continue the road test; the vehicle develops mechanical problems after the road test has begun; weather conditions make the continuation of the road test hazardous; or an accident occurs for which the applicant does not receive a ticket.
- j) No persons are allowed to accompany the applicant and examiner on the road test. When necessary, exceptions may be made for any applicants who may require a translator and for the training and evaluation of facility personnel.
- k) Any applicant who is suspected by a Driver Services Facility employee of having consumed alcohol and/or drugs must seek the approval of a Driver Services Facility manager prior to being administered the road test. If a Driver Services Facility manager has reasonable cause to believe that an applicant has consumed alcohol and/or drugs, the applicant shall not be administered the road test.

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Evidence of alcohol and/or drug consumption shall include, but not be limited to, one or more of the following conditions:

- 1) the applicant admits he/she has consumed alcohol and/or drugs;
  - 2) the applicant has a strong odor of alcohol on his/her breath;
  - 3) the applicant's eyes are red and the pupils are dilated;
  - 4) the applicant's speech is slurred; or
  - 5) the applicant is unsteady when walking.
- l) All persons applying for a CDL, with the exception of those persons renewing their Illinois CDL, or those persons holding an Illinois CLP who successfully completed federally approved CDL training and testing in another CDL certified state, shall be required to successfully complete the examinations set forth in subsections (c) and (d) pursuant to IVC Section 6-508(a)(1).
- m) Military personnel are exempt from the CDL administered pre-trip, skills and road test (excluding school bus and passenger endorsements) if:
- 1) In the two-year period immediately prior to application for a CDL the applicant has not:
    - A) had more than one license, except for a military-issued driver's license;
    - B) had any driver's license suspended, revoked or cancelled;
    - C) had any convictions in any type of motor vehicle for the disqualifying offenses contained in 49 CFR 383.51(b) (October 1, 2012);
    - D) had more than one conviction in any type of motor vehicle for a serious traffic violation contained in 49 CFR 383.51(c) (October 1, 2012); and

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- E) had any conviction for a violation of military, State or local law relating to motor vehicle traffic control (other than a parking violation) arising in connection with any traffic accident and has no record of an accident in which the applicant was at fault.
- 2) The applicant certifies that:
    - A) he/she is regularly employed or was regularly employed within the last ~~12 months~~<sup>90 days</sup> in a military position requiring operation of a commercial motor vehicle;
    - B) he/she was exempted from the CDL requirements of 49 CFR 383.3(c) (October 1, 2012); and
    - C) he/she was operating a vehicle representative of the commercial motor vehicle the applicant operates or expects to operate for at least the two years immediately preceding discharge from the military.
  - 3) The applicant submits a completed Secretary of State CDL-ST WVR form, including signature of the applicant's commanding officer.
- n) The use of any recording device, including but not limited to cell phones, cameras, tape recorders or video recorders, is prohibited during the administration of a road test. If an examiner discovers a recording device is in use during the road test, the examiner shall request the applicant to stop the recording device and delete any recordings of the road test. If the applicant refuses to do so, the examiner shall immediately terminate the road test and the applicant will be deemed to have failed the road test.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 3009, effective February 24, 2017)

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

**Section 1030.APPENDIX B Acceptable Identification Documents – Applicants for a Driver's License, Instruction Permit, Visa Status Temporary Visitor's Driver's License Pursuant to IVC Section 6-105.1(a) or Visa Status Temporary Visitor's Instruction Permit**

- a) Except as provided for in ~~subsections~~ subsections (o) ~~and (p)~~, an applicant applying for a driver's license or identification card for the first time in the State of Illinois must present one document from each of Group A, B, ~~and C~~ and ~~two documents from Group D~~ as outlined in subsection (g~~h~~).
- b) A foreign national applying for a temporary visitor's driver's license shall submit one document from Groups A, ~~and B~~ and ~~two documents from Group D~~ to prove name, date of birth, temporary residency, legal presence and verification of signature. Temporary visitor's driver's license applicants are not required to present documents verifying social security numbers. Instead, they shall affirm under penalty of perjury that they are ineligible to obtain a social security number. Acceptance of documents not listed in Groups A, B and D must be approved through the Director of Driver Services or his/her designee.
- c) An applicant applying for a CLP or CDL shall submit one of the following documents as proof of citizenship or lawful permanent resident status:
  - 1) valid, unexpired U.S. passport;
  - 2) certified copy of a birth certificate filed with a State Office of Vital Statistics or equivalent agency in the individual's state of birth, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa or the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands;
  - 3) Consular Reports of Birth Abroad (CRBA) issued by the U.S. Department of State;
  - 4) Certificate of Naturalization issued by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS);
  - 5) Certificate of Citizenship issued by DHS; ~~or~~
  - 6) Valid, unexpired Permanent Resident Card issued by USCIS or INS; or.
  - 7) Valid, unexpired U.S. Passport Card.

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

- d) An applicant applying for a Non-Domiciled CLP or CDL shall submit an unexpired employment authorization document (EAD) issued by USCIS or an unexpired foreign passport accompanied by an approved I-94 form documenting the applicant's most recent admittance into the United States.
- e) Except as provided for in subsections (o), ~~(p)~~ and (q), an applicant applying for either a duplicate or corrected driver's license or identification card must present one form of identification from Group A and one at least one form from Group B and C or two from Group D if requesting an address change to appear on the documents, as outlined in subsection (gh). An applicant who requests a change in name, date of birth, social security number or gender must provide acceptable identification to create a link pertaining to the change between the previous information and the new information.
- ~~f) A foreign national applying for a duplicate or corrected temporary visitor's driver's license shall submit one document from Groups A and B and two documents from Group D to prove name, date of birth, temporary residency, legal presence and verification of signature. An applicant who requests a change in name, date of birth or gender must provide acceptable identification to create a link pertaining to the change between the previous information and the new information. An applicant requesting an address change to appear on the document must provide two forms of acceptable documents from Group D. Acceptance of documents not listed in Groups A, B and D must be approved through the Director of Driver Services or his/her designee.~~
- ~~f)g) Applicants renewing a current Illinois driver's license, TVDL or identification card need only present a current valid driver's license, TVDL or ID card. If they do not have a current driver's license, TVDL or ID card, they must present one form of identification from Group A and at least one form from Group B, C or D, if requesting an address change to appear on the document, as outlined in subsection (gh). An applicant who requests a change in name, date of birth, social security number or gender must provide acceptable identification to create a link pertaining to the change between the previous information and the new information. ~~Except as provided for in subsections (o) and (p), applicants who are requesting an address change to appear on the documents are required to provide two documents from Group D as outlined in subsection (h).~~~~
- ~~g)h) Documents of identification that are acceptable for the purpose of obtaining a~~

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

driver's license, permit and/or identification card are listed by group. Photocopies will not be accepted. **All acceptable documents presented for verification or proof must be valid (current and not expired).** Photocopies will not be accepted.

## 1) GROUP A (Written Signature)

Canceled Check (dated within 90 days prior to application)

Cooperative Driver Certificate

Court Order

Credit Card/Debit Card – Major Brand

Driver Education Certificate

Government Driver's License

Government Identification Card

Illinois Driver's License – current

Illinois Identification Card – current

U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS)  
forms:

I-551 (Alien Registration Card)

I-766 (Employment Authorization Card)

I-94 (Arrival/Departure Record) with Valid Passport

Medicare Card – with suffix A, J, H, M or T

Military Driver's License – U.S.

Military Identification Card – U.S.

SECRETARY OF STATE

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Military Service Record – DD214

Mortgage or Installment Loan Documents

Out-of-state Driver's License/ID Card – current

Passport – Valid US or Foreign

Social Security Card

2) GROUP B (Proof of Date of Birth)

Adoption Records

Birth Certificate

Court Order – Change of Birth Date

Certified Grade/High School/College/University Transcript

Illinois Driver's License – current

Illinois Identification Card – current

U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) forms:

I-551 (Alien Registration Card)

I-571 (Refugee Travel Document)

I-766 (Employment Authorization Card)

I-797 (Notice of Action Status Change)

I-94 (Arrival/Departure Record) with Valid Passport

U.S. Visa

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Military Driver's License – U.S.

Military Identification Card – U.S.

Military Service Record – DD214

Naturalization Certificate

Passport – Valid with Complete Date of Birth

U.S. Passport Card – Valid with Complete Date of Birth

Social Security Award Letter (Primary Beneficiary Only)

3) GROUP C (Social Security Number)

Illinois Driver's License Record

Illinois Identification Card Record

Military Driver's License – U.S.

Military Identification Card – U.S.

Military Service Record – DD214

Social Security Award Letter (Primary Beneficiary Only)

Social Security Card – issued by Social Security Administration

4) GROUP D (Residency)

~~Affidavit – Certificate of Residency (available at facility)~~

Bank Statement (dated within 90 days prior to application)

Canceled Check (dated within 90 days prior to application)

Certified Grade/High School/College/University Transcript

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Credit Report issued by Experian, Equifax or TransUnion – dated within 12 months prior to application

Deed/Title, Mortgage, Rental/Lease Agreement

Insurance Policy (Homeowner's or Renter's)

Letter on Official School Letterhead – dated within 90 days prior to application

Medical claim or statement of benefits from private insurance company or public (government) agency, dated within 90 days prior to application

Official mail received from a State, County, City or Village or a Federal Government agency that includes first and last name of the applicant and complete current address. This may include, but is not limited to:

Homestead Exemption Receipt

Jury Duty Notice issued within 90 days prior to application

Selective Service Card

Social Security Annual Statement

Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI) Statement

Supplemental Security Income (SSI) Benefits Statement

Voter Registration Card

Pay Stub or Electronic Deposit Receipt

Pension or Retirement Statement

Phone book, current, produced by a phone book publisher

Report Card from Grade/High School or College/University

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Tuition invoice or other official mail from a college or university dated within the 12 months prior to application

Utility Bill – Electric, water, refuse, telephone (land or cell), cable or gas, issued within 90 days prior to application

- ~~h)~~i) Documents listed in Group A, B or C, as outlined in subsection (~~gh~~), that contains the full residence address may also be used for Group D, as outlined in subsection (~~gh~~).
- ~~i)~~j) For a name change, the identification must be a document that provides a link to the established driver's license/ID Card file.
- ~~j)~~k) Group B documents, as outlined in subsection (~~gh~~), must contain the applicant's full name and complete date of birth and must be verifiable. To be verifiable, it must be possible to contact the regulatory authority to confirm the authenticity of the document. Birth certificate must be the original or certified by a Board of Health or Bureau of Vital Statistics within the US or by the US State Department, US Territories or Canada. A certified copy is a document produced by the issuing jurisdiction that has an embossed seal or an original stamped impression. Foreign passports and foreign birth certificates are accepted as "proof" if accompanied by any other item listed in Group B.
- ~~k)~~l) Group C documents, as outlined in subsection (~~gh~~), must contain the applicant's name and full social security number.
- ~~l)~~m) Group D documents, as outlined in subsection (~~gh~~), must contain the applicant's full residence address.
- ~~m)~~n) After review of all identification presented, Driver Services or Secretary of State management has the right to accept or refuse any document.
- ~~n)~~o) An applicant applying for a no-fee identification card who is homeless must present one document from each of Group A, B and C, as outlined in subsection (~~gh~~), and a homeless status certification, as described in Section 1030.12, to satisfy the requirements for Group D, as outlined in subsection (~~gh~~).
- ~~p)~~ ~~An applicant for an identification card who is under the age of five years old must~~

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

~~present one document from each of Group A, B and C, as outlined in subsection (h), and one document from Group D, as outlined in subsection (h).~~

~~o)q)~~ A judicial officer who wishes to change his or her residence address or mailing address to his or her business address, pursuant to the Judicial Privacy Act [705 ILCS 90], is required to present only a Secretary of State Request to Suppress Personal Information form as proof of residency.

~~p)r)~~ A peace officer who wishes to change his or her residence address or mailing address to his or her business address is required to present only a Secretary of State Request to Change Residence/Mailing Address form and his or her peace officer badge.

~~q)s)~~ Unacceptable identification documents include, but are not limited to:

Bond Receipt or Bail/Bond Card

Business Cards

Check Cashing Cards

Club or Fraternal Membership Cards

College or University Identification Cards

Commercially Produced (non-State or unofficial) ID Cards

DHS (Department of Human Services) Cards [or documents issued by DHS](#)

Fishing License

HFS (Healthcare and Family Services) Cards

Handwritten ID or Employment Cards

Hunting License

Illinois FOID Card

SECRETARY OF STATE

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Instruction Permit/Receipts

Insurance

Library Card

Personal Mail

Temporary Driver's License

Traffic Citation (Arrest Ticket)

Video Club Membership Cards

Wallet IDs

Unlicensed Financial Institution Loan Papers

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 3009, effective February 24, 2017)

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

**Section 1030.APPENDIX C Acceptable Identification Documents – Applicants for a Non-Visa Status Temporary Visitor's Driver's License or Non-Visa Status Temporary Visitor's Instruction Permit Pursuant to IVC Section 6-105.1(a-5)**

- a) Applicants for an original non-Visa status temporary visitor's driver's license (TVDL) pursuant to IVC Section 6-105.1(a-5) shall submit the following:
  - 1) One document to prove written signature;
  - 2) One document to prove name and date of birth;
  - 3) ~~One document~~Two documents to prove current Illinois residence address;
  - 4) One document to prove Illinois residency in excess of one year;
  - 5) Valid unexpired passport from the applicant's country of citizenship or a valid unexpired consular identification document issued by the applicant's country of citizenship pursuant to Section 5 of the Consular Identification Document Act [5 ILCS 230/5]; and
  - 6) Verification of residency form.
- b) An applicant applying for either a duplicate or corrected driver's license or identification card must present one form of identification from Group A and at least one form from Group B and C or ~~one~~two from Group D if requesting an address change to appear on the documents (see Appendix B).
- c) A TVDL holder who requests a change in name, date of birth or gender must provide acceptable identification to create a link pertaining to the change between the previous name, date of birth or gender and the new name, date of birth or gender.
- d) Documents that are acceptable for the purpose of obtaining a TVDL:
  - 1) Written Signature:  
Consular Identification Document  
Cooperative Driver Certificate

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Court Order

Credit Card – Major Brand

Driver's License or Identification Card (issued by another state of the United States)

Foreign Passport (with complete date of birth: day, month and year)

Mexican Electoral Card

Mortgage or Installment Loan Agreement

United States Federal, State or Local Government ID Card

2) Name and Date of Birth:

Consular Identification Document

Foreign Passport (with complete date of birth: day, month and year)

3) Current Illinois Residence Address:

Bank Statement (dated within 90 days prior to application)

Certified Grade School/High School/College/University Transcript

Consular Identification Document

Credit Report Issued by Experian, Equifax or TransUnion (dated within 90 days prior to application)

Deed/Title, Mortgage, Rental/Lease Agreement

Homestead Exemption Receipt

Insurance Policy (homeowner's or renter's)

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Medical Claim or Statement of Benefits from Private Insurance Company or Public (government) Agency (dated within 90 days prior to application)

Official Mail from a State, County, City, Village or Federal Agency (that includes the applicant's first and last name and complete address)

Pension or Retirement Statement

Report Card from Grade School/High School/College/University

Selective Service Card

Tuition Invoice or Other Official Mail from a College or University (dated within 90 days prior to application)

Utility Bill (electric, water, refuse, telephone (land or cell), cable or gas; dated within 90 days prior to application)

- 4) Illinois Residency in Excess of One Year (all documents must be dated at least 12 months prior to the date of application):

Bank Statement

Certified Grade School/High School/College/University Transcript

Deed/Title, Mortgage, Rental/Lease Agreement

Homestead Exemption Receipt

Insurance Policy (homeowner's or renter's)

Medical Claim or Statement of Benefits from Private Insurance Company or Public (government) Agency

Official Mail from a State, County, City, Village or Federal Agency (that includes the applicant's first and last name and complete address)

Pension or Retirement Statement

## SECRETARY OF STATE

## NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Report Card from Grade School/High School/College/University

Tuition Invoice or Other Official Mail from a College or University

Utility Bill (electric, water, refuse, telephone (land or cell), cable or gas)

e) After review of all identification presented, Driver Services or Secretary of State management has the right to accept or refuse any document.

f) Unacceptable identification documents include, but are not limited to:

Bond Receipt or Bail/Bond Card

Business Cards

Check Cashing Cards

Club or Fraternal Membership Cards

College or University Identification Cards

Commercially Produced (non-State or unofficial) ID Cards

DHS (Department of Human Services) Cards [or documents issued by DHS.](#)

Fishing License

HFS (Healthcare and Family Services) Cards

Handwritten ID or Employment Cards

Hunting License

Instruction Permit/Receipts

Insurance Card

Library Card

SECRETARY OF STATE

NOTICE OF ADOPTED AMENDMENTS

Personal Mail

Temporary Driver's License

Traffic Citation (Arrest Ticket)

Video Club Membership Cards

Wallet IDs

Unlicensed Financial Institution Loan Papers

- g) All documents presented must be valid and unexpired. Photocopies of documents will not be accepted. Acceptance of documents not listed in this Appendix must be approved by the Director of Driver Services or his or her designee.

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 3009, effective February 24, 2017)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON ADMINISTRATIVE RULES  
ILLINOIS GENERAL ASSEMBLY

SECOND NOTICES RECEIVED

The following second notices were received during the period of February 21, 2017 through February 27, 2017. The rulemakings are scheduled for review at the Committee's March 14, 2017 meeting. Other items not contained in this published list may also be considered. Members of the public wishing to express their views with respect to a rulemaking should submit written comments to the Committee at the following address: Joint Committee on Administrative Rules, 700 Stratton Bldg., Springfield IL 62706.

<u>Second Notice Expires</u>	<u>Agency and Rule</u>	<u>Start of First Notice</u>	<u>JCAR Meeting</u>
4/1/17	<u>Department of Revenue</u> , Income Tax (86 Ill. Adm. Code 100)	12/27/16 40 Ill. Reg. 16181	3/14/17
4/7/17	<u>Department of Natural Resources</u> , Sport Fishing Regulations for the Waters of Illinois (17 Ill. Adm. Code 810)	12/30/16 40 Ill. Reg. 16514	3/14/17
4/7/17	<u>Department of Natural Resources</u> , Fish Salvage (17 Ill. Adm. Code 860)	12/30/16 40 Ill. Reg. 16640	3/14/17
4/8/17	<u>Secretary of State</u> , Illinois State Library, Library Operations Division (23 Ill. Adm. Code 3010)	12/16/16 40 Ill. Reg. 16117	3/14/17
4/8/17	<u>Secretary of State</u> , Illinois State Library, Government Documents Section (23 Ill. Adm. Code 3020)	12/16/16 40 Ill. Reg. 16122	3/14/17
4/8/17	<u>Department of Natural Resources</u> , Forestry Development Cost-Share Program (17 Ill. Adm. Code 1536)	12/30/16 40 Ill. Reg. 16645	3/14/17
4/8/17	<u>Department of Natural Resources</u> , Forestry Management Plan (17 Ill. Adm. Code 1537)	12/30/16	3/14/17

		40 Ill. Reg. 16680	
4/8/17	<u>Department of Public Health</u> , Manufacturing, Processing, Packing or Holding of Food Code (77 Ill. Adm. Code 730)	9/23/16 40 Ill. Reg. 13309	3/14/17
4/8/17	<u>Department of Public Health</u> , Processors of Fresh and Smoked Fish (Repealer) (77 Ill. Adm. Code 735)	9/23/16 40 Ill. Reg. 13315	3/14/17
4/8/17	<u>Department of Public Health</u> , Processors of Cacao Products and Confectionery (Repealer) (77 Ill. Adm. Code 738)	9/23/16 40 Ill. Reg. 13336	3/14/17
4/8/17	<u>Department of Public Health</u> , Soft Drink Manufacturers (Repealer) (77 Ill. Adm. Code 740)	9/23/16 40 Ill. Reg. 13358	3/14/17
4/8/17	<u>Department of Public Health</u> , Sanitary Vending of Food and Beverages(Repealer) (77 Ill. Adm. Code 743)	9/23/16 40 Ill. Reg. 13381	3/14/17
4/8/17	<u>State Board of Education</u> , Public Schools Evaluation, Recognition and Supervision (23 Ill. Adm. Code 1)	12/2/16 40 Ill. Reg. 15915	3/14/17
4/8/17	<u>Department of Financial and Professional Regulation</u> , Illinois Architecture Practice Act of 1989 (68 Ill. Adm. Code 1150)	12/30/16 40 Ill. Reg. 16413	3/14/17
4/9/17	<u>Office of the State Fire Marshal</u> , Policy and Procedures Manual for Fire Protection Personnel (41 Ill. Adm. Code 141)	11/18/16 40 Ill. Reg. 15482	3/14/17

## PROCLAMATIONS

**2017-1****National Law Enforcement Appreciation Day**

WHEREAS, the health and safety of all Illinoisans are important to the happiness, prosperity, and well-being of our State's families and communities; and,

WHEREAS, Illinois is the proud home of nearly 38,000 dedicated police officers who put their lives on the line every day to keep our communities safe; and,

WHEREAS, these officers stand as leaders and teachers, educating the community about the importance of public safety; and,

WHEREAS, we appreciate the extraordinary efforts and sacrifices made by officers and their family members on a daily basis in order to protect our schools, workplaces, roads, and homes; and,

WHEREAS, National Law Enforcement Appreciation Day is an opportunity to show our support for law enforcement officers; and,

WHEREAS, the Executive Mansion in Springfield will be lit in blue on the evening of January 9, 2017, to recognize National Law Enforcement Appreciation Day and the contributions that law enforcement officers make to the safety and well-being of our State;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim January 9, 2017, as **NATIONAL LAW ENFORCEMENT APPRECIATION DAY** in Illinois.

Issued by the Governor January 9, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-2****Illinois Nurse Anesthetists Week**

WHEREAS, Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists (CRNAs), who safely administer more than 33 million anesthetics to patients each year, are essential to America's healthcare system; and,

WHEREAS, CRNAs are the primary providers of anesthesia care in rural Illinois, enabling healthcare facilities in medically underserved areas to offer obstetrical, surgical, and trauma stabilization services. In some states, CRNAs are the sole providers of anesthesia in nearly all rural hospitals; and,

## PROCLAMATIONS

WHEREAS, CRNAs practice in every setting requiring anesthesia: traditional hospital surgical suites; obstetrical delivery rooms; ambulatory surgical centers; the offices of dentists, podiatrists, ophthalmologists, and plastic surgeons; and U.S. Military, Public Health Services, and Veterans Affairs medical facilities; and,

WHEREAS, CRNAs have served as the main provider of anesthesia to U.S. military personnel on the front lines since World War I; and,

WHEREAS, since 1939, the Illinois Association of Nurse Anesthetists (IANA) has provided Illinois residents safe and cost-effective anesthesia care; and,

WHEREAS, IANA has a current membership of 1,600 CRNAs and is celebrating its 78th anniversary in 2017;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim the week of January 22-28, 2017, as **ILLINOIS NURSE ANESTHETISTS WEEK**, and urge all citizens to join me in recognizing these healthcare professionals for their contributions to the quality of life in our state.

Issued by the Governor January 17, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-3****National Black HIV/AIDS Awareness Day**

WHEREAS, African Americans and African-born communities represent approximately 14 percent of the United States population, and have the most severe burden of HIV infections compared to all other racial and ethnic groups in the United States; and,

WHEREAS, nearly 50 percent of individuals diagnosed with HIV between 2011 and 2015 were black, compared to 23 percent white and 19 percent Latino; and,

WHEREAS, the rate of new HIV infection among blacks in Illinois, excluding Chicago, was more than three times that of Latinos and nearly 11 times that of whites; in Chicago it was more than two times that of Latinos, whites, and other racial/ethnic categories; and,

WHEREAS, National Black HIV/AIDS Awareness Day is a nationwide observance to call attention to the threat and devastating impact of HIV/AIDS on these communities, and to raise awareness among all African Americans and Africans to get educated, tested, treated, and involved with their local HIV/AIDS community efforts; and,

## PROCLAMATIONS

WHEREAS, community involvement in promoting awareness and HIV testing is crucial to reducing stigma and identifying and treating undiagnosed individuals who are unaware of their infection; and,

WHEREAS, local community-based organizations join national groups and organizations to host community events, trainings, exhibits, and testing opportunities to recognize this day and its importance to these communities and the citizens of Illinois;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim February 7, 2017, as **NATIONAL BLACK HIV/AIDS AWARENESS DAY** in Illinois, and I call this observance to the attention of all our citizens.

Issued by the Governor January 19, 2017  
Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-4****Flag Lowering - Officer Raymond Murrell**

WHEREAS, all citizens owe a tremendous debt of gratitude to the men and women of law enforcement who selflessly serve to protect our lives and keep our families safe; and,

WHEREAS, every day, these men and women face great risks and in many cases put their safety on the line to perform their duties; and,

WHEREAS, on Thursday, January 19, 2017, 27-year-old Officer Raymond Murrell of the Bloomingdale Police Department was killed in the line of duty in a traffic crash while responding to a crime in progress; and,

WHEREAS, Officer Raymond Murrell was a devoted public servant, he had been an officer for the Bloomingdale Police Department for 11 months and previously served with the Cook County Department of Corrections; and,

WHEREAS, throughout his career in law enforcement, Officer Raymond Murrell represented the State of Illinois admirably and will always be remembered for the countless lives he impacted; and,

WHEREAS, Officer Raymond Murrell is survived by his parents, sister and niece, grandparents, aunts and uncles, cousins, and friends; and,

WHEREAS, a funeral service for Officer Raymond Murrell will be held on Wednesday, January 25, 2017, at Wheaton Bible Church;

## PROCLAMATIONS

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby order all persons or entities governed by the Illinois Flag Display Act to fly their flags at half-staff immediately until sunset on Wednesday, January 25, 2017, in honor and remembrance of Officer Raymond Murrell whose selfless service and sacrifice is an inspiration to the residents of the Land of Lincoln.

Issued by the Governor January 23, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-5****Congenital Heart Defect Awareness Week**

WHEREAS, congenital heart defects are the most frequently occurring birth defect and the leading cause of birth defect-related deaths worldwide; and,

WHEREAS, more than a million families across America face the challenges and hardships of raising children with congenital heart defects; and,

WHEREAS, every year, approximately 40,000 babies are born in the United States with congenital heart defects; and,

WHEREAS, some congenital heart defects are not diagnosed until months or years after a child is born; and,

WHEREAS, newborns and young athletes are not routinely screened for congenital heart defects; and,

WHEREAS, there is a need for increased awareness of congenital heart defects to support continued and increased research; and,

WHEREAS, Congenital Heart Defect Awareness Week provides an opportunity for families whose lives have been affected to come together to celebrate life, remember loved ones lost, honor dedicated health professionals, and know they have a strong network of support; and,

WHEREAS, Congenital Heart Defect Awareness Week also provides the opportunity to share experience and information with the public to raise awareness about congenital heart defects;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim February 7-14, 2017, as **CONGENITAL HEART DEFECT AWARENESS WEEK** in Illinois in order to increase awareness of congenital heart defects that affect thousands of children.

## PROCLAMATIONS

Issued by the Governor January 25, 2017  
Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-6****Ronald Reagan Day**

WHEREAS, President Ronald Wilson Reagan, a man of humble background, worked throughout his life advancing freedom and serving the public good as an entertainer, governor of California and president of the United States of America; and,

WHEREAS, President Reagan served with honor and distinction as the 40th president of the United States of America for two terms; the second of which he earned the confidence of three-fifths of the electorate and was victorious in 49 of the 50 states in the general election – a record unsurpassed in American history; and,

WHEREAS, in 1981, when Ronald Reagan was inaugurated as president, he inherited a disillusioned nation shackled by rampant inflation and high unemployment; and,

WHEREAS, President Reagan's commitment to an active social policy for the nation's children helped lower crime and drug use in our neighborhoods; and,

WHEREAS, President Reagan's commitment to our armed forces contributed to the restoration of pride in America and prepared America's armed forces to meet 21st century challenges; and,

WHEREAS, President Reagan's vision of "peace through strength" led to the end of the Cold War and the Soviet Union, guaranteeing basic human rights for millions of people; and,

WHEREAS, President Reagan was a native of Tampico, Illinois, graduating from Dixon High School, then working his way through Eureka College, and studying economics and sociology; and,

WHEREAS, February 6, 2017, will be the 106th anniversary of Ronald Reagan's birth;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim February 6, 2017, as **RONALD REAGAN DAY** in Illinois, in honor of our nation's 40th president.

Issued by the Governor January 25, 2017  
Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-7****Information Technology Month**

## PROCLAMATIONS

WHEREAS, the information technology (IT) industry continues to grow in Illinois at a rapid rate, contributing an estimated 5.3 percent annually to the Illinois economy, according to the Computing Technology Industry Association; and,

WHEREAS, the technology industry employs more than 234,000 individuals across Illinois, at an average yearly salary of \$95,062; and,

WHEREAS, the technology industry is projected to see an increase of more than 30,000 jobs by the year 2025, including types of jobs that don't yet exist, due to the continuing development of technology; and,

WHEREAS it is important to develop a pipeline of talent necessary to meet workforce demand; and,

WHEREAS, Career and Technical Education Programs in elementary and secondary education across Illinois include IT competency-based curriculum for work readiness; and,

WHEREAS, Illinois colleges and universities provide a multitude of options for degree and certificate programs in various tech sectors, including software developers, computer systems and security analysts, and network and computer infrastructure support; and,

WHEREAS, Governor Rauner established the Illinois Department of Innovation and Technology (DoIT) on January 25, 2016, through Executive Order 2016-01, a new state agency responsible for the information technology functions of the Illinois Executive Branch; and,

WHEREAS, DoIT's mission is to empower the State of Illinois through high-value, customer-centric technology by delivering best-in-class innovation to client agencies, fostering collaboration and empowering employees to provide better services to residents, businesses, and visitors; and,

WHEREAS, DoIT delivers statewide information technology and telecommunication services and innovation to state government agencies, boards, and commissions, as well as policy and standards development, lifecycle investment planning, enterprise solutions, privacy and security management, and leads the nation in Smart State initiatives; and,

WHEREAS, DoIT implements technology to provide mobile-enabled tools to the State of Illinois workforce and gives Illinoisans the ability to interact with state government through their mobile devices, enhancing their connection with state government;

## PROCLAMATIONS

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim April 2017 as **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MONTH** in Illinois in celebration of the important work being done by IT professionals statewide, and to encourage communities and schools to explore this sector as a contributor both to the economy and workforce, allowing students to understand the growing opportunities in both technology and the workforce.

Issued by the Governor January 26, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-8****Chiari Malformation Awareness Month**

WHEREAS, Chiari Malformation is a serious neurological disorder affecting more than 300,000 people in the United States; and,

WHEREAS, Chiari Malformations (CMs) are defects in the cerebellum—the part of the brain that controls balance—that create pressure on the cerebellum and brain stem, blocking the flow of cerebral spinal fluid to and from the brain; and,

WHEREAS, this condition was first identified in the 1890's by Austrian pathologist Professor Hans Chiari, who categorized the malformation in order of its severity types: I, II, III, and IV; and,

WHEREAS, the cause of CMs are unknown, but scientists believe it is either a congenital condition caused by exposure to harmful substances during fetal development, or a genetic condition that sometimes appears in more than one member of a family; and,

WHEREAS, symptoms of CM usually appear during adolescence or early adulthood and can include severe head and neck pain, vertigo, muscle weakness, balance problems, blurred or double vision, difficulty swallowing, and sleep apnea; and,

WHEREAS, the National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke, a component of the National Institutes of Health, is conducting research to find surgical solutions to CM and identify its cause to create improved treatment and prevention plans; and,

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2017, cities across America will hold a walk during the annual Conquer Chiari Walk Across America;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim September 2017 as **CHIARI MALFORMATION AWARENESS MONTH** in Illinois, to raise awareness

## PROCLAMATIONS

of this neurological disorder, and in support of organizations working to improve the quality of life for those affected.

Issued by the Governor January 27, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-9****School Social Work Week**

WHEREAS, school social workers in the State of Illinois and across the nation serve as vital members of the educational team, playing a central role in creating a positive school environment, and facilitate partnerships among a student's home, school, and community to ensure academic success; and,

WHEREAS, school social workers are skilled in providing services to students who face serious challenges to school success, including poverty, disability, discrimination, abuse, addiction, bullying, the divorce of parents, the loss of a loved one, and other barriers to learning; and,

WHEREAS, there is a growing need for local school districts and other educational agencies to address students' emotional, physical, and environmental needs so they can achieve academic success; and,

WHEREAS, school social workers have expertise in many areas such as mental health intervention, human growth and behavior, how family dynamics affect student achievement, child abuse and neglect, chemical health, and community resources; and,

WHEREAS, the celebration of "School Social Work Week" during the week of March 5-11, 2017, highlights the vital role school social workers play in the lives of students and families in the United States;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim March 5-11, 2017, as **SCHOOL SOCIAL WORK WEEK** in Illinois, in recognition of the contributions social workers make in the lives of students.

Issued by the Governor January 30, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-10****Turner Syndrome Awareness Month**

## PROCLAMATIONS

WHEREAS, Turner Syndrome (TS) is a non-inheritable chromosomal disorder that affects one in 2,000 live female births; and,

WHEREAS, early diagnosis can ensure that affected girls and women receive a complete cardiac screening; and,

WHEREAS, risk for acute aortic dissection is increased by more than 100-fold in young and middle-aged women with TS; and,

WHEREAS, early diagnosis facilitates prevention or remediation of growth failure, hearing problems and learning difficulties; and,

WHEREAS, individuals with TS have an increased risk of non-verbal learning disorder (NLD) and in school and work these impairments can cause problems in math, visuospatial skills, executive function skills and job retention; and,

WHEREAS, a disproportionately small amount of funding is available for TS research and support; and,

WHEREAS, with the help of medical specialists and good social support system, women with TS can live a happy and healthy life; and,

WHEREAS, the establishment of TS Awareness Month will provide an opportunity to share experiences and information with the public and the media, in order to raise public awareness about Turner Syndrome;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim February 2017 as **TURNER SYNDROME AWARENESS MONTH** and encourages all citizens to support awareness, education, and services for Turner Syndrome.

Issued by the Governor January 30, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-11****African American Military Service Member Day**

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2017, the Illinois Department of Veterans' Affairs will host a "Tribute to African-American Veterans in Illinois" at the James R. Thompson Center in Chicago; and,

## PROCLAMATIONS

WHEREAS, the Illinois Department of Veterans' Affairs honors the courage, sacrifice, and legacy of African Americans who have served in the Armed Forces in the face of uncomfortable truths, serving and protecting our Nation; and,

WHEREAS, the first Black Marine Unit, known as the Montford Point Marines, trained at Camp Lejeune, North Carolina, and served in World War II with courage and dedication in the face of discrimination; and,

WHEREAS, the heroism, commitment, and valor demonstrated by the Montford Point Marines impressed military leadership, as these Marines distinguished their service as courageous and honorable; and,

WHEREAS, the United States Congress awarded the Congressional Gold Medal, our nation's highest civilian honor, to the Montford Point Marines to recognize the extraordinary sacrifice and dedication of these 20,000 World War II African-American Marines; and,

WHEREAS, today we recognize their individual and collective acts of patriotism and the contributions of all African-American men and women who served and are currently serving in the United States Military;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois do hereby proclaim February 22, 2017, as **AFRICAN-AMERICAN MILITARY SERVICE MEMBER DAY** in Illinois, recognizing the contributions of all African-American men and women who served and are currently serving in the United State Military.

Issued by the Governor January 31, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-12****Four Chaplains Sunday**

WHEREAS, on February 3, 1943, four United States Army Lieutenants and Chaplains in the United States Army sacrificed their lives in one of the most inspiring acts of heroism during the Second World War; and,

WHEREAS, the United States Army Transport ship Dorchester, a former luxury coastal liner, set sail with three escort ships on February 2, 1943, en route to an American base in Greenland; and,

WHEREAS, fewer than 150 miles from the coast of Greenland, the Dorchester was attacked by a German submarine shortly after midnight; and,

## PROCLAMATIONS

WHEREAS, panic and chaos set in aboard the Dorchester. The blast killed scores of men and many more were seriously wounded. The captain, alerted the Dorchester was taking on water and sinking rapidly, gave the order to abandon ship; and,

WHEREAS, those who were capable made their way toward the deck through the darkness. Once topside, men jumped from the ship into lifeboats. Some lifeboats were overcrowded and capsized, others drifted away before soldiers and sailors could climb aboard; and,

WHEREAS, through the turmoil, Reverend George L. Fox, Rabbi Alexander D. Goode, Reverend John P. Washington, and Reverend Clark V. Poling spread out among the soldiers to calm the frightened, tend the wounded, and guide the disoriented toward safety; and,

WHEREAS, the Chaplains opened a storage locker and began distributing lifejackets; when the chaplains ran out of lifejackets to distribute, each Chaplain removed his own and gave it to a frightened young soldier; and,

WHEREAS, as the ship went down, other survivors in nearby rafts saw the Chaplains with arms linked, braced against the slanting deck, offering prayers to those aboard; and,

WHEREAS, the Dorchester sank less than 27 minutes after it was hit. Of the 902 men aboard, 672 died, including all four Chaplains. When news reached American shores, the nation was stunned by the magnitude of the tragedy and heroic conduct of the Chaplains; and,

WHEREAS, all four Chaplains were posthumously awarded the Distinguished Service Cross and Purple Heart, as well as a Special Medal of Heroism specially authorized for them by Congress; and,

WHEREAS, every year, the Combined Veterans Association of Illinois sponsors a memorial service for the four Chaplains; and,

WHEREAS, this year's memorial will be hosted by the Catholic War Veterans of Illinois at the Main Chapel of the Edward Hines VA Medical Center in Hines, Illinois, on February 5, 2017;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim February 5, 2017, as **FOUR CHAPLAINS SUNDAY** in Illinois, in honor and remembrance of the four brave and courageous Chaplains who selflessly made the ultimate sacrifice to save the lives of others.

Issued by the Governor January 31, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

## PROCLAMATIONS

**2017-13  
Mount Prospect Day**

WHEREAS, the residents of Mount Prospect in the County of Cook voted for incorporation on February 3, 1917, when their population reached the state-mandated threshold of 300; and,

WHEREAS, Mount Prospect's roots date back to 1874, when a land speculator named Ezra Eggleston saw the area's potential and built a train station; and,

WHEREAS, Ezra Eggleston platted a town on paper and named it Mount Prospect for its high elevation and his high hopes; and,

WHEREAS, a progression of businesses relocated to Mount Prospect during those early years, bringing jobs and new residents to the community; and,

WHEREAS, Mount Prospect boomed during the post-World War II years, increasing its population from 1,720 in 1940 to 18,906 in 1960, and continued to grow by leaps and bounds, reaching 52,634 in 1980; and,

WHEREAS, Mount Prospect is known as the place where George Stephen invented the Weber Kettle grill during the 1950s and where Randhurst Mall, the country's first indoor, air-conditioned mall, was built in 1960; and,

WHEREAS, today Mount Prospect is the home of more than 54,000 residents of diverse backgrounds and world-renowned businesses; and,

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim February 3, 2017, as **MOUNT PROSPECT DAY** in Illinois in honor of Mount Prospect's 100th anniversary of incorporation.

Issued by the Governor January 31, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-14****Flag Lowering Order - Chief Special Warfare Operator William Ryan Owens**

WHEREAS, all citizens owe a tremendous debt of gratitude to the men and women of the armed forces who selflessly serve to protect our lives and keep our families safe; and,

WHEREAS, every day these men and women face great risks and put their safety on the line to perform their duties; and,

## PROCLAMATIONS

WHEREAS, on January 29, 2017, 36-year-old U.S. Navy Chief Special Warfare Operator William "Ryan" Owens of Peoria, Illinois, died in the Arabian Peninsula of Yemen, of wounds sustained in a raid against al-Qaida; and,

WHEREAS, Chief Special Warfare Operator William "Ryan" Owens was sworn into the U.S. Navy in 1998, assigned to East Coast based Special Warfare units; and,

WHEREAS, throughout his career as a proud member of the United States Navy, Chief Special Warfare Operator William "Ryan" Owens represented the State of Illinois admirably, earning multiple Bronze Stars; and,

WHEREAS, Chief Special Warfare Operator William "Ryan" Owens' family says he was "a devoted father, a true professional, and a wonderful husband"; and,

WHEREAS, private funeral services will be held on Friday, February 10, 2017, to honor the life and legacy of Chief Special Warfare Operator William "Ryan" Owens;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby order all persons or entities governed by the Illinois Flag Display Act to fly their flags at half-staff starting from sunrise on Wednesday, February 8, 2017, until sunset on Friday, February 10, 2017, in honor and remembrance of U.S. Navy Chief Special Warfare Operator William "Ryan" Owens whose selfless service and sacrifice is an inspiration to the residents of the Land of Lincoln.

Issued by the Governor February 2, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-15**  
**Black History Month**

WHEREAS, the first celebration of African-American history was declared on the second week of February in 1926 by Illinois citizen Carter G. Woodson; and,

WHEREAS, in 1976, President Gerald R. Ford approved a joint resolution designating February as National African-American History Month, calling upon the public to "seize the opportunity to honor the too-often neglected accomplishments of black Americans in every area of endeavor throughout our history"; and,

WHEREAS, Black History Month is celebrated in February to encompass the birthdays of two great Americans who played a prominent role in shaping black history, namely Abraham Lincoln and Frederick Douglass, whose birthdays are the 12th and the 14th, respectively; and,

## PROCLAMATIONS

WHEREAS, Illinois has long been home to many trailblazing African-American leaders and history makers, including Oscar De Priest, a Representative from Illinois who was the first African American from the north elected to Congress; and,

WHEREAS, during Black History Month, all Americans are encouraged to reflect on the past successes and challenges of African Americans and look to the future to continue to improve society so that we live up to the ideals of freedom, equality, and justice; and,

WHEREAS, Illinoisans are grateful for the lasting historical contributions of African Americans and wish to celebrate their legacy;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim February 2017 as **BLACK HISTORY MONTH** in Illinois and encourage all Illinoisans to celebrate and learn more about the historical legacy of Illinois' African Americans.

Issued by the Governor February 6, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-16****National Court Reporting and Captioning Week**

WHEREAS, National Court Reporting and Captioning Week is designated each year in February, designed to celebrate the court reporting and captioning professions and to help raise public awareness about the growing number of employment opportunities these careers offer; and,

WHEREAS, court reporters, captioners, CART providers, state court reporter associations, and court reporting schools around the country will participate in the week-long event by hosting an array of activities such as visits to high schools to showcase the profession, open houses, veterans history project interviews, and more; and,

WHEREAS, stenographic skills translate into a multitude of career options, including court reporting, live-event captioning for the deaf and hard-of-hearing community, captioning for broadcast, and specialized videography; and,

WHEREAS, the strong marketplace demand means court reporting offers an abundance of long-term career opportunities, with the Bureau of Labor Statistics, noting a 14 percent growth in the court reporting profession expected by 2020; and,

## PROCLAMATIONS

WHEREAS, the National Court Reporters Association (NCRA) has designated February 11-18 as the 2017 National Court Reporting and Captioning Week;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim February 11-18, 2017, as **NATIONAL COURT REPORTING AND CAPTIONING WEEK** in Illinois.

Issued by the Governor February 9, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-17****Rare Disease Day**

WHEREAS, many rare diseases are serious and debilitating conditions that have a significant impact on the lives of those affected; and,

WHEREAS, there are nearly 7,000 diseases and conditions considered rare in the United States, with each affecting fewer than 200,000 Americans; and,

WHEREAS, while each of these diseases alone may affect only a small number of people, rare diseases as a group affect millions of Americans; and,

WHEREAS, often there is no treatment specific for these rare diseases; and,

WHEREAS, individuals and families affected by rare diseases often experience problems that include a sense of isolation, difficulty obtaining an accurate and timely diagnosis, few treatment options, and complications related to accessing or being reimbursed for treatment; and,

WHEREAS, while some rare diseases, such as “Lou Gehrig’s disease” and Huntington’s disease are relatively well known, many others are largely unknown, such as Amyloidosis; and,

WHEREAS, a lack of awareness by the general public means the job of raising the profile of rare diseases and raising funds for research falls on patients and their families; and,

WHEREAS, statistically, nearly one in 10 Americans are affected by rare diseases, resulting in thousands of Illinois residents being affected; and,

WHEREAS, a nationwide observance of Rare Disease Day affords patients, medical professionals, researchers, government officials, and companies developing treatments for rare diseases an opportunity to join together to focus attention on rare diseases as a public health issue;

## PROCLAMATIONS

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim February 28, 2017, as **RARE DISEASE DAY** in Illinois, in support of this important public awareness campaign.

Issued by the Governor February 9, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-18****Flag Lowering - Homer Firefighter Mike Cummins**

WHEREAS, we hold the highest esteem and reverence for the men and women who answer the call to serve their friends, family, and communities; and,

WHEREAS, firefighters save countless lives every year with their heroic efforts; and,

WHEREAS, firefighters not only demonstrate the desire to serve but have the courage to act calmly and professionally when faced with dangerous situations; and,

WHEREAS, on Wednesday, February 8, 2017, 46-year-old John Michael “Mike” Cummins, a 31-year veteran of the Homer Fire Protection District, lost his life following an emergency call; and,

WHEREAS, although Firefighter Mike Cummins is no longer with us, we will not forget the countless lives that were impacted by his service; and,

WHEREAS, funeral services will be held on Monday, February 13, 2017, at New Life Church of Faith in Homer, Illinois, to honor the life of Firefighter Mike Cummins;

WHEREAS, we will always remember that throughout his 31 year career as a proud member of the Homer Fire Protection District, Firefighter Mike Cummins was not only a public servant but a dedicated first responder who courageously volunteered to fight fires and help others;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby order all persons or entities governed by the Illinois Flag Display Act to fly their flags at half-staff from sunrise on Saturday, February 11, 2017, until sunset on Monday, February 13, 2017, in honor and remembrance of Homer Firefighter John Michael “Mike” Cummins, whose selfless service and sacrifice is an inspiration to the residents of the Land of Lincoln.

Issued by the Governor February 10, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

## PROCLAMATIONS

**2017-19****Child Abuse Prevention Month**

WHEREAS, every child deserves to grow up in a nurturing environment, free from abuse, neglect, violence, or endangerment of any kind; and,

WHEREAS, child abuse and neglect causes serious harm to child development and has lifelong effects that endanger safety, hinder permanency in relationships, and reduce well-being, creating greater demands on society; and,

WHEREAS, child abuse prevention is a shared responsibility, and finding solutions requires the involvement and collaboration of citizens, organizations, and government entities throughout Illinois and the country; and,

WHEREAS, Illinoisans make more than 220,000 calls to the Illinois Child Abuse Hotline each year, offer temporary safe haven for more than 14,000 children as foster families, and have provided permanent, loving homes for more than 15,000 children through adoption during the last decade; and,

WHEREAS, child abuse prevention programs in Illinois are effective because of partnerships created by the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services, Prevent Child Abuse Illinois, Strengthening Families Illinois, Children's Home + Aid Society of Illinois, Children's Advocacy Centers of Illinois, Voices for Illinois Children, and other government entities, social services agencies, schools, religious organizations, law enforcement agencies, businesses and individual citizens;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim April 2017 as **CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION MONTH** in Illinois, and encourage all citizens to respond to the call of "How will you help?" by supporting child abuse prevention programs and reporting suspected cases of abuse to the Illinois Child Abuse Hotline at (800) 25-ABUSE.

Issued by the Governor February 15, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-20****Desert Storm Remembrance Day**

WHEREAS, since the birth of our great nation, millions of brave American men and women have courageously answered the call to defend their country's ideals of freedom and democracy; and,

## PROCLAMATIONS

WHEREAS, 26 years ago, more than 600,000 members of the United States Armed Forces risked their lives in the Persian Gulf to liberate Kuwait during Operations Desert Shield and Desert Storm; and,

WHEREAS, 14 citizens of the State of Illinois made the ultimate sacrifice for our country; and,

WHEREAS, the men and women who served in the United States Armed Forces during Operation Desert Storm earned the gratitude and respect of their nation; and,

WHEREAS, the observance of the 26th anniversary of the Operation Desert Storm cease-fire allows citizens throughout Illinois, and across the country, the opportunity to honor those who served and died during this conflict for their valor and selflessness;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim February 28, 2017, as **DESERT STORM REMEMBRANCE DAY** in Illinois in honor and remembrance of those who made the ultimate sacrifice to protect our country.

Issued by the Governor February 15, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-21****Illinois Electric and Telephone Cooperatives Youth Day**

WHEREAS, for many years, the Electric and Telephone Cooperatives of Illinois has sponsored a paid tour of Washington, D.C., for approximately 70 outstanding Illinois high school students; and,

WHEREAS, the selection criteria for students to participate includes essay and youth leadership contests that are sponsored by member cooperatives; and,

WHEREAS, students from Illinois, along with nearly 1,600 contest winners from 44 other states, will have an opportunity to witness their federal government in action during the “Youth to Washington” tour on June 9-16, 2017; and,

WHEREAS, in an effort to provide a broader educational experience for students throughout the state, the Electric and Telephone Cooperatives of Illinois will also sponsor a trip to our state capitol in Springfield on March 29, 2017, for 275 contest finalists; and,

WHEREAS, these hard-working young men and women are the future of our state and country and deserve to be commended for their achievements and their desire to learn more about their nation’s governing bodies;

## PROCLAMATIONS

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim March 29, 2017, as **ILLINOIS ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE COOPERATIVES YOUTH DAY** in Illinois, and encourage all citizens to support youth programs that assist those interested in learning about United States government.

Issued by the Governor February 15, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-22****National Foreign Language Week**

WHEREAS, one of Illinois' greatest strength is its diversity of people, and as a home to a thriving multicultural population, it is important for today's students to have opportunities to become bilingual or multilingual; and,

WHEREAS, the observance of National Foreign Language Week highlights the benefits of foreign language programs and encourages all American youth to broaden their horizons and scope of worldly knowledge by learning a second language so they can better understand and communicate with people of other nationalities and nations; and,

WHEREAS, more than ever, the individuals who make up our workforce need stronger language skills in order to interact with the rest of the world in commerce, diplomacy, science and cultural exchanges, and since the State of Illinois has an ever expanding role in the global marketplace, the business community needs employees who are proficient in languages other than English; and,

WHEREAS, learning one or more languages, in addition to English, is a core part of a strong educational program that helps prepare students for living in a multicultural, multilingual world, and reinforces learning in other subject areas; and,

WHEREAS, the introduction of language study from an early age provides the best opportunities for students to achieve meaningful proficiency and success in learning another language; and,

WHEREAS, the foreign language classroom is the venue where language and culture are intertwined and students gain new levels of appreciation and awareness of the worldwide community, enabling them to communicate and build successful relationships with people from other cultures and countries; and,

WHEREAS, the State of Illinois is proud to join teachers of foreign languages and students who embark on this global adventure, and acknowledge those who promote school language

## PROCLAMATIONS

programs so that today's youth can increase their future potential through the ability to speak, understand, read, and write in other languages;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim March 5-11, 2017, as **NATIONAL FOREIGN LANGUAGE WEEK** in Illinois.

Issued by the Governor February 15, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-23****Women Veterans Recognition Month**

WHEREAS, throughout our history, women have been among the patriots who defend our land and liberty from every enemy; and,

WHEREAS, women have served in occupations from pilot to nurse, in times of both peace and war; and,

WHEREAS, women have demonstrated great skill, sacrifice, and commitment to defending the principles upon which our nation was founded; and,

WHEREAS, we owe all of them a special debt of gratitude for their part in advancing the promise of freedom; and,

WHEREAS, we do well to recall that we owe appreciation to our many veterans of military service who are women; and,

WHEREAS, the State of Illinois is proud to participate in the "Salute to Women Veterans" throughout the month of March to recognize the courage, honor, and dignity with which women have served and continue to serve in defense of our nation;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim March 2017 as **WOMEN VETERANS RECOGNITION MONTH** in Illinois, and encourage all citizens to honor those women veterans who have courageously served their country.

Issued by the Governor February 15, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-24****Illinois Arts Education Week**

## PROCLAMATIONS

WHEREAS, the State of Illinois recognizes that arts education, which includes dance, media arts, music, theatre, and visual arts, is an essential part of basic education for all students, providing them with a balanced education that will aid in developing their full potential; and,

WHEREAS, the arts enrich the lives of children in Illinois and throughout the country by helping them to develop creative ability, self-expression, self-reflection, cognitive skills, discipline, a heightened appreciation of beauty and cross-cultural understanding; and,

WHEREAS, experience in the arts develops insights and abilities central to the experience of life; and,

WHEREAS, the arts are collectively an important repository of our culture; and,

WHEREAS, many national and state professional education associations hold celebrations in the month of March focused on students' participation in the arts; and,

WHEREAS, these celebrations give Illinois schools a unique opportunity to focus on the value of the arts for all students, to foster cross-cultural understanding, to recognize the state's outstanding young artists, to focus on careers in the arts available to Illinois students, and to enhance public support for this important part of their curriculum; and,

WHEREAS, the fine arts are a significant component of students' educational development, teaching them the language and production of the arts, and helping them understand the role of the arts in civilizations, past and present;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim March 13-19, 2017, as **ILLINOIS ARTS EDUCATION WEEK** and encourage all citizens to celebrate the arts with meaningful student activities and programs that demonstrate learning and understanding in the visual and performing arts.

Issued by the Governor February 16, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-25****National Public Safety Telecommunicators Week**

WHEREAS, public safety telecommunicators, specialists in operating state-of-the-art radio and computer aided communications systems, are a cornerstone of the public safety community; and,

## PROCLAMATIONS

WHEREAS, every hour of every day, telecommunicators access, monitor, and disseminate information of critical importance to the safety of public officials and success of public safety goals; and,

WHEREAS, these professional men and women effectively and efficiently function to help ensure the safety and protection of life, property, and individual rights of the citizens of the State of Illinois; and,

WHEREAS, it is appropriate that we demonstrate our appreciation of their knowledge, training, service, and dedication;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the state of Illinois, proclaim April 9- 15, 2017, as **NATIONAL PUBLIC SAFETY TELECOMMUNICATORS WEEK** in Illinois in recognition of the vital contributions telecommunicators make to the safety and well-being of our citizens.

Issued by the Governor February 16, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-26**  
**World Tuberculosis Day**

WHEREAS, in 2016, 340 cases of tuberculosis (TB) disease were reported in Illinois, changing the incidence rate from 2.7 per 100,000 in 2015 to 2.6 per 100,000 in 2016; and,

WHEREAS, Illinois remains among states reporting the highest incidence of TB cases in the nation; and,

WHEREAS, there is a disproportionate burden of TB in minorities and persons born outside the United States; and,

WHEREAS, each year, thousands of household members, health care employees, and others who share the air of infectious tuberculosis patients are at risk of becoming infected with the tuberculosis bacterium and progressing to active disease; and,

WHEREAS, the Illinois Department of Public Health is working to promote prompt diagnosis and treatment of tuberculosis cases; implementation of strategies to prevent tuberculosis in children; improved working relationships between public health providers and private providers, hospitals, long term care facilities, correctional facilities, managed care organizations and others; and decreased tuberculosis transmission in health care facilities and community settings; and,

## PROCLAMATIONS

WHEREAS, maintaining control of TB in Illinois requires strengthening current TB control and prevention systems; and,

WHEREAS, progress toward the elimination of TB cannot occur without mobilizing support and engaging in global TB prevention and control; and,

WHEREAS, this year's World Tuberculosis Day theme of "Unite to End TB," recognizes that TB prevention and control is possible, that every individual can have a role in stopping TB, and that Illinois is committed to working toward the elimination of tuberculosis;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, proclaim March 24, 2017, as **WORLD TUBERCULOSIS DAY** in Illinois, and urge all citizens to increase their awareness and understanding of tuberculosis infection and disease, and to join the global effort to stop the spread of this disease.

Issued by the Governor February 16, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-27****75th Day of Remembrance**

WHEREAS, February 19, 2017, marks the 75th anniversary of the signing of Executive Order 9066 by President Franklin D. Roosevelt, which set in motion the forced relocation and incarceration of 120,000 loyal United States citizens solely by reason of their Japanese ancestry; and,

WHEREAS, thousands of Japanese American citizens were wrongfully interned in 10 American internment camps in California, Idaho, Utah, Arizona, Wyoming, Colorado, and Arkansas without being charged and without a fair hearing; and,

WHEREAS, in spite of the terrible ordeal of internment, Japanese Americans remained steadfastly loyal to the United States throughout World War II. Many thousands of young Japanese American men bravely took up arms and sacrificed their lives to defend this country; and,

WHEREAS, through the sacrifice and dedication of Japanese American who served in the military during World War II, negative attitudes and stereotypes were changed about these brave people; and,

## PROCLAMATIONS

WHEREAS, on August 10, 1988, the Civil Liberties Act was signed into law by President Ronald Regan formally apologizing for the wrongful internment and relocation of innocent, loyal individuals and promised monetary compensation; then on September 27, 1992, President George H.W. Bush signed the Civil Liberties Act Amendments to ensure that all individuals were compensated as promised;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim February 19, 2017, as the **75<sup>th</sup> DAY OF REMEMBRANCE** in Illinois and ask all to join me in solemn remembrance of the issuance of Executive Order 9066 on February 19, 1942, and commemorate the rescission of Executive Order 9066 by President Gerald R. Ford on February 19, 1976.

Issued by the Governor February 17, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-28****Casimir Pulaski Day**

WHEREAS, Casimir Pulaski met Benjamin Franklin when Franklin was recruiting volunteers to fight in the American Revolutionary War; and,

WHEREAS, Pulaski, defiantly opposed to England's plan to partition Poland in 1772, enthusiastically responded to Franklin's plea for assistance; and,

WHEREAS, in his letter of introduction to George Washington, Franklin wrote of Casimir Pulaski as "an officer famous throughout Europe for his bravery and conduct in defense of the liberties of his country against ... great invading powers"; and,

WHEREAS, in September 1777, while awaiting his formal appointment by Congress, Casimir Pulaski was invited by Washington to serve during the Battle of Brandywine; and,

WHEREAS, Pulaski's performance earned him a commission as Brigadier General of the entire American cavalry; and,

WHEREAS, in 1779, when Casimir Pulaski joined General Benjamin Lincoln in his campaign to recapture Savannah, Pulaski assumed command after French General D'Estaing fell wounded; and,

WHEREAS, Pulaski valiantly raised the soldiers' spirits through his courage, but was mortally wounded himself; and,

## PROCLAMATIONS

WHEREAS, Casimir Pulaski was named the "Father of the American Cavalry," and remains a hero of the American Revolutionary War; and,

WHEREAS, General Pulaski is a testament to the contributions that Polish Americans have made in this country, as well as Americans of all backgrounds and ethnicities; and,

WHEREAS, General Pulaski's strong work ethic, deep religious faith, and great cultural pride serve as a model for all of us to follow; and,

WHEREAS, with Chicago boasting the largest Polish population of any city outside of Poland, it is fitting that we take the time to recognize the contributions of Casimir Pulaski; and,

WHEREAS, since 1977, the first Monday in March has been designated Casimir Pulaski Day in Illinois;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim March 6, 2017, as **CASIMIR PULASKI DAY** in Illinois and encourage all citizens to join in commemorating the life and accomplishments of the American Revolutionary War hero and Polish patriot Casimir Pulaski.

Issued by the Governor February 17, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-29****Certified Government Financial Manager Month**

WHEREAS, the Association of Government Accountants (AGA) is a professional organization with more than 15,000 members in 90 chapters throughout the United States and around the world, including chapters in Illinois, Chicago, and Springfield; and,

WHEREAS, since 1950, the AGA has been dedicated to addressing the issues and challenges facing government financial managers; and,

WHEREAS, there are more than 250 active members representing state, federal, municipal, and private sector accountants, auditors, and financial managers in Illinois; and,

WHEREAS, AGA Chicago and Springfield Chapter members have responded to AGA's mission of advancing government accountability, as it continues to broaden education efforts with an emphasis on high standards of conduct, honor, and character in its code of ethics; and,

## PROCLAMATIONS

WHEREAS, the Chicago and Springfield chapters of AGA are making significant advances both in professional ability and in service to the citizens of Illinois by mastering increasingly technical and complex requirements; and,

WHEREAS, the Certified Government Financial Manager (CGFM) program of AGA provides a means of demonstrating professionalism and competency by requiring CGFM candidates to have appropriate educational and employment history, and to pass a three-part examination requiring expertise in governmental processes, financial management and control, and in governmental accounting, financial reporting, and budgeting; and,

WHEREAS, each CGFM holder is required to maintain certification by completing comprehensive training sessions totaling 80 hours over a two-year period;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim March 2017 as **CERTIFIED GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL MANAGER MONTH** in Illinois in recognition of the unique skills and special knowledge of the professionals who specialize in government financial management.

Issued by the Governor February 17, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-30****Early Hearing Detection and Intervention Day**

WHEREAS, in Illinois, nearly 500 children each year are identified with hearing loss; and,

WHEREAS, approximately 151,000 infants receive hearing screenings in Illinois every year; and,

WHEREAS, the State of Illinois realizes the importance of universal hearing screening for newborns and its impact on the lives of our children as well as their families and communities; and,

WHEREAS, the Illinois Department of Human Services, Illinois Department of Public Health, Division of Specialized Care for Children, Bureau of Early Intervention, hospital personnel, healthcare professionals, and community-based organizations work together to ensure that parents of babies who have a hearing loss receive follow-up diagnostic testing and information regarding communication options and other services for their children; and,

## PROCLAMATIONS

WHEREAS, CHOICES for Parents and its coalition members strive to create ongoing awareness of the importance of early hearing detection and intervention so that babies who have a hearing loss will receive early intervention services in a timely fashion;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim March 2, 2017, as **EARLY HEARING DETECTION AND INTERVENTION DAY** in Illinois, in order to create ongoing awareness of the importance of early hearing detection and intervention so infants suffering from hearing loss will receive early intervention services in a timely fashion.

Issued by the Governor February 17, 2017

Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-31**

**Duncan O.C. Harris Day**

WHEREAS, established April 15, 1904, by Andrew Carnegie, the Carnegie Hero Fund Commission was created to recognize outstanding acts of selfless heroism performed in the United States and Canada; and,

WHEREAS, the Carnegie Hero Fund Commission awards the Carnegie Medal to those who risk their lives to an extraordinary degree while saving or attempting to save the lives of others; and,

WHEREAS, on July 28, 2015, a 13-year-old boy was caught by a strong current while swimming in the Atlantic Ocean off Emerald Isle, North Carolina; and,

WHEREAS, Duncan O.C. Harris, from Buffalo Grove, Illinois, was vacationing at a house along the beach and responded when he heard the boy's calls for help; and,

WHEREAS, Harris and another man swam out to the boy and pulled him back to shore, where he was treated by arriving emergency medical personnel; and,

WHEREAS, both Harris and the other man also required hospital treatment from the rescue, and they both recovered; and,

WHEREAS, on February 23, 2017, Duncan O.C. Harris will be awarded the Carnegie Medal for his heroic efforts in saving the boy's life;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim February 23, 2017, as **DUNCAN O.C. HARRIS DAY** in Illinois, and thank Duncan for his extraordinary act of heroism.

## PROCLAMATIONS

Issued by the Governor February 21, 2017  
Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**2017-32**  
**Women's Leadership Week**

WHEREAS, several prominent women leaders have come from or became leaders in Illinois; and,

WHEREAS, women in Illinois work tirelessly every day as leaders of their families, communities, and workplaces; and,

WHEREAS, women leaders are shown to enhance organizational and board success; and,

WHEREAS, women leaders provide the diverse services needed by the people from their government, organizations, and families with efficiency and integrity; and,

WHEREAS, without women leaders, we would lack diverse perspectives, efficiency, and strength as a state and nation;

THEREFORE, I, Bruce Rauner, Governor of the State of Illinois, do hereby proclaim March 11-18, 2017, as **WOMEN'S LEADERSHIP WEEK** in Illinois, and encouraged all citizens to recognize the accomplishments and contributions of women leaders at all levels – familial, organizational, and governmental – during this week.

Issued by the Governor February 21, 2017  
Filed by the Secretary of State February 22, 2017

**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**  
**Issue Index - With Effective Dates**

Rules acted upon in Volume 41, Issue 10 are listed in the Issues Index by Title number, Part number, Volume and Issue. Inquiries about the Issue Index may be directed to the Administrative Code Division at (217) 782-7017/18.

**PROPOSED RULES**

11 - 1800	.....	2777
23 - 25	.....	2800

**ADOPTED RULES**

68 - 1340	3/1/2017 .....	2912
11 - 1800	2/24/2017 .....	2939
89 - 144	2/24/2017 .....	2950
62 - 240	2/21/2017 .....	2957
77 - 665	2/27/2017 .....	2973
77 - 695	2/27/2017 .....	3007
92 - 1030	2/24/2017 .....	3009

**EXECUTIVE ORDERS AND  
PROCLAMATIONS**

17 - 1	1/9/2017 .....	3042
17 - 2	1/17/2017 .....	3042
17 - 3	1/19/2017 .....	3043
17 - 4	1/23/2017 .....	3044
17 - 5	1/25/2017 .....	3045
17 - 6	1/25/2017 .....	3046
17 - 7	1/26/2017 .....	3046
17 - 8	1/27/2017 .....	3048
17 - 9	1/30/2017 .....	3049
17 - 10	1/30/2017 .....	3049
17 - 11	1/31/2017 .....	3050
17 - 12	1/31/2017 .....	3051
17 - 13	1/31/2017 .....	3053
17 - 14	2/2/2017 .....	3053
17 - 15	2/6/2017 .....	3054
17 - 16	2/9/2017 .....	3055
17 - 17	2/9/2017 .....	3056
17 - 18	2/10/2017 .....	3057
17 - 19	2/15/2017 .....	3058
17 - 20	2/15/2017 .....	3058
17 - 21	2/15/2017 .....	3059
17 - 22	2/15/2017 .....	3060
17 - 23	2/15/2017 .....	3061
17 - 24	2/16/2017 .....	3061
17 - 25	2/16/2017 .....	3062
17 - 26	2/16/2017 .....	3063
17 - 27	2/17/2017 .....	3064
17 - 28	2/17/2017 .....	3065
17 - 29	2/17/2017 .....	3066

17 - 30	2/17/2017 .....	3067
17 - 31	2/21/2017 .....	3068
17 - 32	2/21/2017 .....	3069

## ORDER FORM

<input type="checkbox"/> Print Version of the Illinois Register <input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal	\$290.00 (annually)
<input type="checkbox"/> Back Issues of the Illinois Register (Current Year Only) Volume # _____ Issue# _____ Date _____	\$ 10.00 (each)
<input type="checkbox"/> Microfiche sets of the Illinois Register (1977 – 2004) Specify Year(s) _____	\$ 200.00 (per set)
<input type="checkbox"/> Yearly Index Cumulative/Sections Affected Indices (Current Year)	\$ 5.00 (per set)
(Processing fee for credit cards purchases, if applicable.)	\$ 2.00
<b>TOTAL AMOUNT OF ORDER</b>	\$ _____

Check    Make Checks Payable To: **Secretary of State**

<input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> Master Card <input type="checkbox"/> Discover <small>(There is a \$2.00 processing fee for credit card purchases.)</small>
Card #: _____ Expiration Date: _____
Signature: _____

**Send Payment To:** Secretary of State                      E-mail: [eAdministrativeCode@ilsos.net](mailto:eAdministrativeCode@ilsos.net)  
 Department of Index    Phone: (217) 782-7017  
 Administrative Code Division  
 111 E. Monroe  
 Springfield, IL 62756

Name:	Attention:	ID #:
Address:		
City:	State:	Zip Code:
Phone:	Fax:	E-Mail:

Published by **JESSE WHITE** • Secretary of State  
[www.cyberdriveillinois.com](http://www.cyberdriveillinois.com)